

agenda

Special Meeting of Council

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOONDALUP WILL BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, JOONDALUP CIVIC CENTRE, BOAS AVENUE, JOONDALUP

ON **WEDNESDAY 31 JANUARY 2024**

COMMENCING AT **6.00pm**

For Council to consider the following reports:

- Item 8.1 2022-23 City of Joondalup Annual Report 2022/23;
- Item 8.2 Setting Meeting Date for Annual General Meeting of Electors 2023;
- Item 9.1.1 2022-23 Annual Financial Report.

JAMES PEARSON

Chief Executive Officer
25 January 2024

Acknowledgement of Traditional Custodians

The City of Joondalup acknowledges the traditional custodians of the land, the Whadjuk people of the Noongar nation, and recognises the culture of the Noongar people and the unique contribution they make to the Joondalup region and Australia. The City of Joondalup pays its respects to their Elders past and present and extends that respect to all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.

This document is available in alternate formats upon request

joondalup.wa.gov.au



PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Residents and / or ratepayers of the City of Joondalup are requested to lodge questions in writing by **9.00am** on **Tuesday, 30 January 2024**.

Answers to those questions received within that timeframe will, where practicable, be provided in hard copy form at the Special Council Meeting.

QUESTIONS TO

council.questions@joondalup.wa.gov.au

PO Box 21 Joondalup WA 6919

www.joondalup.wa.gov.au

CIVIC CENTRE EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

The City of Joondalup values the health and safety of all visitors to City of Joondalup facilities. The following emergency procedures are in place to help make evacuation of the City of Joondalup Civic Centre safe and easy.

Alarms

The City of Joondalup emergency system has two alarm tones:

- Alert Tone (Beep... Beep... Beep).
- Evacuation Tone (Whoop...Whoop...Whoop).

On hearing the Alert Tone (Beep... Beep... Beep):

- DO NOT EVACUATE ON THIS TONE.
- Remain where you are.
- All designated Fire Wardens will respond and assess the immediate area for danger.
- Always follow instructions from the designated Fire Wardens.

On hearing the Evacuation Tone (Whoop...Whoop...Whoop):

- Evacuate the building immediately as directed by a Fire Warden or via the nearest safe exit.
- Do not use lifts.
- Remain calm and proceed to the designated Assembly Area (refer to site plan below).
- People with impaired mobility (those who cannot use the stairs unaided) should report to a Fire Warden who will arrange for their safe evacuation.
- Do not re-enter the building until authorised to do so by Emergency Services.



CODE OF CONDUCT

Council Members and Committee Members are to observe the City's adopted *Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates*. The following general principles guide the behaviours of Council Members (being the Mayor and Councillors) and other committee members while performing their role at the City:

Personal Integrity

- (1) A council member or committee member should –
 - (a) act with reasonable care and diligence; and
 - (b) act with honesty and integrity; and
 - (c) act lawfully; and
 - (d) identify and appropriately manage any conflict of interest; and
 - (e) avoid damage to the reputation of the City.
- (2) A council member or committee member should –
 - (a) act in accordance with the trust placed in council members and committee members; and
 - (b) participate in decision-making in an honest, fair, impartial and timely manner; and
 - (c) actively seek out and engage in training and development opportunities to improve the performance of their role; and
 - (d) attend and participate in briefings, workshops and training sessions provided or arranged by the City in relation to the performance of their role.

Relationship with others

- (1) A council member or committee member should –
 - (a) treat others with respect, courtesy and fairness; and
 - (b) respect and value diversity in the community.
- (2) A council member or committee member should maintain and contribute to a harmonious, safe and productive work environment.

Accountability

A council member or committee member should –

- (a) base decisions on relevant and factually correct information; and
- (b) make decisions on merit, in the public interest and in accordance with statutory obligations and principles of good governance and procedural fairness; and
- (c) read all agenda papers given to them in relation to Council or Committee meetings, Briefing Sessions or Strategy Sessions; and
- (d) be open and accountable to, and represent, the community in the district.

Employees are bound by the City's *Code of Conduct for Employees* which details similar provisions to be observed.

COUNCIL MEETINGS

The following procedures for the conduct of Council Meetings were adopted at the Council meeting held on 21 April 2020:

INTRODUCTION

The modern role of Council is to set policy and strategy and provide goals and targets for the local government (the City). The employees, through the Chief Executive Officer, have the task of implementing the decisions of Council.

A well-structured decision-making process that has established protocols will provide the elected body with the opportunity to:

- have input into the future strategic direction set by Council
- seek points of clarification
- ask questions
- be given adequate time to research issues
- be given maximum time to debate matters before Council,

and ensures that the elected body is fully informed to make the best possible decisions for the City of Joondalup community.

PURPOSE OF COUNCIL MEETINGS

Council Meetings will involve Elected Members, employees as determined by the Chief Executive Officer and external advisors (where appropriate) and will be open to the public. Council Meetings are formal meetings where Elected Members consider and make decisions on matters.

PROCEDURES FOR COUNCIL MEETINGS

The following procedures will apply to Council Meetings that are conducted by the City.

- 1 Council meetings will be open to the public except for matters of a confidential nature. The guide in determining those matters of a confidential nature shall be in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995*.
- 2 Dates and times for Council meetings will be set well in advance where practicable, and appropriate notice given to the public.
- 3 The Chief Executive Officer will ensure timely written notice and an agenda for each Council meeting will be provided to all Elected Members, members of the public and external advisors (where appropriate).

-
- 4 The Mayor is to be the Presiding Member at Council meetings. If the Mayor is unable or unwilling to assume the role of Presiding Member, then the Deputy Mayor may preside at the Council meetings. If the Deputy Mayor is unable or unwilling, those Elected Members present may select one from amongst themselves to preside at the Council meeting.
 - 5 There is to be no debate among Elected Members on any matters raised during the Council meeting.
 - 6 Relevant employees of the City will be available to respond to questions on matters listed on the agenda for the Council meeting.
 - 7 All Elected Members will be given a fair and equal opportunity to participate in the Council meeting.
 - 8 The Presiding Member will ensure that time is made available to allow for all matters of relevance to be covered.
 - 9 Good governance principles recommend that Elected Members, employees and relevant consultants shall disclose their interests on any matter listed for the Council meetings. When disclosing an interest, the following provisions apply:
 - (a) Interests are to be disclosed in accordance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the *Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021* and the City's *Code of Conduct*.
 - (b) Elected Members disclosing a financial interest, or a proximity interest will not participate in that part of the session relating to the matter to which their interest applies and shall depart the room.
 - (c) The remaining Elected Members may agree that an Elected Member disclosing a financial or proximity interest may participate in discussion on the matter if the remaining Elected Members agree:
 - (i) is so trivial or insignificant as to be unlikely to influence the disclosing Elected Member's conduct in relation to the matter
or
 - (ii) is common to a significant number of electors and ratepayers of the City,and a record of that agreement is to be made in the minutes kept for the Council meeting.
 - (d) Employees with a financial interest in a matter may also consider it appropriate to depart the room when the matter is being considered, however there is no legislative requirement to do so.
 - 10 A record shall be kept of all Council meetings.

COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

PROCEDURES FOR PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

The following procedures for the conduct of Public Question Time were adopted at the Council meeting held on 20 September 2022:

Where a meeting of a committee is open to the public the procedures for public question time and public statement time apply. In this regard, these procedures are amended by substituting "Council" with "Committee" to provide proper context.

Questions asked verbally

- 1 Members of the public are invited to ask questions at Council Meetings.
- 2 Questions asked at an Ordinary Council meeting must relate to a matter that affects the City of Joondalup. Questions asked at a Special meeting of Council must relate to the purpose for which the meeting has been called.
- 3 A register will be provided for those persons wanting to ask questions to enter their name. The Presiding Member may call persons registered to come forward in an order that allows the maximum opportunity for as many people as possible to address the meeting on the widest range of matters that are listed in the agenda. Persons that come forward are to state their name and full address.
- 4 Public question time will be limited to two minutes per person, with a limit of two verbal questions per person.
- 5 Statements are not to precede a question during public question time and questions must be succinct and to the point. Statements can only be made during public statement time.
- 6 Members of the public are encouraged to keep their questions brief to enable everyone who desires to ask a question to have the opportunity to do so.
- 7 Public question time will be allocated a minimum of 15 minutes and may be extended in intervals of up to 10 minutes by resolution of Council, but the total time allocated for public questions to be asked and responses to be given is not to exceed 35 minutes in total. Public question time is declared closed following the expiration of the allocated time period, or earlier than such time where there are no further questions.
- 8 Questions are to be directed to the Presiding Member and shall be asked politely, in good faith, and are not to be framed in such a way as to reflect adversely or be defamatory on a particular Elected Member or City employee. The Presiding Member shall decide to:
 - accept or reject any question and their decision is final;
 - nominate a City employee to respond to the question;
 - or
 - take a question on notice. In this case a written response will be provided as soon as possible, and included in the agenda of the next Council meeting.

-
- 9 Where an Elected Member is of the opinion that a member of the public is:
- asking a question at a Council meeting, that does not relate to a matter affecting the City;
or
 - making a statement during public question time,
- they may bring it to the attention of the Presiding Member who will make a ruling.
- 10 Questions and any response will be summarised and included in the minutes of the Council meeting.
- 11 It is not intended that question time should be used as a means to obtain information that would not be made available if it was sought from the City's records under Section 5.94 of the *Local Government Act 1995* or the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* (FOI Act). Where the response to a question(s) would require a substantial commitment of the City's resources, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) will determine that it is an unreasonable impost upon the City and refuse to provide it. The CEO will advise the member of the public that the information may be sought in accordance with the FOI Act .

Questions in Writing – (Residents and/or ratepayers of the City of Joondalup only)

- 1 Only City of Joondalup **residents and/or ratepayers** may submit questions to the City in writing.
- 2 Questions asked at an Ordinary Council meeting must relate to a matter that affects the City of Joondalup. Questions asked at a Special meeting of Council must relate to the purpose for which the meeting has been called.
- 3 The City will accept a maximum of five (5) written questions per City of Joondalup resident/ratepayer. To ensure equity and consistency, each part of a multi-part question will be treated as a question in its own right.
- 4 Questions lodged by 9.00am on the day immediately prior to the scheduled Council meeting will be responded to, where possible, at the Council meeting. These questions, and their responses, will be distributed to Elected Members and made available to the public in written form at the meeting.
- 5 The Presiding Member shall decide to accept or reject any written question and their decision is final. Where there is any concern about a question being offensive, defamatory or the like, the Presiding Member will make a determination in relation to the question. Questions determined as offensive, defamatory or the like will not be published.
- 6 The Presiding Member may rule questions out of order where they are substantially the same as questions previously submitted and responded to.
- 7 Written questions unable to be responded to at a Council meeting will be taken on notice. In this case, a written response will be provided as soon as possible and included on the agenda of the next Council meeting.

-
- 8 A person who submits written questions may also ask questions at a Council meeting and questions asked verbally may be different to those submitted in writing.
 - 9 Questions and any response will be summarised and included in the minutes of the Council meeting.
 - 10 It is not intended that question time should be used as a means to obtain information that would not be made available if it was sought from the City's records under Section 5.94 of the *Local Government Act 1995* or the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* (FOI Act). Where the response to a question(s) would require a substantial commitment of the City's resources, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) will determine that it is an unreasonable impost upon the City and may refuse to provide it. The CEO will advise the member of the public that the information may be sought in accordance with the FOI Act.

DISCLAIMER

Responses to questions asked verbally are provided in good faith and as such, should not be relied upon as being either complete or comprehensive.

PROCEDURES FOR PUBLIC STATEMENT TIME

The following procedures for the conduct of Public Statement Time at Council Meetings were adopted at the Council meeting held on 20 September 2022:

- 1 Members of the public are invited to make public statements verbally at Council meetings.
- 2 Statements made at an Ordinary Council meeting must relate to a matter that affects the City of Joondalup. Statements made at a Special meeting of Council must relate to the purpose for which the meeting has been called.
- 3 A register will be provided for those persons wanting to make a statement to enter their name. The Presiding Member may call persons registered to come forward in an order that allows the maximum opportunity for as many people as possible to address the meeting on the widest range of matters that are listed in the agenda. Persons that come forward are to state their name and full address.
- 4 Public statement time will be limited to two minutes per person.
- 5 Members of the public are encouraged to keep their statements brief to enable everyone who desires to make a statement to have the opportunity to do so.
- 6 Public statement time will be allocated a maximum time of 15 minutes. Public statement time is declared closed following the 15 minute allocated time period, or earlier than such time where there are no further statements.
- 7 Statements are to be directed to the Presiding Member and are to be made politely in good faith and are not to be framed in such a way as to reflect adversely or be defamatory on a particular Elected Member or City employee.
- 8 Where an Elected Member is of the opinion that a member of the public is making a statement at a Council meeting, that does not relate to a matter affecting the City, they may bring it to the attention of the Presiding Member who will make a ruling.
- 9 Statements will be summarised and included in the minutes of the Council meeting.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TRADITIONAL CUSTODIANS.....	13
2	DECLARATION OF OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS	13
3	DECLARATIONS OF FINANCIAL INTEREST / PROXIMITY INTEREST / INTEREST THAT MAY AFFECT IMPARTIALITY	13
4	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	13
5	PUBLIC STATEMENT TIME	13
6	APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE	13
7	IDENTIFICATION OF MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC	13
8	REPORTS	14
8.1	CITY OF JOONDALUP ANNUAL REPORT 2022/23.....	14
8.2	SETTING MEETING DATE FOR ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF ELECTORS 2023	19
9	REPORTS OF COMMITTEES	24
9.1	REPORTS OF AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE - 30 JANUARY 2024.....	24
9.1.1	2022-23 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT	24
10	CLOSURE	31

CITY OF JOONDALUP

Notice is hereby given that a Special meeting of Council will be held in the Council Chamber, Joondalup Civic Centre, Boas Avenue, Joondalup on **Wednesday 31 January 2024** commencing at **6.00pm**.

VISION

“A global City: bold, creative and prosperous.”

PRIMARY VALUES

- Transparent.
- Accountable.
- Honest.
- Ethical.
- Respectful.
- Sustainable.
- Professional.

DISTINGUISHING VALUES

Bold

We will make courageous decisions for the benefit of our community and future generations.

Ambitious

We will lead with strength and conviction to achieve our vision for the City.

Innovative

We will learn and adapt for changing circumstances to ensure we are always one step ahead.

Enterprising

We will undertake ventures that forge new directions for business and the local community.

Prosperous

We will ensure our City benefits from a thriving economy built on local commercial success.

Compassionate

We will act with empathy and understanding of our community's needs and ambitions.

AGENDA

1 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TRADITIONAL CUSTODIANS

Note: Members of the public are advised that prior to the opening of the Special meeting of Council, Mayor the Hon. Albert Jacob, JP will acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and say a prayer.

2 DECLARATION OF OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

3 DECLARATIONS OF FINANCIAL INTEREST / PROXIMITY INTEREST / INTEREST THAT MAY AFFECT IMPARTIALITY

4 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

(Please Note: Section 7(4)(b) of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* states that Special meeting of Council is not required to answer a question that does not relate to the purpose of the meeting. It is requested that only questions that relate to items on the agenda be asked.)

5 PUBLIC STATEMENT TIME

Statements made at a Special meeting of Council must relate to the purpose for which the meeting has been called.

6 APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

7 IDENTIFICATION OF MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC

8 REPORTS

8.1 CITY OF JOONDALUP ANNUAL REPORT 2022/23

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Jamie Parry Director Governance and Strategy
FILE NUMBER	38745, 101515
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting, and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to accept the City of Joondalup *Annual Report 2022/23*, including the *Annual Financial Report 2022/23*.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In accordance with Section 5.53 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the City of Joondalup Annual Report has been prepared for the 2022/23 financial year. The Annual Report provides a summary of the previous year's achievements and challenges, and the outlook for the year ahead. It includes specific statutory requirements and demonstrates performance against the City's *10-Year Strategic Community Plan - Joondalup 2032*. The *Annual Report 2022/23* is provided as Attachment 1 to this Report.

The Annual Report also includes the *Annual Financial Report 2022/23*, audited by the Office of the Auditor General. The *Annual Financial Report 2022/23* is presented as a separate document at Attachment 2 to this Report.

In accordance with Section 5.54 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Council is required to accept an Annual Report by an absolute majority and present the Annual Report to the Annual General Meeting of Electors, which is to be held not more than 56 days after the Annual Report is accepted.

It is therefore recommended that Council, by an absolute majority, accepts the City of Joondalup Annual Report 2022/23 provided as Attachment 1 to this Report, including the Annual Financial Report 2022/23, provided as Attachment 2 to this Report.

BACKGROUND

The *Local Government Act 1995* requires every local government to prepare an Annual Report. The Annual Report informs the community and key stakeholders about the achievements and challenges from the previous financial year and provides information on the future.

The audited accounts for the financial year are incorporated into the Annual Report following the annual external audit by the Office of the Auditor General.

The City of Joondalup *Annual Report 2022/23*, including the *Annual Financial Report 2022/23* form the main items of business discussed at the Annual General Meeting of Electors. Section 5.27 of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires the Annual General Meeting of Electors be held on a day selected by the local government, but not more than 56 days after the Annual Report is accepted.

DETAILS

The Annual Report for 2022/23 has been prepared addressing the City of Joondalup's performance against the following five key themes of the City's *10-Year Strategic Community Plan - Joondalup 2032*:

- Community.
- Environment.
- Place.
- Economy.
- Leadership.

As in previous years, the Annual Report for 2022/23 reports against statutory requirements, a selection of Global Reporting Initiative Standard disclosures, and other performance measures. The Global Reporting Initiative Standard disclosures selected are in line with the *Global Reporting Initiative Sustainability Standard 2016* and are relevant to the local government sector. The relevant Global Reporting Initiative Standard Disclosures and other performance indicators for reporting against were endorsed by Council as part of the City's *5-Year Corporate Business Plan* (CJ093-06/22 refers). In accordance with the requirements of the Global Reporting Initiative, a Content Index is provided in the City of Joondalup *Annual Report 2022/23*.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / Policy implications

Legislation *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996.*
 Local Government Act 1995.

10-Year Strategic Community Plan

Key theme 5. Leadership.

Outcome 5-1 Capable and effective - you have an informed and capable Council backed by a highly-skilled workforce.
 5-4 Responsible and financially sustainable - you are provided with a range of City services which are delivered in a financially responsible manner.

Policy Not applicable.

Section 5.53 of the *Local Government Act 1995* states the following in relation to the contents of the annual report:

5.53 Annual reports

- (1) *The local government is to prepare an annual report for each financial year.*
- (2) *The annual report is to contain:*
 - a. *a report from the mayor or president;*
 - b. *a report from the Chief Executive Officer;*
 - c. *deleted;*
 - d. *deleted;*
 - e. *an overview of the plan for the future of the district made in accordance with Section 5.56 including major initiatives that are proposed to commence or to continue in the next financial year;*
 - f. *the financial report for the financial year;*
 - g. *such information as may be prescribed in relation to the payments made to employees;*
 - h. *the auditor's report for the financial year;*
 - ha. *a matter on which a report must be made under section 29(2) of the Disability Services Act 1993;*
 - hb. *details of entries made under section 5.121 during the financial year in the register of complaints, including –*
 - (i) *the number of complaints recorded in the register of complaints;*
 - (ii) *how the recorded complaints were dealt with; and*
 - (iii) *any other details that the regulations may require; and*
 - i. *such other information as may be prescribed.*

Section 5.54 of the *Local Government Act 1995* states the following in relation to the acceptance of the Annual Report:

5.54 Acceptance of annual reports

- (1) *Subject to subsection (2) the annual report for a financial year is to be accepted* by the local government no later than 31 December after that financial year.*

**absolute majority required*

- (2) *If the auditor's report is not available in time for the annual report for a financial year to be accepted by 31 December after that financial year, the annual report is to be accepted by the local government no later than two months after the auditor's report becomes available.*

Section 5.55 of the *Local Government Act 1995* states the following in regard to the notice regarding the availability of the Annual Report:

5.55 Notice of annual reports

The Chief Executive Officer is to give local public notice of the availability of the annual report as soon as practicable after the report has been accepted by the local government.

Regulation 15 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 details the matters for discussion at the Annual General Meeting of Electors. They include the contents of the annual report for the previous financial year and then any other general business.

Regulation 19B of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 (Local Government Act s5.532)(g) and (i)) requires information to be published on Elected Member diversity, including gender, linguistic background and country of birth, age and whether Elected Members identify as Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander, if the information is available.

Risk management considerations

Not adopting the Annual Report for 2022/23 will result in non-compliance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Financial / budget implications

Not applicable.

Regional significance

The Annual Report for 2022/23 sets out the performance of the City which has significance for the development and growth of the region.

Sustainability implications

The programs and projects in the *Annual Report 2022/23* are aligned with the key themes in the City's 10-Year Strategic Community Plan, *Joondalup 2032*, which has been developed to ensure the sustainability of the City.

The City has included Global Reporting Initiative Standard disclosures in the Annual Report in line with the *Global Reporting Initiative Sustainability Standard 2016*. This is a best practice sustainability reporting framework for organisations to report on their economic, environmental, and social performance.

Consultation

There is no legislative requirement to consult the community on preparing the Annual Report. The *Local Government Act 1995* requires an Annual General Meeting of Electors to be held once every year and the Annual Report to be made publicly available.

COMMENT

In addition to the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Annual Report is seen as a key reporting mechanism of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework as set out by the Department of Local Government, Sport, and Cultural Industries. In accordance with the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework, local governments are expected to outline progress towards achieving the objectives of their respective 10-Year Strategic Community Plans and the major projects and priorities of their 5-year Corporate Business Plans.

The Annual Report is seen as an essential tool to inform the community and key stakeholders about the City's achievements, challenges, and future plans, promote greater community awareness of the City's programs and services, and illustrate the City's commitment to accountable and transparent government.

The City received its fifth consecutive gold award at the Australasian Reporting Awards for its *Annual Report 2021/22*. To achieve a gold award, the City's *Annual Report 2022/23* was considered to have:

- achieved overall excellence in annual reporting
- provided high quality coverage in most aspects of the Australasian Reporting Awards criteria
- provided full disclosure of key aspects of its core business
- addressed current legislative regulatory requirements
- judged as a model for other peer reports and reports in the industry sector.

The City will be entering the Annual Report for 2022/23 into the Australasian Reporting Awards 2024 once the report is accepted by Council.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY ACCEPTS the City of Joondalup *Annual Report 2022/23* provided as Attachment 1 to this Report, including the *Annual Financial Report 2022/23*, provided as Attachment 2 to this Report.

ATTACHMENTS

1. City of Joondalup Annual Report 2022/23 [8.1.1 - 160 pages]
2. City of Joondalup Annual Financial Report 2022/23 [8.1.2 - 72 pages]

8.2 SETTING MEETING DATE FOR ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF ELECTORS 2023

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Jamie Parry Director Governance and Strategy
FILE NUMBER	110490, 101515
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to determine the meeting date for the 2023 Annual General Meeting (AGM) of Electors.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section 5.27 of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires that the Annual General Meeting of Electors be held on a day selected by the local government, but not more than 56 days after the local government accepts the annual report. It is anticipated that Council will accept the Annual Report at its Special Council meeting to be held on Wednesday 31 January 2024.

Section 5.29 of the *Local Government Act 1995* states the Chief Executive Officer is to convene an electors' meeting by giving at least 14 days public notice. Furthermore, section 5.55 of the *Local Government Act 1995* states the Chief Executive Officer is to give at least seven days public notice of the availability of the Annual Report, following its acceptance by Council.

Should Council adopt the Annual Report at its meeting to be held on Wednesday 31 January 2024, the earliest date to issue local public notice is Thursday 8 February 2024, meaning that the earliest date the Annual General Meeting of Electors can be held is Friday 23 February 2024, with the last date being Wednesday 27 March 2024.

It is considered that the most appropriate date for holding the Annual General Meeting of Electors is Tuesday 12 March 2024, prior to the scheduled Briefing Session. Elected Members are more likely to be available at this time due to their attendance at the Briefing Session.

It is therefore recommended that Council AGREES to convene the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Electors on Tuesday 12 March 2024, commencing at 5.30pm in the Council Chamber.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting held on 16 October 2007 (CJ206-10/07 refers), Council resolved to “*AGREE to hold all future Annual General Meeting of Electors as soon as practical following the adoption of the Annual Report, but in a year where an ordinary election is held, not before the first ordinary meeting of the newly elected Council*”.

The Annual General Meeting of Electors is a statutory requirement under the *Local Government Act 1995* and the meeting is to consider, amongst other things, the annual report for the previous financial year.

Over the past 10 years, the Annual General Meeting of Electors has been convened at 5.30pm and, on all but two occasions, held immediately prior to the scheduled Briefing Session or Council meeting (refer below, for AGM of Elector’s meeting dates and attendance).

It is recommended that the AGM of Electors be held at 5.30pm immediately prior to the scheduled Briefing Session to be held on Tuesday 12 March 2024.

AGM Date	Start Time	Finish Time	Prior to Meeting	Attendees
Tuesday, 10 December 2013	5.30pm	5.56pm	Council	6
Tuesday, 2 December 2014	5.35pm	6.36pm	Briefing	12
Tuesday 15 December 2015	5.40pm	6.22pm	Council	6
Tuesday, 6 December 2016	5.30pm	6.31pm	Briefing	78
Tuesday, 12 December 2017	5.30pm	7.02pm	Council	27
Tuesday, 4 December 2018	5.30pm	6.27pm	Briefing	14
Tuesday, 10 December 2019	5.30pm	6.52pm	Council	33
Tuesday, 23 March 2021	5.30pm	10.15pm	Nil	67
Tuesday, 8 February 2022	5.30pm	7.23pm	Briefing	101
Tuesday, 7 March 2023	5.30pm	9.56pm	Strategy	104

DETAILS

The Office of Auditor General (OAG) undertook their final audit in December 2023, with the audited financial statements and independent auditor’s report received on 1 December 2023. The audited financial statements will be presented to the Special Audit and Risk Committee meeting on Tuesday 30 January 2024.

The audited financial statements are a key component of the City’s Annual Report, which will be presented in a separate report to the Special Council Meeting on Wednesday 31 January 2024. The finalised Annual Report will include the audited financial statements.

Receipt of the City’s Annual Report by Council and the holding of an AGM of Electors meeting are both statutory requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*. A decision is required on the date to hold the AGM of Electors, being aware of Council’s decision on 16 October 2007, as well as complying with the legislative requirements relating to the public notice period and AGM of Electors meeting date being no more than 56 days from Council’s acceptance of the Annual Report. It is therefore recommended that the AGM of Electors be held on Tuesday 12 March 2024.

Issues and options considered

It is a statutory requirement that Council sets a meeting date for the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Electors.

Council can either:

- adopt the date and time as recommended in this Report
or
- select an alternative time and / or date to hold the AGM of Electors.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / Policy implications

Legislation *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996.*
Local Government Act 1995.

10-Year Strategic Community Plan

Key theme 5. Leadership.

Outcome 5-1 Capable and effective - you have an informed and capable Council backed by a highly-skilled workforce.

Policy Not applicable.

Section 5.27 states the following in regard to the Annual General Meeting of Electors:

“5.27 Electors’ general meetings

- (1) *A general meeting of the electors of a district is to be held once every financial year.*
- (2) *A general meeting is to be held on a day selected by the local government but not more than 56 days after the local government accepts the annual report for the previous financial year.*
- (3) *The matters to be discussed at general electors’ meetings are to be those prescribed.”*

Section 5.29 states the following in respect to convening electors’ meetings:

“5.29 Convening electors’ meetings

- (1) *The Chief Executive Officer is to convene an electors’ meeting by giving:*
 - (a) *at least 14 days’ local public notice; and*
 - (b) *each council member at least 14 days’ notice,**of the date, time, place and purpose of the meeting.*
- (2) *The local public notice referred to in subsection (1)(a) is to be treated as having commenced at the time of publication of the notice under section 1.7(1)(a) and is to continue by way of exhibition under section 1.7(1)(b) and (c) until the meeting has been held.”*

Section 5.55 states the following in respect to giving notice of annual reports:

“5.55 Notice of annual reports

The CEO is to give local public notice of the availability of the annual report as soon as practicable after the report has been accepted by the local government.”

Section 1.7 of the *Local Government Act 1995* defines ‘local public notice’ and states where such notice is not expressly stated, the notice is to be published and exhibited for at least seven days.

Regulation 15 of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* details the matters for discussion at the AGM of Electors. They are the contents of the annual report for the previous financial year and then any other general business. It is suggested therefore, that the agenda format for the Annual General Meeting of Electors be:

- Attendances and apologies.
- Contents of the *2022-23 Annual Report*.
- General business.

Risk management considerations

The risk associated with failing to set a date for the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Electors will result in non-compliance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Financial / budget implications

Not applicable.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

The *Local Government Act 1995* requires an Annual General Meeting of Electors to be held once every year and the annual report to be made publicly available.

While the City advertises the meeting in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995*, the City will promote the scheduled meeting date as soon as possible and will publicise the *2022-2023 Annual Report* through the City’s website once it is adopted by Council at its Special meeting to be held on Wednesday 31 January 2024.

COMMENT

The audited financial statements for 2022-23 will be the subject of a separate report to Council. Once these statements are adopted by Council, they will be included into the finalised *2022- 23 Annual Report*.

In order for the City to meet its legislative requirements, it is therefore recommended that Council convenes the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Electors on Tuesday 12 March 2024, commencing at 5.30pm, prior to the scheduled Briefing Session, where Elected Members' attendance is required.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council AGREES to convene the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Electors on Tuesday 12 March 2024, commencing at 5.30pm in the City of Joondalup's Council Chamber.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

9 REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

9.1 REPORTS OF AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE - 30 JANUARY 2024

9.1.1 2022-23 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

WARD	All
RESPONSIBLE DIRECTOR	Mr Mat Humfrey Director Corporate Services
FILE NUMBER	110723, 101515
AUTHORITY / DISCRETION	Executive - The substantial direction setting and oversight role of Council, such as adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

PURPOSE

For Council to consider and accept the *2022-23 Annual Financial Report* and Independent Auditor's Report.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In accordance with Section 6.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the *2022-23 Annual Financial Report* has been prepared and, together with the City's accounts, was submitted to the Office of the Auditor General of Western Australia (OAG) to conduct the annual financial audit.

The OAG has completed its audit, in accordance with the terms of their engagement and the requirements of Part 7 Division 3 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the Independent Auditor's Report has been issued. The *Annual Financial Report* will form part of the City's 2022- 23 Annual Report.

It is therefore recommended that Council:

- 1 *BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY, ACCEPTS the Annual Financial Report of the City of Joondalup for the financial year 2022-23, forming Attachment 1 to this Report;*
- 2 *BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY, ACCEPTS the Independent Auditor's Report for the financial year 2022-23, forming Attachment 2 to this Report;*
- 3 *NOTES the Auditor's Management Letter in respect of the financial audit for the year ended 30 June 2023, forming Attachment 3 to this Report;*
- 4 *NOTES that no interim Management Letter was issued in respect of the financial audit for the year ended 30 June 2023;*
- 5 *NOTES the Auditor's Exit Brief in respect of the financial audit for the year ended 30 June 2023, forming Attachment 4 to this Report.*

BACKGROUND

Section 6.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires local governments to prepare an annual financial report and to submit both the report and its accounts to its auditor by 30 September each year. The City of Joondalup has met those requirements and the City's auditor, the OAG, has now completed its audit of the accounts and the *2022-23 Annual Financial Report*.

The OAG undertook its audit in two stages. The interim audit was undertaken during June and July 2023, while the final audit commenced at the beginning of October 2023. Following the completion of the final audit, the OAG issued a management letter which incorporated responses from management on the items noted (Attachment 3 refers).

No interim management letter was issued.

The *2022-23 Annual Financial Report* is included as Attachment 1 to this Report.

DETAILS

The preparation and submission of the Annual Financial Report to the auditors for audit are statutory requirements under the *Local Government Act 1995*.

The Annual Financial Report is required to be accepted by Council prior to the holding of the Annual General Meeting of Electors, at which the City's Annual Report containing the Annual Financial Report will be considered. The Annual Financial Report is also required to be submitted to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC).

Issues and options considered

Outcome of the Financial Audit

The financial audit has been completed with an unqualified audit report issued (Attachment 2 refers). The OAG has issued a final management letter in respect of the financial audit (Attachment 3 refers). An interim management letter was not issued.

End of Financial Year Position

The City has finished the financial year with a Rate Setting Statement surplus higher than estimated. An anticipated end of year surplus as at 30 June 2023 of \$2,262,360 was used as the opening balance in the *2023-24 Annual Budget*. The final end of year Statement of Financial Activity (Rate Setting Statement) surplus for 2022-23 is \$3,534,128, being \$1,271,768 more than estimated.

When comparing the actual end of year results to the estimate shown in the *2023 - 24 Annual Budget*, in summary terms the variance comprises:

Description	Sub Total	Total
Increased Operating Cash Surplus	\$ 11,152,125	
Reduced Capital Revenue	(\$ 349,315)	
Reduced Capital Expenditure	\$ 8,118,405	\$ 18,921,215
Reduced Net Funding including equity investment movements		(\$ 17,649,447)
Net Variance		\$ 1,271,768

The increased cash operating surplus relative to forecast is driven primarily by a \$6,851,700 advance of the City's 2023-24 Federal Assistance Grants allocation. Increased interest earnings \$573,875, and additional revenue from fees and charges \$395,694, as well as lower employee costs \$1,091,552 and lower materials & contracts expenditure \$2,762,381 are the other main contributors to the increased operating cash surplus.

Lower employee costs arose mainly due to the cumulative impact of vacancies through the year, due to the persistently challenging labour market through 2022-23 and the consequent impacts on recruitment efforts.

Lower materials and contracts expenditure includes lower waste management costs \$1,249,687 mainly arising from consistently reduced recycling waste volumes driving lower processing costs as well as lower than expected general waste tipping fees, as well as reduced professional fees \$761,414 including lower than anticipated consultancy and research costs, lower external services expenses \$773,065 than estimated.

Reduced capital expenditure pertains mainly to capital works projects that progressed to a lesser extent than anticipated by 30 June 2023, including projects that received grant funds which were not fully expended by year end. These are progressing into the following financial year. Municipal and reserve funding unspent on these projects has been carried forward or retained in reserves, respectively.

Management Letter – Financial Audit

The financial audit management letter (Attachment 3 refers) contained no significant findings, four moderate findings and one minor finding. The matters raised as well as the management responses are detailed in Attachment 3 to this Report.

Timing and completion of audit process

Contrary to prior practice, the OAG only commenced the interim audit for 2022-23 in June 2023, despite the City's request to commence earlier and have the interim process completed before 30 June. The OAG advised at the time that the interim audit could only commence in June as the OAG was occupied with State Government interim audits prior to June.

It is noted that interim audits in previous years, including the years that the OAG has been the City's auditors, have generally been undertaken in the April-June period.

Information was not provided to the City to help understand why State Government interim audits caused a delay in the City's interim audit in 2023.

The interim audit team was on site from the first week of June 2023 until the end of June, and thereafter continued requesting information and raising audit queries well into July 2023.

No interim management letter was issued.

The OAG audit team returned to the City at the beginning of October 2023 for the final audit. Prior to this, in September 2023, the OAG advised the City and other local governments that it intended to issue reports approximately in the first week of December 2023.

The final audit team remained on site until the first week of November. The OAG discussed a few matters with the City in a progress meeting at the end of October, two of which are reflected in the management letter, and advised that no other issues had been identified. However, subsequent to the audit team returning to their office, the City continued receiving multiple queries and requests for audit information. A few audit staff returned to the City's premises again for a few days in the following week to complete audit fieldwork that appeared to not have been performed while on site.

The City understands that some of the work that was being undertaken in November 2023 included procedures that would have been expected to be attended to much earlier, such as obtaining some bank confirmations, testing end-of-year accruals to supplier invoices in the next financial year and the like.

The OAG also advised the City shortly before commencing the interim audit that the OAG was testing new audit software and that the City had been identified as a pilot site to undertake testing/training in a live audit process.

The City does not have information to assess how much of this process may have contributed to the time taken to undertake and finalise both the interim and final audits.

The OAG also advised the City that new auditing standards had placed additional requirements on the audit process. The City experienced this as a repeat of audit queries and questions on processes and controls that had been addressed in prior years, although these had not changed in 2022-23. The City understands that the OAG's documentation of these processes and controls from prior years did not meet the requirement of the new auditing standards.

The City notes that the OAG audit team was still raising queries to, and seeking information from, City staff as late as 24 November 2023.

Matters not raised in management letter

The OAG also identified a few items as unadjusted differences.

Unadjusted differences in an audit arise where the auditor considers that a particular item presented in the financial statements (FS) is incorrect or misstated but not material and which does not affect a true and fair view of the financial statements.

The following items were identified as unadjusted differences that are not raised as findings in the management letter:

- | | | |
|----|--|-------------------|
| a) | Inventories – Tamala Park Land held for sale – current | \$ 526,689 per FS |
| | Inventories – Tamala Park Land held for sale – non current | \$2,699,325 per |
| | FS | |

The City has reported land at Catalina Estate as "current" where it is developed and ready for sale. All other Catalina Estate land, including land under development but not completed, is reported as "non-current". The OAG considers that land that is currently under development ought to be classified as "current" inventory. For this reason, the OAG is of the view that a further \$2,270,124, which is reported in the financial statements as "non-current", should be classified as "current", rather than the reported "non-current" classification.

The City considers that land lots that have not been completed are not readily available to be sold in the normal course of business and therefore do not warrant a “current” inventory classification.

b) Accrued expenses \$4,066,351 per FS

The City accrues expenses incurred but not billed at 30 June as part of the standard end-of-year reporting process. At 30 June 2023, the City has recognised accrued expenses of \$4,066,351 offset by an accrued expense liability of \$4,066,351. When this accrual is undertaken, GST is specifically excluded from the accrual transaction. UIG Interpretation 1031 *Accounting for Goods and Services Tax (GST)* issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) in 2004 gives the following directions:

- 6 *Revenues, expenses and assets shall be recognised net of the amount of goods and services tax (GST) except where paragraphs 7 and 8 apply.*
- 7 *The amount of GST incurred by a purchaser that is not recoverable from the taxation authority shall be recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of an asset or as part of an item of expense.*
- 8 *Receivables and payables shall be stated with the amount of GST included.*
- 9 *The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority shall be included as part of receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.*

The OAG has advised the City that a technical opinion indicates that the City’s accrued expenses liability is understated by \$239,568, being the value of the GST pertaining to those expenses, and that the City should include the value of GST pertaining to those expenses when accruing for them. This would entail recognising a GST receivable asset in addition to the cost of accrued expenses and include this amount in the corresponding liability.

The City does not agree with this view and considers that the accrued expenses reported at 30 June 2023 are in accordance with Interpretation 1031.

c) Materials and Contracts \$ 53,628,849 per FS
Retained Surplus \$562,368,848 per FS

In the previous financial year, 2021-22, the OAG considered that materials and contracts expenditure was overstated, and prepaid expenses understated, by \$187,620. This represented the cost incurred in 2021-22 in respect of a services contract established for three years. Due to the commencement of the contract during 2021-22, part of the cost of the contract charged in that year pertained to 2022-23. The City recognised the full cost of year one of the contract in 2021-22 as the amount pertaining to the following year was not considered material, on the expectation that this accounting treatment would be maintained in subsequent years of the contract.

This was noted by the OAG as an unadjusted difference in 2021-22. The effect of this in 2022- 23 is therefore included in unadjusted differences as an understatement of materials and contracts in the reporting year and a corresponding overstatement of the retained surplus.

The City notes the net impact on retained surplus at 30 June 2023 is actually NIL as the net effect of year one of the contract flows through in full across the two financial years 2021-22 and 2022-23.

Being a three-year contract, the second year of the contract commenced in 2022-23 and runs into the following financial year. The City has recognised the cost of this part of the contract in 2022-23. It is noted that no similar finding of an understatement of prepaid expenses in 2022-23 has been made by the OAG.

Legislation / Strategic Community Plan / Policy implications

Legislation *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.
Local Government Act 1995.*

10-Year Strategic Community Plan

Key theme 5. Leadership.

Outcome 5-4 Responsible and financially sustainable - you are provided with a range of City services which are delivered in a financially responsible manner.

Policy Not applicable.

Risk management considerations

Not applicable.

Financial / budget implications

Current financial year impact

Account no.	Not applicable
Budget Item	Closing surplus
Budget amount	\$ 2,262,360
Actual amount	\$ 3,534,128
Proposed cost	\$ Not applicable
Balance	\$ 1,271,768

All amounts quoted in this report are exclusive of GST.

Regional significance

Not applicable.

Sustainability implications

Not applicable.

Consultation

There is no legislative requirement to consult on the preparation of the Annual Financial Report, although the *Local Government Act 1995* requires the local government to hold an Annual General Meeting of Electors and the City's Annual Report, incorporating the Annual Financial Report is to be made available publicly.

COMMENT

The *Annual Financial Report for 2022-23* reflects the City's financial performance and position for the year ended 30 June 2023.

The Annual Financial Report will be made available on the City's public website as part of the City's Annual Report. A limited number of printed, bound colour copies of the Annual Report, including the Annual Financial Report, will be available for viewing at libraries, leisure centres and the customer service centre.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1 **BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY, ACCEPTS** the Annual Financial Report of the City of Joondalup for the financial year 2022-23, forming Attachment 1 to this Report;
- 2 **BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY, ACCEPTS** the Independent Auditor's Report for the financial year 2022-23, forming Attachment 2 to this Report;
- 3 **NOTES** the Auditor's Management Letter in respect of the financial audit for the year ended 30 June 2023, forming Attachment 3 to this Report;
- 4 **NOTES** that no interim Management Letter was issued in respect of the financial audit for the year ended 30 June 2023;
- 5 **NOTES** the Auditor's Exit Brief in respect of the financial audit for the year ended 30 June 2023, forming Attachment 4 to this Report.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Annual Financial Report year ended 30 June 2023 [9.1.1.1 - 50 pages]
2. Independent Auditor's Report - City of Joondalup - 30 June 2023 [9.1.1.2 - 3 pages]
3. Financial Management Letter - City of Joondalup - 30 June 2023 [9.1.1.3 - 9 pages]
4. Exit Brief - City of Joondalup - 30 June 2023 (updated) [9.1.1.4 - 8 pages]

10 CLOSURE



**DECLARATION OF
FINANCIAL INTEREST / INTEREST THAT MAY AFFECT IMPARTIALITY /
PROXIMITY INTEREST**

To: CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF JOONDALUP

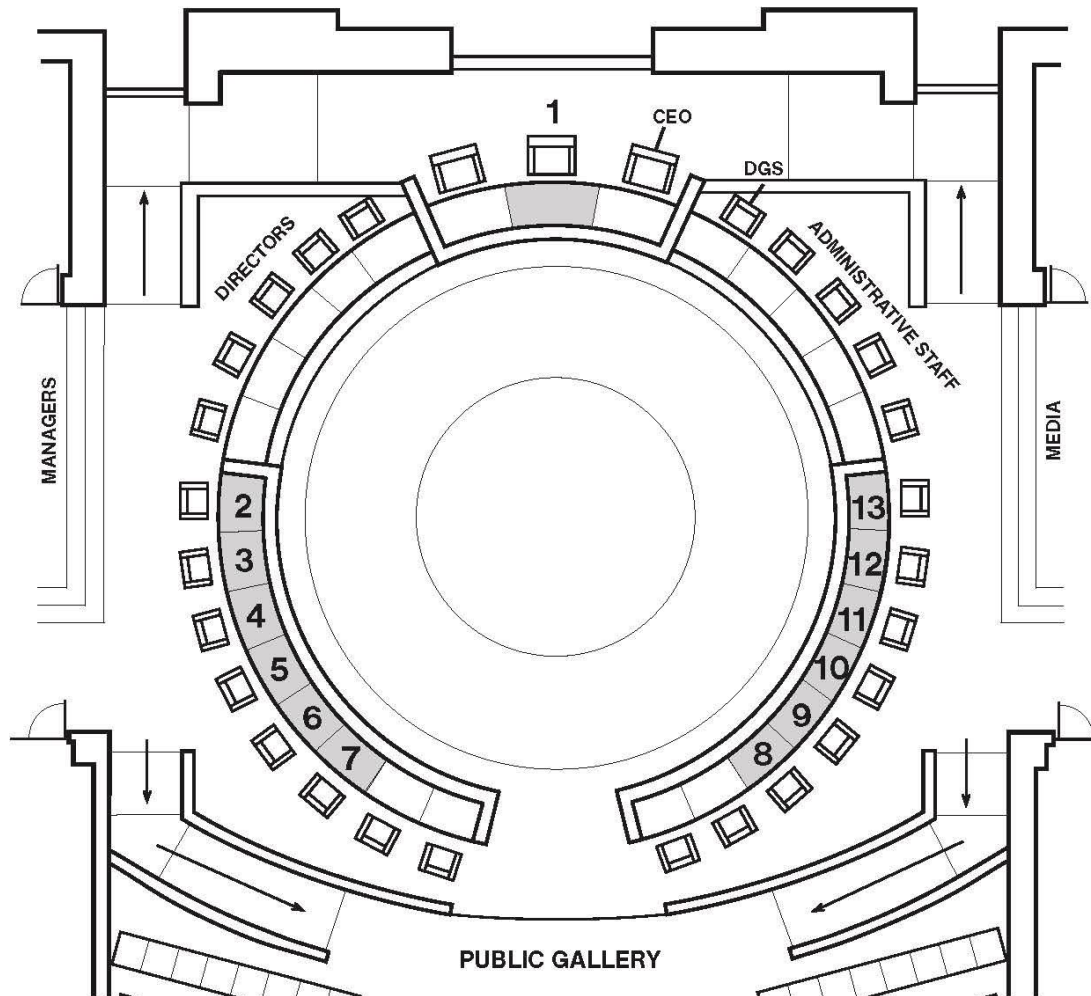
Name / Position		
Meeting Type		
Meeting Date		
Item No. / Subject		
Nature of Interest	Financial Interest * Proximity Interest* Interest that may affect impartiality*	*Delete where not applicable
Extent of Interest		
Signature		
Date		

Section 5.65(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995* states that:

“A member who has an interest in any matter to be discussed at a Council or Committee meeting that will be attended by that member must disclose the nature of the interest:

- (a) in a written notice given to the CEO before the meeting; or*
- (b) at the meeting immediately before the matter is discussed.”*

Council Chamber – Seating Diagram



Mayor

1 His Worship the Mayor, Hon. Albert Jacob (Term expires 10/25)

North Ward

- 2 Cr Adrian Hill (Term expires 10/25)
- 3 Cr Lewis Hutton (Term expires 10/27)

North-Central Ward

- 4 Cr Daniel Kingston (Term expires 10/25)
- 5 Cr Nige Jones (Term expires 10/27)

Central Ward

- 6 Cr Christopher May, JP (Term expires 10/25)
- 7 Cr Rebecca Pizzey (Term expires 10/27)

South-West Ward

- 8 Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime, JP (Term expires 10/25)
- 9 Cr Phillip Vinciullo (Term expires 10/27)

South-East Ward

- 10 Cr John Chester (Term expires 10/25)
- 11 Cr Rohan O'Neill (Term expires 10/27)

South Ward

- 12 Cr Russ Fishwick, JP (Term expires 10/25)
- 13 Cr John Raftis (Term expires 10/27)

31 JANUARY 2024 - SPECIAL MEETING OF COUNCIL - AGENDA ATTACHMENTS

8.1 CITY OF JOONDALUP ANNUAL REPORT 2022/23.....	2
8.1.1 CITY OF JOONDALUP ANNUAL REPORT 2022/23.....	2
8.1.2 CITY OF JOONDALUP ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT 2022/23.....	162
9.1.1 2022-23 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT.....	234
9.1.1.1 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023.....	234
9.1.1.2 INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT - CITY OF JOONDALUP - 30 JUNE 2023.....	284
9.1.1.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT LETTER - CITY OF JOONDALUP - 30 JUNE 2023.....	287
9.1.1.4 EXIT BRIEF - CITY OF JOONDALUP - 30 JUNE 2023 (UPDATED).....	296



City of
Joondalup



Annual Report 2022/23



Alternative formats

This document is available in alternative formats and languages on request. You can make a request by emailing info@joondalup.wa.gov.au or calling the City of Joondalup's Access and Inclusion Officer on **(08) 9400 4000**. This document is available on the City's website at joondalup.wa.gov.au

If you need to contact us in your own language, you can contact the Translating and Interpreting Service on **13 14 50** and ask the Service to contact the City's Access and Inclusion Officer.

If you are deaf or have a hearing or speech impairment, you can contact the City through the National Relay Service.

Afrikaans

Hierdie dokument is op versoek in ander formate en tale beskikbaar. Om 'n versoek te rig, stuur 'n e-pos aan info@joondalup.wa.gov.au of bel die Stad se beampte vir Toegang en Insluiting ('Access and Inclusion Officer') by **(08) 9400 4000**.

Indien jy ons in jou eie taal wil kontak, skakel gerus die Vertaal- en Tolkdiens by **13 14 50**, en vra dat hulle die Stad Joondalup se beampte vir Toegang en Insluiting skakel by **(08) 9400 4000**.

Indien jy doof is, of 'n gehoor- of spraakgestremdheid het, kontak die Stad Joondalup met behulp van die nasionale telefoonbystanddiens ('National Relay Service').

German

Dieses Dokument ist auf Anfrage auch in anderen Formaten und Sprachen erhältlich. Sie können eine entsprechende Anfrage per E-Mail an info@joondalup.wa.gov.au oder telefonisch unter **(08) 9400 4000** an den/die Integrationsbeauftragte/n (Access and Inclusion Officer) der Stadt Joondalup stellen.

Um mit uns in Ihrer eigenen Sprache zu kommunizieren, rufen Sie bitte den Translation and Interpreting Service (Übersetzer- und Dolmetscherdienst) unter **13 14 50** an und bitten Sie dort um Verbindung mit dem/der Access and Inclusion Officer der Stadt Joondalup unter der Telefonnummer **(08) 9400 4000**.

Wenn Sie gehörlos sind oder eine Hör- oder Sprachbehinderung haben, kontaktieren Sie die Stadt Joondalup bitte über den National Relay Service.

Italian

Su richiesta, questo documento è disponibile in altri formati e in altre lingue. Potete inviare una richiesta via e-mail all'indirizzo

info@joondalup.wa.gov.au, o chiamare l'ufficio per l'accessibilità e l'inclusione (City's Access and Inclusion Officer) allo **(08) 9400 4000**.

Se desiderate contattarci nella vostra lingua, potete chiamare il Servizio di Traduzione e Interpretariato al **13 14 50** e chiedere di essere messi in contatto con l'ufficio per l'accessibilità e l'inclusione della città di Joondalup allo **(08) 9400 4000**.

Se siete non udenti, o avete disturbi dell'udito o del linguaggio, contattateci attraverso il National Relay Service.

Mandarin (Simplified Chinese)

有其他格式及语言版本备案。您可以发送电子邮件至 info@joondalup.wa.gov.au，或者拨打电话 **(08) 9400 4000** 联系市政厅接纳与包容事务官 **Access and Inclusion Officer**。如果您需要使用母语与我们联系，您可以拨打 **13 14 50** 联系口笔译服务处 (**Translating and Interpreting Service**)，并请该服务处拨打 **(08) 9400 4000** 与 Joondalup 市政厅接纳与包容事务官联系。

如果您是聋哑人或听力或语言障碍，请通过全国电话转接服务 (**National Relay Service**) 联系我们。

Noongar

Mining noonook wardiny nidja bibool koordawe mart ka wangk djinanginy, Joondalup Access wer Inclusion Officer-al wangkiny. **(08) 9400 4000** ka info@joondalup.wa.gov.au wangkiny.

Mining noonook wardiny ngalany noonan wangk-al wangkiny, Translating wer Interpreting Service **13 14 50**-al wangk, Noonook baalabany ngaakiny Joondalup Access wer Inclusion Officer-al **(08) 9400 4000**-al wangk.

Mining noonook dwankaboort ka wangka-boort, Noonook ngalany National Relay Service-al wangk.

Spanish

Este documento se encuentra disponible en otros formatos e idiomas bajo pedido. Puede realizar el pedido enviando un correo electrónico a info@joondalup.wa.gov.au o llamando al Oficial de Acceso o Inclusión de la Ciudad (City's Access and Inclusion Officer) al **(08) 9400 4000**.

En caso de que deba comunicarse con nosotros en su idioma, puede contactarse con el Servicio de Traducción e Interpretación (TIS National) al **13 14 50** y solicitar al servicio que le contacten con el Oficial de Acceso o Inclusión de la Ciudad de Joondalup al **(08) 9400 4000**.

Si usted es sordo/a o tiene algún trastorno de escucha o del habla, comuníquese con la Ciudad a través del National Relay Service (Servicio Nacional de Retransmisión).

Acknowledgement of Traditional Custodians

The City of Joondalup acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of this land, the Whadjuk people of the Noongar nation. We recognise the culture of the Noongar people and the unique contribution they make to the Joondalup region and Australia. We pay our respects to Elders past, present and emerging and all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.

Joondalup-ak ngala kaditj Noongar moort nidja Wadjak boodjar-ak kalyakool moondang-akkaaradj-midi. Ngala Noongar Moort wer baalabang moorditj kaadidjiny koota-djinanginy. Ngala Noongar wer Torres Strait Moort-al dandjoo koorliny kwaba-djinanginy. Koorla, yeyi wer kalyakool, ngalak Noongar wer Torres Strait Birdiyawer moortkoota-djinanginy.

Contents

Statutory reports	4	Council structure	53
Welcome	5	Local government elections	53
Theme of the Annual Report	6	Meeting cycle	53
Joondalup 2032	6	Elected Members	54
Values	7	Role of Elected Members	54
Primary values	7	Complaints registers	55
Distinguishing values	7	Elected Member diversity	55
Mayor's message	8	Mayor and Councillors	56
CEO's message	10	North-Central Ward	57
Purpose of the Annual Report	12	North Ward	58
Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework	12	Central Ward	59
How to read the Annual Report	13	South-East Ward	60
Year in review	14	South-West Ward	61
Financial snapshot	15	South Ward	62
Rates	15	Council meeting and workshop attendance	64
Expenditure	15	Induction and training	66
Revenue	16	Remuneration and entitlements	67
Cash position	16	Register of fees, expenses and allowances paid to Elected Members	68
Overall financial position	16	Committees	69
Major land transactions	17	Audit and Risk Committee	69
Trading undertakings and major trading undertakings	17	Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee	70
Performance snapshot	18	Policy Committee	70
Annual performance measures	18	Major Projects and Finance Committee	70
Corporate Business Plan outcomes	18	Committee meeting attendance	71
Customer satisfaction survey	24	External councils, committees and boards	72
Awards and recognition snapshot	25	Reference groups	74
Community and stakeholder engagement snapshot	26	Joondalup Design Review Panel	74
Websites	26	Strategic Community Reference Group	74
Social media accounts	26	Reconciliation Action Plan Community Reference Group	75
External media	28	Reference group meeting attendance (Elected Members only)	76
Public notices	29	Reporting to external oversight agencies	77
Community consultation	29	Our organisation	78
Major community events snapshot	30	Organisational structure	79
Challenges snapshot	32	Executive leadership team	80
COVID-19	32	Organisational governance	82
Skills shortage	32	Governance Framework	82
Severe weather	32	Codes of Conduct	82
Our City	33	Compliance	83
About the City of Joondalup	35	Integrity and controls	83
History	36	External audits	84
City of Joondalup	36	Information security	84
City infrastructure	37	Risk	84
Our community	38	Contracts and procurement	84
Demographic profile	38	National competition policy	85
Economic profile	39	Competitive neutrality	85
Our stakeholders	40	Records management	86
Community stakeholders	40	Local government reform	87
Media partners	41	Gift disclosures	87
Business stakeholders	41	Delegated authority	87
Government agencies and departments	42	Quality frameworks	88
City services	43	Continuous improvement	88
Services by key theme	45	Workforce	88
Customer Service Charter	51		
Our Council	52		

Workforce profile	88	Joondalup Drive/Hodges Drive intersection upgrade	119
Workforce planning	90	Killen Park and Sycamore Park amenity upgrade	119
Recruitment	90	Multi-storey car park business case (104 McLarty Avenue)	119
Conditions of employment	91	Ocean Reef Park landscape master planning	120
Diversity and inclusion	91	Percy Doyle Football and Teeball Clubrooms	120
Employee performance	92	Sorrento Football Club change rooms	120
Learning and development	92	Wentworth Park, Fraser Park and Byrne Park revitalisation	120
Staff conference	92	Annual performance measures	121
Employee awards and recognition	92	Global Reporting Initiative disclosures	121
Payments to employees	93	Other performance measures	122
Work health and safety	95	Key theme 4: Economy	126
Safety Management Plan	95	Key priorities	127
Strategic Safety Alliance	95	Destination City Plan	127
Work health and safety incidents	96	Digital City Plan	127
Health and wellbeing programs	97	Economic Development Strategy	127
Consultants	98	Event attraction	127
Volunteers	98	Key capital works projects	128
Joondalup Volunteer Resource Centre	98	Annual performance measures	128
Our performance	100	Global Reporting Initiative disclosures	128
Key theme 1: Community	102	Other performance measures	128
Key priorities	103	Key theme 5: Leadership	130
Public Art Masterplan and Strategy	103	Key priorities	131
Reconciliation Action Plan	103	10-Year Strategic Financial Plan	131
Key capital works projects	104	Advocacy Framework	131
Craigie Leisure Centre upgrades phase 1	104	Core system replacement project	131
Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club redevelopment	104	Customer service centralisation	131
Annual performance measures	105	Key capital works projects	132
Global Reporting Initiative disclosures	105	Annual performance measures	132
Other performance measures	106	Global Reporting Initiative disclosures	132
Key theme 2: Environment	110	Other performance measures	135
Key priorities	111	Year ahead	136
Climate Change Strategy	111	Key priorities	137
Environment Plan	111	Key theme 1: Community	137
Key capital works projects	112	Key theme 2: Environment	137
Hillarys cycle network expansion	112	Key theme 3: Place	138
Annual performance measures	113	Key theme 4: Economy	138
Global Reporting Initiative disclosures	113	Key theme 5: Leadership	139
Other performance measures	114	Key capital works projects	140
Key theme 3: Place	116	Key theme 1: Community	140
Key priorities	117	Key theme 2: Environment	140
Integrated Transport Strategy	117	Key theme 3: Place	140
Joondalup City Centre development		Challenges ahead	143
— Boas Place	117	Global Reporting Content Index	144
Local Planning Strategy review	117		
Pinnaroo Point food and beverage facility	117		
Public Open Space Framework	117		
Key capital works projects	118		
Burns Beach — cafés/kiosks/restaurants	118		
Burns Beach Coastal Node redevelopment	118		
Chichester Park Clubroom redevelopment	118		
Christchurch Park change rooms refurbishment	118		
Greenwood Scout and Guide Hall refurbishment	119		

The following statutory reports are included in this Annual Report:

Statutory reports	Page
Report from the Mayor	8
Report from the Chief Executive Officer	10
Overview of the 10-Year Strategic Community Plan	6
Overview of the 5-Year Corporate Business Plan	18
Details of any modifications to the 10-Year Strategic Community Plan	6
Details of any modifications to the 5-Year Corporate Business Plan	18
Number of complaints recorded in the Complaints Register	55
How complaints recorded in the Complaints Register were dealt with	55
Report on the implementation of the Access and Inclusion Plan	19
Elected Members' age, gender and linguistic diversity	55
Number of Elected Members identifying as Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander	55
Remuneration and allowances paid to Elected Members	67
Remuneration paid to the Chief Executive Officer	94
Number of employees receiving salaries of \$130,000+	94
Financial report	*
Auditor General's report	*

*For the Financial Report and Auditor General's Report please see *Annual Financial Report 2022/23*

Acacia pulchella



Joondalup Festival

Welcome

Theme of the Annual Report

The theme of the City of Joondalup Annual Report for 2022/23 is **A shared vision for the future**. This theme reflects the City's commitment to work with the community to achieve the vision of our new 10-Year Strategic Community Plan, *Joondalup 2032 – A global City: bold, creative and prosperous*.

Joondalup 2032

This is the first year the City's strategic direction is guided by *Joondalup 2032*, which has a strong focus on delivering high-quality social, environmental and economic services, projects, and activities for our residents, businesses and visitors.

In developing *Joondalup 2032*, community members shared their views through *Shaping your local community*, a collaborative engagement initiative that included a series of polls, workshops and surveys. The City's Elected Members, workforce, and Strategic Community Reference Group also shared their views.

The following **shared vision for the future** was developed from this collaboration:

The City in 2032 has a strong focus on sustainability, liveability, active lifestyles and friendly social interactions. We have a healthy environment, with protected bushland, marine ecosystems and accessible parks and green spaces. We are an environmentally aware and socially responsible City. We are a vibrant place where people want to live, work and play, and where people can find everything they need locally.

The City in 2032 caters for every stage of life. People feel welcome here and have a clear sense of belonging. We live in high-quality housing in attractive neighbourhoods which have excellent transport linkages and connectivity. We are multi-generational and multicultural; a place where everyone feels connected and safe.

We celebrate and adopt technology and innovation. We are a hub for education and state-of-the-art health facilities, and we are an active advocate for health and other community services. The City in 2032 is internationally connected – we are a global facing City, with local amenity, and a powerful sense of community.

A global City: bold, creative and prosperous

Joondalup 2032 is underpinned by our commitment to achieving the goals of five key themes: Community, Environment, Place, Economy, and Leadership. This Annual Report presents the projects and activities for the year under these key themes. The goals for each key theme are shown within the relevant sections.



Adopt-a-Coastline tree planting



Harmony Week

Values

GRI 102-16

The City has adopted the following primary and distinguishing values in alignment with the vision of the 10-Year Strategic Community Plan, *Joondalup 2032*.

Primary values

These primary values are inherent in any well-functioning and community driven organisation:

- Transparent
- Accountable
- Honest
- Ethical
- Respectful
- Sustainable
- Professional

Distinguishing values

The City’s distinguishing values are the principles and standards that guide us and the community to be leaders in excellence.

The City strives to be:

- Bold**
We will make courageous decisions for the benefit of the community and future generations.
- Ambitious**
We will lead with strength and conviction to achieve our vision for the City.
- Innovative**
We will learn and adapt to changing circumstances to ensure we are always one step ahead.
- Enterprising**
We will undertake ventures that forge new directions for business and the local economy.
- Prosperous**
We will ensure our City benefits from a thriving economy built on local commercial success.
- Compassionate**
We will act with empathy and understanding of our community’s needs and ambitions.



Hon Albert Jacob JP
Mayor

GRI
102-14

On behalf of the Joondalup Council,
I present the City's Annual Report for
2022/23 — *A shared vision for the future.*

Mayor's message

As a global City, our community has strong connections with countries in the Commonwealth and we commemorated the Platinum Jubilee of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II with a tree planting event, just before her passing. I wish to acknowledge a life of service, unparalleled in modern history, and our pride in the knowledge that the tree remains a legacy for members of our community to enjoy. Rest in peace.

Joondalup 2032

Joondalup 2032 is our new 10-Year Strategic Community Plan, a collaborative document that brings together the collective vision and aspirations of our community members, Elected Members and the City's workforce. This is the first Annual Report that measures how well the City delivered services, projects and activities against *Joondalup 2032*.

2022/23 Annual Budget

In preparing the *2022/23 Annual Budget*, the Council and the City administration considered the impact of cost-of-living pressures for our residents and the change in the economic environment. The *2022/23 Annual Budget* was a responsible budget; the City continued to provide quality services, projects and activities, whilst minimising the burden for our residents and ratepayers.

Major projects

Despite the legacy disruption to supply chains and increased costs caused by the impact of COVID-19 restrictions, the City completed 91% of capital projects, achieving our 90% target.

Major milestones were achieved for the Ocean Reef Marina development, the biggest infrastructure project ever undertaken in our City. Council approved the execution of the Ocean Reef Marina Development Agreement and Land Transfer Deed, which ensures progress of the project according to agreed timeframes. The State Government announced an additional \$7 M towards a coastal pool with features for the whole community to enjoy. The City continues to work closely with DevelopmentWA, specialists, and representatives of the Whadjuk Noongar peoples to ensure the protection of our environment and cultural heritage.

The \$9.1 M Craigie Leisure Centre refurbishment was completed in May 2023. The project was delivered in partnership with the State Government (\$2.9 M), with the City contributing the balance. This modern, spacious venue is now one of the premier community leisure and aquatic facilities in Western Australia. This is a significant investment into the physical and mental health and wellbeing of our community.



Juniper Park, Duncraig

The City is committed to fostering health and fitness opportunities for residents and the wider community, and this refurbishment ensures the facilities at the leisure centre keep pace with current and future industry trends.

The \$5.6 M redevelopment of the Chichester Park Community Sporting Facility was completed in April 2023. Built 30 years ago, the building is now a state-of-the-art and fit-for-purpose facility for our 1,400 registered users of the park, and includes a new barbecue and picnic area. Of the \$5.6 M, the State Government provided a grant of \$400,000.

Major events

Attracting major events is part of a strategy to position Joondalup as a Destination City, creating opportunities for our community and attracting visitors. The inaugural Joondalup Festival of Motoring, held in October 2022, saw Joondalup transformed into a two-day motorsport extravaganza. Car lovers were in heaven as cars of all makes, models and eras were paraded through the City Centre. The event was a great success and is scheduled to be held again next year.

Environment

The City continues to take action to reduce emissions. We commenced a three-year power purchase agreement which has the potential to reduce the City's total greenhouse gas emissions by approximately 20%.

We are continuing the Leafy City Program that, since its inception, has resulted in more than 4,500 trees being planted throughout our City, creating cooler and inviting green urban spaces. We will continue to roll-out significant reforms to our waste services, which have been well received by our community. We are keen to build on these reforms and are committed to working collaboratively to address climate change mitigation and adaptation.

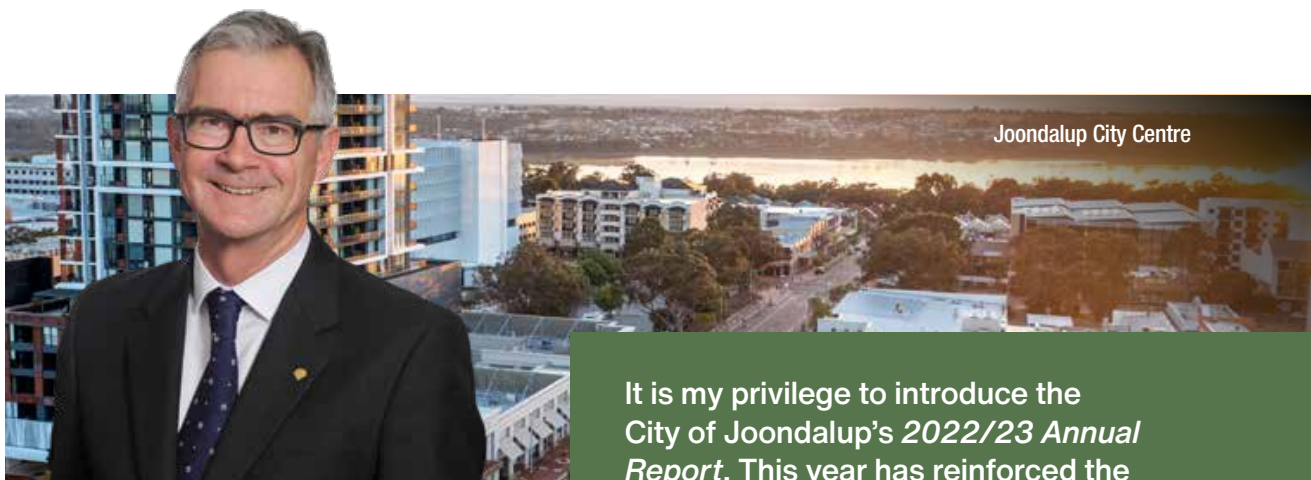
Looking ahead

The Council elected Councillor John Logan as the City's new Deputy Mayor at the October 2022 Council Meeting. I thank Councillor Christine Hamilton-Prime for her service as the former Deputy Mayor. With the local government elections to be held in October 2023, I would like to take this opportunity to extend my thanks to my fellow Elected Members for their service to the community over the year.

Thank you to the staff at the City for their hard work and dedication over the year, and to our connected and engaged community for working with us to deliver **A shared vision for the future**.

I am pleased to present our achievements in this Annual Report.

**Hon Albert Jacob JP
Mayor**



James Pearson
Chief Executive Officer

GRI
102-14

CEO's message

This is the first year we report against our new 10-Year Strategic Community Plan, *Joondalup 2032*, the long-term strategic planning document resulting from extensive consultation with the community. The theme of this year's Annual Report is *A shared vision for the future*, demonstrating the City's strong commitment to work with our community. *Joondalup 2032* will guide us over the next decade to deliver sustainable outcomes to meet current and future needs of residents, businesses and visitors to our great City.

As COVID-19 receded we maintained the positives of more flexible approaches to work, enhanced crisis management capacity and an even greater appreciation of the importance of good health and wellbeing in our work and private lives.

It is my privilege to introduce the City of Joondalup's *2022/23 Annual Report*. This year has reinforced the City's reputation as one of the best places to live, visit and do business, as our City team continues to deliver exceptional services, projects and activities.

Awards

For the fifth year in a row, the City won a Gold Award for our *2021/22 Annual Report* from the Australasian Reporting Awards. The award recognises how well we showcase the City's work and our excellence in reporting.

The City was an ABA100 Winner for Communications Excellence in the Australian Business Awards 2022 for our Valentine's Day communication campaign. The award highlights the best marketing and public relations agencies and private businesses across Australia. Our win in such company is a testament to the professionalism, expertise and high standards of our team.

In partnership with the City of Wanneroo, the City received the Best Public Works Project \$2 M-\$5 M Award for 2022/23, for the Burns Beach to Mindarie Dual Use Pathway, from the Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia WA Awards for Excellence. The new seaside pathway runs from Jindalee to Fremantle, and features second to none views of the City's spectacular coastline.

The City won the 2022 Environmental Leadership and Sustainability Award from Local Government Professionals WA for the Smart Control Irrigation System; technology installed at more than 200 parks across the City.

Workforce

We want to create a workplace in which diversity and inclusion can thrive, representation of the broader community improves, and a safe and collaborative way of working becomes instinctive.

Partnerships with education providers and industry aim to empower our future female leaders, including through the Future Female Leaders Program, where our female leaders provide mentoring and coaching and share their experiences with the leaders of tomorrow.

The newly crafted Veterans and Ex-Defence Employment Initiative is the first of its kind and brings valuable skills to the sector, and can improve the post-service health and wellbeing of veterans and ex-defence personnel.

We have identified pathways for people living with disability to join our team, including work placements and customised employment.

We held a successful Staff Conference in May, the first following the pandemic. The level of collaboration across the organisation was exceptional and the efforts of everyone contributed to a great program, with so much for our City team to see, learn, enjoy and take part in.



Reconciliation

We have made great progress towards our commitment to reconciliation with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples through the development of our Reconciliation Action Plan and expect this plan to be finalised in 2023/24. We will continue to collaborate with our Reconciliation Action Plan Community Reference Group and Reconciliation Australia to create practical actions to sustainably and strategically take meaningful action to advance reconciliation.

We held events to celebrate and recognise the culture and contribution of our First Nations people. Our annual Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony included Aboriginal cultural immersion activities, with our newest residents learning about one of the world's oldest living cultures.

We partnered with Perth International Arts Festival to bring the world premiere of Djoondal to the banks of the Yellagonga Regional Park in Joondalup. Boola Djarat Wardan ("many lights across the sea") was a highlight event at the Joondalup Festival, as was Celebrate Yellagonga Day. It was pleasing to see many people embrace the exceptional cultural events that the City continues to deliver.

25-Year anniversary

The coming year marks the 25-Year anniversary of the City's inception. There have been many highlights that we can reflect on with pride. Our next quarter-century will see us embrace contemporary technology to enhance our services, attract new industries and realise the full potential of our City to be the economic, social and strategic heart of the north.

I thank the City's Mayor Albert Jacob and Elected Members for their service to the community over the past year. I extend my gratitude to all the committed and hard-working City staff who continue to deliver exceptional services, projects and activities to our community.

James Pearson
Chief Executive Officer



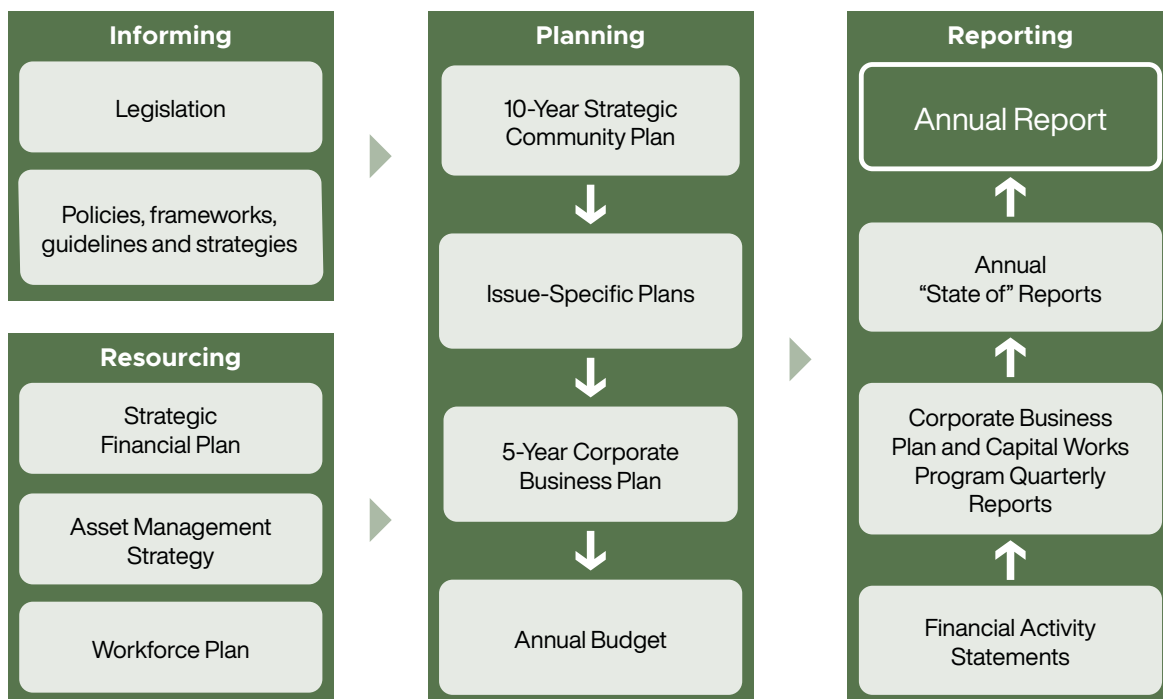
Purpose of the Annual Report

The City produces an Annual Report for each financial year by 31 December, as required under the Western Australian *Local Government Act 1995*. The overall purpose of the Annual Report is to inform the community and stakeholders about our achievements, challenges and future plans. The report also promotes community awareness of City programs and services that contribute to the quality of life for residents, visitors, and stakeholders. This Annual Report demonstrates our performance against the long-term vision of the 10-Year Strategic Community Plan, *Joondalup 2032*, and the projects and priorities detailed in our 5-Year Corporate Business Plan. It provides information about our organisational performance and illustrates our commitment to accountable and transparent government.



Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

This Annual Report forms part of a robust Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework which includes Informing, Resourcing, Planning and Reporting components. The framework builds organisational and resource capability to meet community need, and optimises success by understanding the integration and interdependencies between the components. The framework emphasises performance monitoring so that the City can adapt and respond to changes in community needs and the business environment.





Community art wings

How to read the Annual Report

The Annual Report comprises seven sections:

- 1. Year in Review** provides a financial summary, a calendar of community events, a snapshot of our performance, awards and recognition we received, and the challenges we faced throughout the year (page 14).
- 2. Our City** provides information about the City, our community, our stakeholders, and our services, projects and activities delivered (page 33).
- 3. Our Council** provides information about the City of Joondalup Council, Elected Members, committees, and reference groups (page 52).
- 4. Our Organisation** provides information about our organisational structure, workforce, work health and safety, consultants, and volunteers (page 78).
- 5. Our Performance** provides detail about how we are meeting the strategic goals and outcomes of our 10-Year Strategic Community Plan, *Joondalup 2032* (page 100).
- 6. Year Ahead** provides an overview of the key priorities identified in our 5-Year Corporate Business Plan and the challenges ahead for the year (page 136).
- 7. Annual Financial Report** provides the financial indicators and audited financial statements (see *2022/23 Annual Financial Report*).

The City’s contact details are listed on the back inside cover.

Abbreviations and key terms

To promote readability and accessibility, we have avoided the use of acronyms, abbreviations and technical terminology. Where abbreviations and key terms do appear, these are explained in plain English.

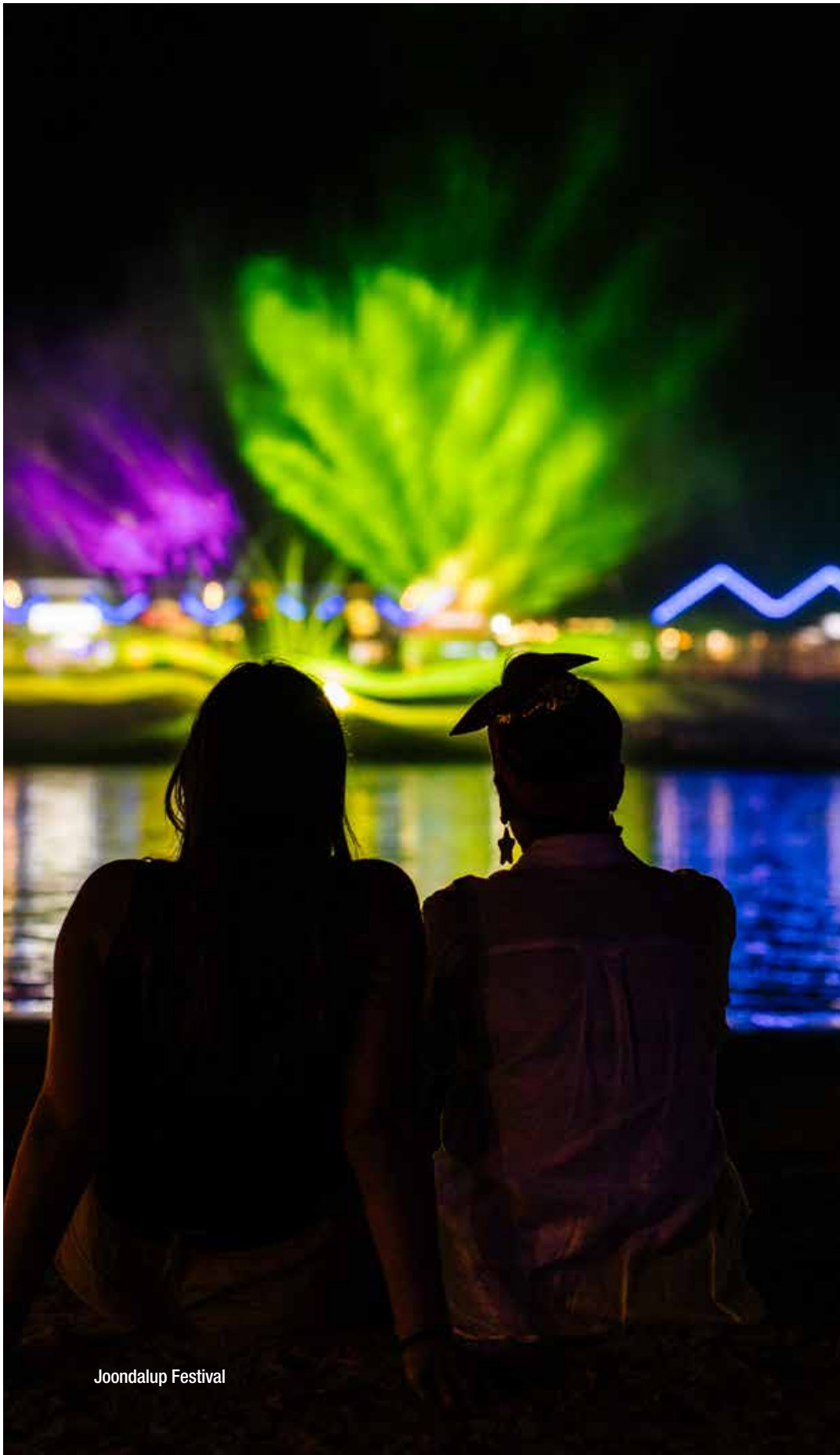
For clarity, a capital letter for City is specific to the City of Joondalup district, region or local government geographical area. City Centre refers to the geographical location of the Joondalup City Centre.

Tables within this report use the following:

\$ M	Million Dollars
\$ B	Billion Dollars
N/A	Not Applicable



Thysanotus manglesianus



Joondalup Festival

Year in review

Financial snapshot

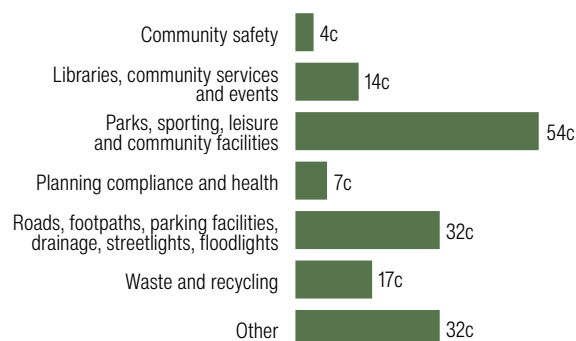
The following provides a snapshot of the City's financial position and performance for 2022/23.

	2022/23	2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19
Total Liabilities	\$47,105,715	\$44,791,210	\$44,614,497	\$44,065,782	\$41,903,415
Equity/ Net assets	\$1,561,693,721	\$1,487,161,021	\$1,464,754,879	\$1,400,545,392	\$1,472,342,428
Operating revenue	\$168,390,360	\$157,055,323	\$151,667,579	\$157,520,317	\$156,016,001
Operating expenditure	\$158,126,907	\$151,261,976	\$161,569,078	\$146,633,140	\$150,332,634
Operating surplus/(deficit)*	\$10,263,453	\$5,793,346	(\$9,901,499)	\$10,887,177	\$5,683,367
Capital expenditure	\$40,935,165	\$35,288,686	\$34,706,996	\$30,321,787	\$31,363,915

*Note: Includes profit/loss on disposal of assets

Rates

Every \$1 the City received in rates in 2022/23 was supplemented by 60c in other funding. This is how we spent the \$1.60.

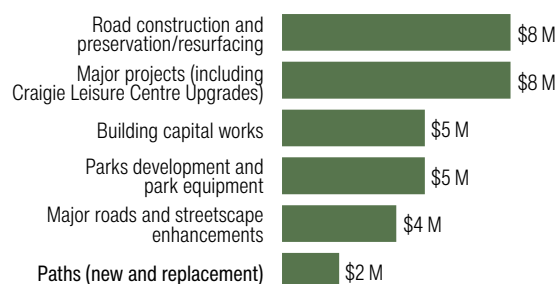


Expenditure

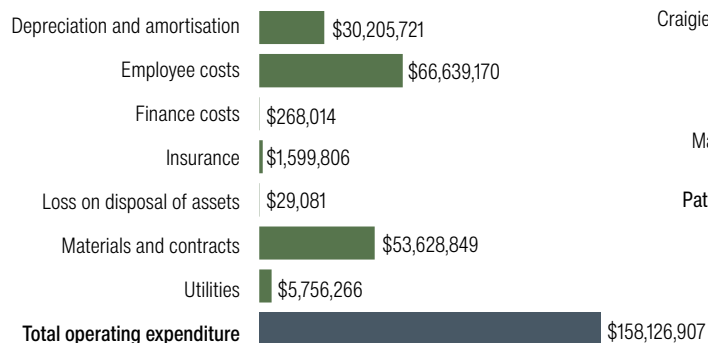
Operating expenditure of \$158 M has risen just over 4% compared to the previous year, mainly due to higher materials, contracts and employee costs, although these remained well within the budget for the year and were offset by higher operating revenues.

Excluding a one-off capital item incurred in the previous year, capital expenditure rose from the previous year reflecting additional capital outlay arising from stimulus grant programs such as the Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program, as well as significant projects undertaken and cost pressures in the construction industry.

Major areas of capital expenditure included:



Operating expenditure



Revenue

Operating revenue of \$168 M rose 7% from the previous year, arising mainly from higher interest rates and fees and charges revenue. Interest revenue has been driven primarily by the significant interest rate rises experienced through the financial year.

Cash position

Net cash from operating activities increased to \$39 M, driven mainly by interest revenue growth. Cash and cash equivalents, including other financial assets, are \$152 M, of which \$120 M is held within restricted reserves earmarked for various purposes.

Operating revenue

Fees and charges	\$42,031,725
Grants, subsidies and contributions	\$10,733,091
Interest revenue	\$6,444,819
Profit on disposal of assets	\$199,178
Rates	\$105,527,166
Other revenue	\$3,454,381
Total operating revenue	\$168,390,360

Overall financial position

Despite cost pressures, the City has returned an operating surplus for the year, mainly driven by revenue growth and containment of costs below budget estimates. The City continues to maintain a stable financial position and adequate liquidity in 2022/23.



Geneff Park, Sorrento

Major land transactions

Catalina Estate land sales

The Tamala Park Regional Council was established in January 2006 for the purpose of developing the Catalina Estate land, owned jointly by seven local governments, including the City of Joondalup. The name change to Catalina Regional Council was approved by the Minister for Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries in 2023.

Catalina Regional Council has developed and sold 1,223 lots of land to date. The City's share of sales proceeds of land to date is \$58,917,430.

Current year transactions	2022/23
Gross sales	\$6,341,376
Cost of goods sold	\$3,348,138
Profit on sales	\$2,993,238



Expected future cash flows	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28 – 2029/30
Cash outflows					
Development costs	(\$4,834,611)	(\$4,394,065)	(\$5,813,419)	(\$5,518,947)	(\$1,635,812)
Cash inflows					
Sale proceeds	\$9,488,923	\$10,074,028	\$11,006,616	\$12,834,361	\$8,641,836
Net cash flows	\$4,654,312	\$5,679,963	\$5,193,197	\$7,315,414	\$7,006,024

As at 30 June 2023, the City's share of land held for sale at Catalina Estate is \$3,226,014.

Trading undertakings and major trading undertakings

The City did not participate in any trading undertakings during the 2022/23 financial year.

Performance snapshot

GRI
102-32GRI
102-54

Annual performance measures

To measure the City's performance on an annual basis, we use the **Global Reporting Initiative (GRI)** – a best practice sustainability reporting framework that helps organisations understand their impacts on the economy, environment, and society, including human rights. This increases accountability and enhances transparency of our contribution to sustainable development.

The Global Reporting Initiative Standards provide a flexible framework for creating stand-alone sustainability or non-financial reports, or integrated Environment, Social and Governance reports. Organisations have the option to use the Standards to prepare a sustainability report in accordance with the Standards, or use selected Standards (or parts of their content) to disclose information for specific users or purposes. For example, climate change impacts for investors and consumers.

We have selected GRI Standards that are relevant to the local government sector to prepare the non-financial sections of this Annual Report. The relevant disclosures for reporting against have been endorsed by Council and are detailed in our 5-Year Corporate Business Plan.

The individual disclosures are listed under each key theme in the *Our Performance* section of this Annual Report and, where they appear within the text, are identified with the symbol below.

GRI
#-#

In accordance with the requirements of the Global Reporting Initiative, a *Content Index* is provided on page 145. This is the 15th year we have included Global Reporting Initiative disclosures in our Annual Report.

In addition to the Global Reporting Initiative disclosures specified, the Council endorsed a number of **other performance indicators** within the 5-Year Corporate Business Plan. These were included to fill gaps identified in the Global Reporting Initiative framework. These indicators are similarly listed under each key theme in the *Our Performance* section of this Annual Report.

Corporate Business Plan outcomes

The 5-Year Corporate Business Plan is our medium-term planning document which contains the services, projects and activities that have been developed in response to the vision, goals and outcomes of the 10-Year Strategic Community Plan, *Joondalup 2032*. We provide detailed reporting against the 5-Year Corporate Business Plan on a quarterly basis to Council. The following tables show a summary of our annual performance against the milestones of this plan with the budget status and milestone status correct as at 30 June 2023.

Number of projects/
activities with all milestones
completed*

63/102



*Note: Excludes 1 project/activity removed by Council during the year.

Corporate Business Plan Quarterly
Reports are available on the City's
website at joondalup.wa.gov.au



Community

Project/activity	Budget status	Milestone status
Outcome 1-1 Healthy and safe		
Public Health Plan	On budget	0/1 milestones completed
Community Safety Plan	On budget	2/4 milestones completed
Local laws	On budget	3/4 milestones completed
WA Dog Amendment (Stop Puppy Farming) Bill 2021	On budget	All milestones completed
Review of WA <i>Cat Act 2011</i>	On budget	All milestones completed
CCTV memorandum of understanding with WA Police	On budget	2/4 milestones completed
Edgewater Quarry site contamination	On budget	All milestones completed*
Outcome 1-2 Inclusive and connected		
Community programs, activities and events	On budget	All milestones completed
Youth programs, activities and events	On budget	All milestones completed
Age-Friendly Plan	On budget	All milestones completed
Community Funding Program	On budget	All milestones completed
Access and Inclusion Plan	On budget	4/5 milestones completed
Regional Homelessness Plan	On budget	All milestones completed
Outcome 1-3 Active and social		
Joondalup Community and Libraries Strategy	On budget	1/4 milestones completed
Lifelong Learning Literacy Development program	On budget	All milestones completed
Lifelong Learning Information Literacy program	On budget	All milestones completed
Lifelong Learning Digital Literacy program	On budget	All milestones completed
Clubs in-focus professional development program	On budget	All milestones completed
Place Activation Strategy	On budget	3/4 milestones completed
Outcome 1-4 Artistic and creative		
Cultural Plan	On budget	All milestones completed
Public Art Masterplan and Strategy	On budget	2/5 milestones completed
Visual arts program	On budget	11/13 milestones completed
Cultural events program	On budget	4/5 milestones completed
Outcome 1-5 Cultural and diverse		
Reconciliation Action Plan	On budget	All milestones completed
NAIDOC Week	On budget	All milestones completed
Citizenship ceremonies	On budget	All milestones completed
Civic functions	On budget	All milestones completed

*Note: Excludes 2 milestones removed by Council.

Environment

Project/activity	Budget status	Milestone status
Outcome 2-1 Managed and protected		
Environment Plan	On budget	9/10 milestones completed
Weed Management Plan	On budget	All milestones completed
Natural area management plans	On budget	11/12 milestones completed
Yellagonga Integrated Catchment Management Plan	On budget	All milestones completed
Outcome 2-2 Clean and sustainable		
Waste Management Plan	N/A	<i>(All milestones removed by Council)</i>
Bulk hard waste review	On budget	All milestones completed
Community waste education	On budget	All milestones completed
Environmental education program	On budget	All milestones completed
Outcome 2-3 Responsible and efficient		
City Water Plan 2016–2021	On budget	All milestones completed
Waterwise Council Program	On budget	All milestones completed
Corporate waste reduction	On budget	0/1 milestones completed
Environmental performance reporting	On budget	All milestones completed
Outcome 2-4 Resilient and prepared		
Climate Change Strategy	On budget	3/9 milestones completed
Bushfire Risk Management Plan	On budget	4/5 milestones completed
Coastal Infrastructure Adaptation Plan	On budget	All milestones completed
Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan	On budget	0/5 milestones completed



Jetty at Neil Hawkins Park, Lake Joondalup

Place

Project/activity	Budget status	Milestone status
Outcome 3-1 Connected and convenient		
Integrated Transport Strategy	On budget	1/4 milestones completed
Bike Plan	On budget	5/9 milestones completed
Outdoor Youth Recreation Strategy	On budget	All milestones completed
Integrated parking management system	On budget	0/5 milestones completed
Road safety education	On budget	All milestones completed
Outcome 3-2 Well planned and adaptable		
Local Planning Strategy review	On budget	4/6 milestones completed
Local planning policies (relating to residential development) review	On budget	1/2 milestones completed
State planning reform	On budget	All milestones completed
Outcome 3-3 Attractive and leafy		
Public Open Space Framework	On budget	All milestones completed
Leafy City Program	On budget	All milestones completed
Woodvale skate facility business case	On budget	All milestones completed
Urban bike trails business case	On budget	All milestones completed
Outcome 3-4 Functional and accessible		
Land optimisation	On budget	All milestones completed
Property Management Framework	On budget	All milestones completed
Property Management Framework and Facility Hire Subsidy Policy review	On budget	All milestones completed
Heathridge Park Masterplan	On budget	1/5 milestones completed
Ocean Reef Marina	On budget	All milestones completed
Pinnaroo Point food and beverage facility	On budget	5/6 milestones completed
Neil Hawkins Park food and beverage facility	On budget	3/4 milestones completed
Joondalup City Centre Development – Boas Place	On budget	0/4 milestones completed
Duffy House land transfer and commercial expression of interest	On budget	3/5 milestones completed
Works Operation Centre tenure arrangements	On budget	0/2 milestones completed

Economy

Project/activity	Budget status	Milestone status
Outcome 4-1 Prosperous and local		
Economic Development Strategy	On budget	5/9 milestones completed
Business engagement	On budget	All milestones completed
Business forums	On budget	All milestones completed
Business capacity and support	On budget	15/16 milestones completed
Outcome 4-2 Innovative and confident		
International Economic Development Activities Plan	On budget	6/8 milestones completed
Digital City Plan	On budget	5/6 milestones completed
Joint Economic Development Initiative	On budget	All milestones completed
Business cluster formation	On budget	5/6 milestones completed
Regional collaboration	On budget	All milestones completed
Business innovation and creativity	On budget	All milestones completed
Outcome 4-3 Appealing and welcoming		
Destination City Plan	On budget	All milestones completed
Event attraction	On budget	All milestones completed
Joondalup City Centre Place Activation Plan	On budget	3/4 milestones completed



Health Innovation Joondalup Business Forum

Leadership

Project/activity	Budget status	Milestone status
Outcome 5-1 Capable and effective		
Elected Member attraction	Over budget	All milestones completed
Elected Member training	On budget	All milestones completed
Delegated Authority Manual review	On budget	All milestones completed
Policy development and review	On budget	All milestones completed
Core system replacement project	On budget	2/6 milestones completed
Outcome 5-2 Proactive and represented		
Strategic Position Statements	On budget	All milestones completed
Advocacy Framework	On budget	All milestones completed
Submissions to State and Federal Governments	On budget	All milestones completed
Outcome 5-3 Engaged and informed		
Community consultation	On budget	All milestones completed
Strategic Community Reference Group	On budget	All milestones completed
Customer satisfaction survey	On budget	0/2 milestones completed
E-petitions system	On budget	3/5 milestones completed*
Live video streaming of Council meetings	On budget	5/6 milestones completed
City publications	On budget	All milestones completed
City electronic communications	On budget	All milestones completed
Website upgrade	On budget	All milestones completed
Customer service centralisation	On budget	4/8 milestones completed
Outcome 5-4 Responsible and financially-sustainable		
10-Year Strategic Financial Plan	On budget	All milestones completed
5-Year Corporate Business Plan	On budget	All milestones completed
Annual Report	On budget	All milestones completed
Compliance Audit Return	On budget	All milestones completed
Integrity and conduct annual collection	On budget	All milestones completed
Australasian Local Government Performance Excellence Program	On budget	All milestones completed
State of the City reporting	On budget	0/2 milestones completed
Audit and Risk Committee	On budget	All milestones completed

* Note: Excludes one milestone removed by Council.

Customer satisfaction survey

The City conducts a biennial customer satisfaction survey which aims to measure the City's performance in delivering specific services and facilities. Respondents are selected by random sampling from within the City of Joondalup. They are interviewed by telephone and asked a series of questions relating to overall satisfaction and satisfaction with specific services provided by the City. The results of the most recent Customer Satisfaction Survey (2022/23) are shown in the table below with a trend comparing to the previous survey results (2020/21). The next Customer Satisfaction Survey is scheduled for 2024/25.

Overall satisfaction	2022/23	Trend from previous
Services provided by the City	90%	▼
Value for money from Council rates	73%	▲
Joondalup as a place to live	97%	–
Customer service experience with the City	82%	▼

Satisfaction with services	2022/23	Trend from previous
City communications	78%	▼
Community consultation and engagement	65%	▼
Community development services	83%	▲
Community facilities	87%	▼
Community safety*	83%	▼
Community safety services	83%	▼
Conservation and natural area management	88%	▼
Craigie Leisure Centre	93%	–
Cultural services	84%	▼
Emergency management	87%	▼
Environmental health services	86%	–
Landscaping design	86%	▲
Library services	96%	▲
Parking management and provision	72%	▼
Parks	91%	▼
Pool inspection services	80%	▼
Roads	83%	▼
Tourism and visitor attraction	78%	–
Transport and traffic management	86%	–
Waste management services	88%	▲

*Note: Question previously referred to "Ranger services".

The Customer Satisfaction Survey results are available on the City's website at joondalup.wa.gov.au



Awards and recognition snapshot

GRI
102-15

In 2022/23, the City won a number of awards or received recognition for our achievements, as outlined in the following table.

Award	Organisation	Description of award
Best Public Works Project \$2–5 M Award for 2022/23	Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia WA Awards	In partnership with the City of Wanneroo, we received the award for the Burns Beach to Mindarie Dual Use Pathway.
Environmental Leadership and Sustainability Award	Local Government Professionals WA	We were awarded the Environmental Leadership and Sustainability Award for the Smart Control Irrigation System project, a new irrigation technology that has reduced the City's groundwater use by 86,000 kilolitres.
Gold Award	Australasian Reporting Awards	For the fifth consecutive year, the City received a Gold Award for its <i>2021/22 Annual Report</i> , demonstrating the City's commitment to excellence in reporting.
Achievement Award – Best Practice in Children's Consultation	Institute of Public Administration Australia WA	The City was announced as a finalist for the Strategic Community Plan Mayoral Youth Workshop under the category of Best Practice in Children's Consultation.
Honour Award – Connecting Communities	Local Government Professionals WA	The City was announced as a finalist for the <i>Shaping your local community: Mayoral Youth workshop</i> under the Connecting Communities category.
Perfect 10 for City in Transparency	Civil Contractors Federation Report	The Civil Contractors Federation report, <i>Transparency in Western Australia Local Government Tender Evaluation</i> , analysed the tender assessments as published in Council minutes and supporting documentation. Of the 29 Councils evaluated, the City was the only Council awarded a perfect score.
Pinnacle Awards – Marketing Excellence	AIM WA WestBusiness	The Valentine's Day Parking Initiative was announced as a finalist under the category of Marketing Excellence Award.
Winner for Comms Excellence	ABA100® Business Excellence Awards 2022	The City was recognised for successfully implementing an initiative that demonstrated excellence in communications. This significant national award was for the innovative communications and media campaign that was undertaken for Valentine's Day 2022.

Community and stakeholder engagement snapshot

The City produces ad hoc, monthly and seasonal publications to promote our successes, services and events to the community and stakeholders via a range of mediums. These include our websites, social media, other digital, radio, television, and a variety of print media.

Websites

City of Joondalup joondalup.wa.gov.au	Our primary website is a vital communication tool with over 100 online services including a portal for online payments. The website averaged 61,778 users per month.
Craigie Leisure Centre craigieleisurecentre.com.au	This website provides a range of online services to members and non-members, including fitness class bookings. The website averaged 17,414 users per month.
Joondalup Festival joondalupfestival.com.au	This event-specific website promotes the Joondalup Festival's program of events, enables online bookings and provides information about artists and sponsors. The website received 82,000 visitors between December 2022 and April 2023.

Social media accounts


Facebook facebook.com/cityofjoondalup facebook.com/craigieleisurecentre facebook.com/COJYouthServices facebook.com/JoondalupLibraries	Our official Facebook pages allow us to connect with and provide information to our followers. Our primary page has 45,420 followers, Craigie Leisure Centre 8,400, Youth Services 3,100, and Libraries 1,000.
Twitter (now X) @City_Joondalup	Our official Twitter (now X) page allows our followers to be informed and actively engage with what is happening in our community. The page has 3,593 followers.
Instagram @city_of_joondalup @cojyouthservices @craigieleisurecentre @joondaluplibraries	Our official Instagram pages showcase what is happening in our community. The primary page has 7,674 followers, Youth Services 908, Craigie Leisure Centre 1,795, and Libraries 534.
LinkedIn au.linkedin.com/company/city-of-joondalup	Our LinkedIn profile showcases the City as a professional employer. The page has 7,653 followers.
YouTube @cityofjoondalup	Our official YouTube channel features videos that showcase Joondalup to a national and international audience, and promotes the investment opportunities and advantages Joondalup offers to businesses and investors. The channel has 400 subscribers.

Social media engagement

The City has increased engagement across our social media channels, particularly our primary Facebook account.


Organic Facebook posts
(City of Joondalup primary page)

538



Paid Facebook posts
(City of Joondalup primary page)

175




Popular social media post – Looking back

Our series of Looking Back posts are part of the lead-up to celebrating our 25-Year anniversary. On 12 May 2023, a photograph of Westfield Whitford City shopping centre opening day on 19 November 1978 generated 84,148 reach, 747 reactions, 279 comments and 41 shares. On 4 May 2023, a photograph of the Joondalup Drive and Shenton Avenue intersection, circa 1989 generated 134,549 reach, 681 reactions, 1,569 comments and 36 shares.



Popular social media post – Joondalup Festival

On 13 March 2023, we promoted Boola Djarat Wardan (“many lights across the sea”), a light show that ran every evening of the Joondalup Festival. The post had 66,993 reach, 1,129 reactions, 459 comments and 165 shares. On 1 February 2023, we promoted Lights, Laser, Water, Sound, a spectacular free event that transformed Hillarys Boat Harbour for the festival. The post had 127,846 post impressions (how many times the content was displayed on a screen), 1,964 reactions, 1,085 comments and 259 shares.



National exposure for Invitation Art Prize

The Facebook post announcing the winner of the Invitation Art Prize, Emma Buswell’s work, *The Sometimes Luxury Handbag and Other Suburban Fables*, generated reach of 22,328 with 412 reactions, 98 comments and 14 shares. The artwork was inspired by a Coles roast chicken bag.

The winning artwork sparked interest from a wide range of national media outlets, social media, radio and TV including:

- Sunrise Channel 7
- ABC Perth
- PerthNow
- PEDESTRIAN.TV
- The Global Herald
- Nova 93.7
- Ladbible
- Reddit

External media

Maintaining positive media partnerships enables the City to reach beyond our boundaries, encouraging visitors to the region and providing economic benefits. We proactively engage with local community newspapers and other media outlets to promote our services, projects and activities. In 2022/23, we provided 113 media releases and responses to the public. These covered a range of issues including changes to waste services, facility upgrades, projects, art prize recipients, awards the City received, and information about upcoming community events.

Media coverage

The City attracted substantial media attention in 2022/23, both positive and negative. Some of the more significant issues that were the focus of media coverage include the following:

Media releases are available on the City's website at joondalup.wa.gov.au



Joondalup Festival

Joondalup Festival is the region's largest cultural event, and it attracted significant media coverage through its three-week duration. This included feature stories and three live weather crosses on Seven News. The laser, light and water show, Boola Djarat Wardan ("many lights across the sea") in particular, provided a spectacular backdrop for media activities and drew thousands of visitors to Hillarys Boat Harbour.



Craigie Leisure Centre redevelopment

Seven News were given an exclusive behind-the-scenes look at the \$9.1 M refurbishment of Craigie Leisure Centre when the project was completed in May 2023. The modern, spacious and aesthetically pleasing venue is now one of the premier community leisure and aquatic facilities in Western Australia.

Shalom House

The State Administrative Tribunal ruled on a tenancy dispute between the City and drug and alcohol rehabilitation centre, Shalom House. The organisation, founded by Peter Lyndon-James, was refused an occupancy permit by the City under the *Building Act 2011* to move its women's program to a property in Craigie. The decision garnered substantial media attention.



Venue Hire Fees and Charges Policy

The City's *Venue Hire Fees and Charges Policy*, which aims to share more fairly the cost contribution amongst venue hirers, and ensure venues are booked when groups are actually going to use them, drew attention from media outlets after some local sporting clubs and community groups expressed their disapproval.


Public notices

Public notices are a statutory mechanism prescribed under the Western Australian *Local Government Act 1995*. There are a variety of matters for which the City must publish a public notice, including for the review of local laws, disposal of property, and local government elections.

In 2022/23, the City published four statutory public notices:

- *Adoption of 10-Year Strategic Community Plan*, 7 July 2022
- *Form 19 – Results of Election – Deputy Mayor*, 20 October 2022
- *Availability of 2021/22 Annual Report and Annual General Meeting of Electors*, 10 February 2023
- *Intention to Levy Differential Rates*, 25 May 2023

Public notices are available on the City’s website at joondalup.wa.gov.au



Community consultation

GRI 102-21

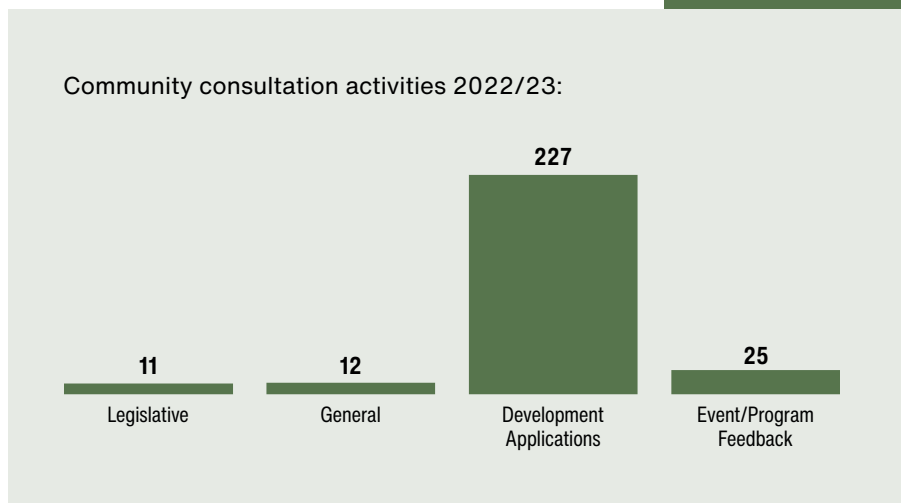
The City’s *Community Consultation Council Policy* outlines our commitment to ethical, transparent and accountable community consultation. We consult with the community whenever we are required to do so under legislation, or whenever we consider community feedback to be valuable to inform decision-making on issues such as major policy changes, new community facilities, or changes to our services.

Community consultations and Community Consultation Outcomes Reports are available on the City’s website at joondalup.wa.gov.au



Mountain bike/BMX hub and urban bike trails youth design workshop

On 1 August 2022, we held a workshop at Anchors Youth Centre, Heathridge to obtain stakeholder feedback to inform a business case evaluating a proposal to build a mountain bike/BMX hub at Whitfords West Park, and urban bike trails through Craigie, Mullaloo and Padbury. The aim of the workshop was for participants to provide information on the preferred locations of the parks and the types of facilities that could be included. The community consultation was in response to a petition for the facilities, as well as a business case requested by Council. The workshop targeted young people from 11–17 years who collaborated to create a map that visualised what the facilities would look like. The options developed from the workshop will be investigated via the business case to determine if the project can be delivered.



Major community events snapshot

Our calendar of major community events outlines what we planned and delivered during the year.

2022

July 2022

- NAIDOC Week 3-10
July *Get Up! Stand Up! Show Up!*
- NAIDOC Week Opening Event – cultural immersion activities and flag-raising ceremony
- NAIDOC Week Art Exhibition
- In Conversation with Christopher Pease
- Bilya Kaatijin (“fresh water knowledge”) – Yirra Yaakin Theatre Company
- Cultural Walk at Lake Joondalup
- Traditional art activity and yarning session with Justin Martin
- Walk around Lake Goollelal with Olman Walley
- Wundabaa Gaay-Galgaa (Ghost Stories) – Kalyakoorl Collective
- Sunday Serenades – Gina Williams and Guy Ghouse
- Citizenship Ceremony

August 2022

- Sunday Serenades – Golden Age Girls
- Citizenship Ceremony
- Appreciation Function – Surf Clubs

September 2022

- Sunday Serenades – Bang Bang Betty and the H-Bombs
- Citizenship Ceremony
- Appreciation Function – City Volunteers

October 2022

- Invitation Art Prize Exhibition
- Little Feet Festival
- Sunday Serenades – Barrel House with Jessie Gordon, Lucky Oceans and Bill Lawrie

November 2022

- Sunday Serenades – Romance and Fairy Tales with Mark Turner and Strings
- Music in the Park Concert 1
- Six Seasons Kambarang Concert Songs
- Remembrance Day Service
- Business Forum 1

December 2022

- Sunday Serenades – Libby Hammer Christmas Concert
- Community End of Year Function



2023

January 2023

- Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony
- Music in the Park Concert 2

February 2023

- Valentine's Concert
- Citizenship Ceremony

March 2023

- Community Art Exhibition
- Citizenship Ceremony
- Chichester Park Opening
- Warwick Senators Congratulatory Function
- Music in the Park Concert 3
- Joondalup Festival:
 - Meeukang Warangka ba Kenniny
 - Twelfth Night
 - Music in the Park
 - Boola Djarat Wardan
 - Aurora Spiegelent Program
 - The Knock'Em'Downs
 - Soaring Field of Flight (wings)
 - Take Flight
 - Eaters
 - Telethon Cinemas
 - Sunday Stretch and Strongs
 - Six Seasons Underwater Feast
 - Celebrate Yellagonga Day
 - St Stephen's Theatre Program
 - Grease @ the Drive-In

April 2023

- Community Art Exhibition
- Autumn Youth Event series
- ANZAC Day Dawn Service
- Citizenship Ceremony

May 2023

- King's Coronation Afternoon Tea
- Craigie Leisure Centre Refurbishment Official Opening

June 2023

- Sunday Serenades – The Rhythm Spectacular
- 2023 NAIDOC Visual Arts Exhibition – For Our Elders
- Citizenship Ceremony
- Business Forum 2
- Appreciation Function – Service Clubs
- Troy Pickard Hockey Stadium Official Opening
- Walk of Fame New Inductees' Event





Challenges snapshot

GRI
102-15GRI
102-33

COVID-19

In July 2022, the latest Omicron subvariants of COVID-19 continued to spread across Australia. Due to the increase in case numbers, health authorities considered reinfection more likely. Our City team continued to follow health and hygiene recommendations to reduce the spread of infection in the workplace. The responsibility to minimise the impact of COVID-19 was shared by all, and the City supported staff to take all precautions. This included providing Rapid Antigen Tests and masks, as well as paid time off to get vaccinations. Staff who tested positive, but were asymptomatic, were encouraged to work from home, where possible. Although there were absences due to COVID-19, we worked hard to minimise the impact on our operations and services.

Skills shortage

Some of the City's projects were impacted or delayed by vacancies, skills shortages, skills gaps or unmet training needs. A market shortage of suitably qualified skilled candidates, an inability to compete with the private sector on remuneration, and an ageing workforce were contributing factors, whilst COVID-19 caused a disruption in training needs.

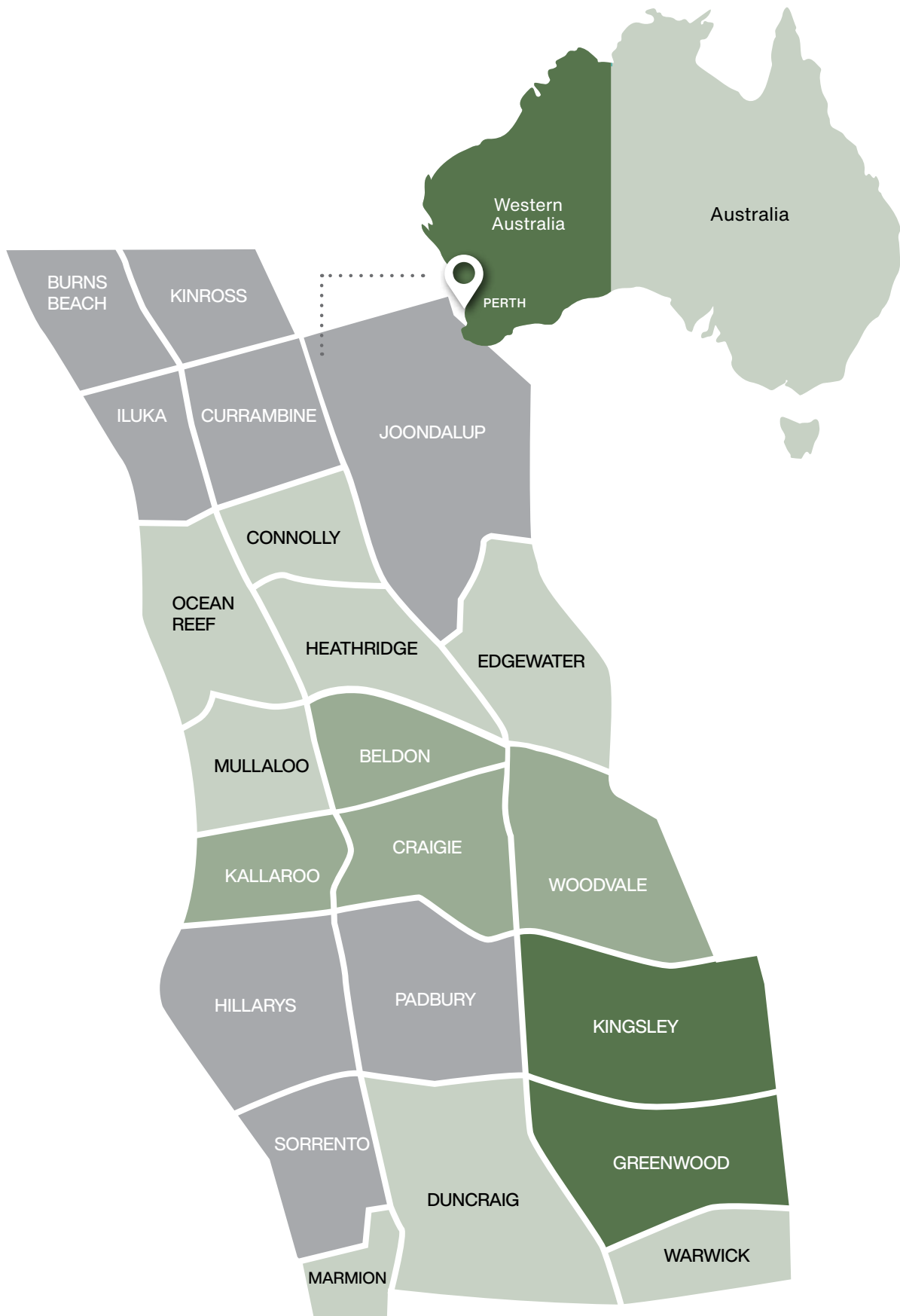
Severe weather

Many suburbs in the City experienced severe weather events during the year. High winds and heavy rain saw an increase in the number of calls and work orders to clean up fallen branches, debris and potholes on our roads that emerged due to flash flooding. The staff on the frontline, both the Customer Care call centre and teams out in the field, responded to these calls for assistance calmly and systematically to prioritise jobs for the clean-up.



Joondalup Festival

Our City



About the City of Joondalup

The City of Joondalup is a local government in the North Metropolitan Region of Western Australia. It has a total land area of approximately 97 square kilometres, featuring substantial areas of coastline, parkland, foreshore reserves, and bushland.

Located approximately 21 kilometres from Perth's Central Business District, 26 kilometres from Perth Airport, and 30 kilometres from Fremantle Harbour, the area is residential, with some commercial and industrial areas. The City has 22 suburbs and a population of approximately 165,000 residents. The major transportation networks are the Mitchell Freeway and the Joondalup Railway Line.

The City is home to a number of tourist attractions, such as Hillarys Boat Harbour, and is well-known for its natural attractions such as 17 kilometres of pristine coastline and the stunning Lake Joondalup within Yellagonga Regional Park.

With its several beaches and numerous outdoor activities, such as whale watching at Marmion Marine Park, bike riding along the Sunset Coast and Burns Beach to Mindarie dual pathway, or tackling the Whitfords Nodes Health and Wellbeing Hub and Ninja Warrior Course, Joondalup has a reputation as one of the most liveable cities in the world.

Joondalup is a growing centre for education, training and health care. Its key employment sectors include retail, health and education, and tourism. Major retail centres include Lakeside Joondalup Shopping City and Westfield Whitford City. Joondalup has one major hospital (Joondalup Health Campus); several tertiary institutions (Edith Cowan University, North Metropolitan TAFE, and Motor Industry Training Association of Western Australia); numerous public and private schools; and the WA Police Academy.



Whitfords Nodes Health and Wellbeing Hub

History

According to archaeological evidence, Noongar people have lived in the area around Yellagonga Regional Park for at least 40,000 years prior to European colonisation. The country surrounding the Yellagonga Regional Park area is called Mooro; the park is named after an important Noongar elder of the early colonial period. “Joondalup” is a Noongar word which means “place of whiteness or glistening”.

European settlement led to the establishment of market gardens, farms and vineyards near Lake Joondalup. The coastal suburbs became popular holiday spots, even though access by road was limited. In the 1970s, the State Government developed a vision for a commercial, civic and cultural centre in Perth’s Northern Corridor. The plan was for a self-sustaining community, supported by public transport, to minimise the detrimental environmental effects of living in the City. Joondalup was the first new City in Australia to be designed according to economic, social and environmental principles.

In the 1980s, the Joondalup Development Corporation created the Joondalup City Centre. The 22 residential suburbs developed around the City Centre during the 1980s and 1990s. While urban development in Joondalup dates from the 19th century, there was comparatively little residential development, except in the south of the City, until the late 1960s. From the 1970s to the 1990s, horticultural areas were converted to residential use, and by 2000, much of Joondalup had been urbanised. Along with the City Centre, the remaining northern suburbs have been the focus of development over the last two decades and are now mostly fully developed.

The primary housing market role that the City played in the last 40 years was to provide affordable housing for families. The presence of Edith Cowan University and proximity to employment and beaches has drawn many more residents to Joondalup, particularly from overseas. It is assumed that current migration patterns will continue, most notably, flows into the City from overseas, families being attracted to coastal areas, and younger adults to higher density residential areas.

City of Joondalup

The City of Joondalup was officially formed in 1998 when the State Government made the decision to split the former City of Wanneroo. Joondalup is one of the largest local governments in Western Australia by population with approximately 165,000 residents.

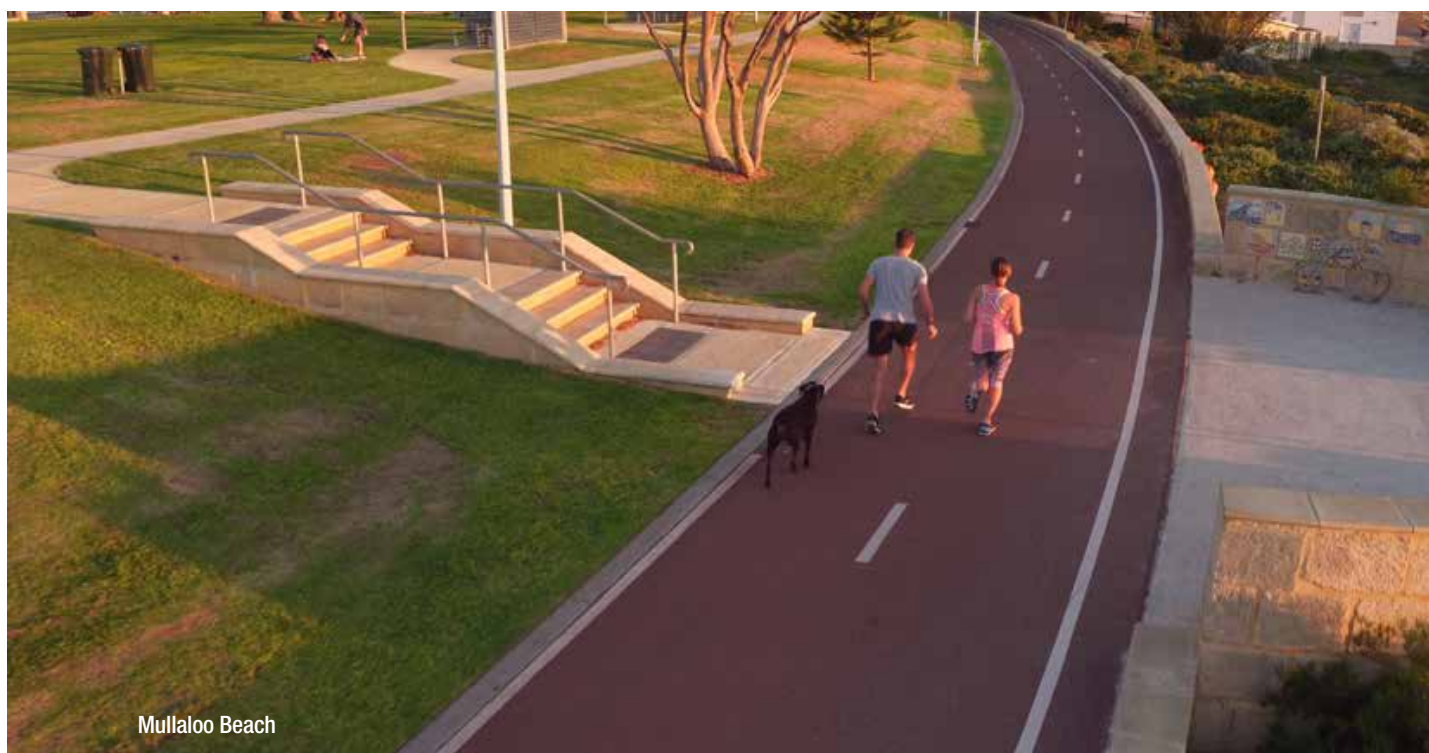


Zamia furfuracea



Logo

The City’s logo combines the imagery of the built and natural environments — the grid structure and the leaf pattern. The floral shape is derived from the local native cycad, commonly known as the zamia palm, emerging from the grid pattern, representing the planned City of Joondalup. The logo was designed by Landcorp and adopted by the City to represent a community in harmony with its natural and built environment.



Mullaloo Beach

City infrastructure

The City provides and maintains a range of physical infrastructure across the land, buildings and public open spaces it manages. Some of the key infrastructure in our asset portfolio are listed below:



351 (573 ha)
Parks



103 (603 ha)
Natural areas



159
Civic and community
buildings



1,103 km
Roads and car parks



929 km
Pathways



707 km
Pipes

Our community



The City of Joondalup is the third largest local government in Western Australia by population with approximately 165,500 residents. Living across 22 suburbs, the City's residents include a significant migrant population, particularly from the United Kingdom and South Africa. There are currently over 60,000 dwellings in the City, with most residents purchasing or fully owning their homes.

Residents work in a range of industries, with large numbers employed in health care and social assistance, construction, and education and training. Joondalup is located approximately 30 minutes north of the Perth Central Business District, and approximately two-thirds of residents travel outside the City each day to work.

Demographic profile



Method of travel to work





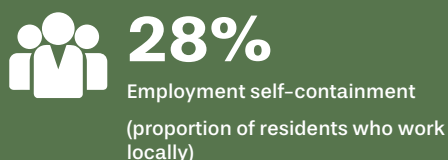
Additional demographic and economic data are available at profile.id.com.au/joondalup

Joondalup City Centre

Economic profile



Top 5 industries by employment



Value of tourism



Our stakeholders

GRI
102-6GRI
102-13GRI
102-40

Our population consists of many customer and stakeholder groups, including residents, ratepayers, tourists and visitors, businesses, developers, schools, community and sporting groups, State and Federal Government agencies, Edith Cowan University, WA Police Academy, North Metropolitan TAFE and Joondalup Health Campus.

A challenge for the City is to recognise the differing interests of this diverse range of customers and stakeholder groups. It is also essential that we communicate effectively with each group and understand the impact of our decisions on each group.

The City takes on a number of roles in stakeholder management: sometimes leading in delivery, partnering with others, and advocating, facilitating or providing financial support. In collaboration and in partnership with our stakeholders, we are committed to a shared responsibility to use our resources efficiently and effectively.

Community stakeholders

- Clubs and sporting groups
- Community and not-for-profit groups
- Customers, ratepayers and residents
- Friends' groups
- Resident and ratepayer associations
- Seniors' groups
- Volunteers



Seniors Workshop

How we engage

- Annual reports
- Community consultation
- Corporate business plan quarterly reports
- Council Meetings
- Customer feedback
- Customer service
- eNewsletters
- Events
- Facility subsidies
- Fact sheets
- Grant funding
- Joint projects
- Joondalup Volunteer Resource Centre
- Leadership and training opportunities
- Reconciliation Action Plan Community Reference Group
- Social media
- Strategic Community Reference Group
- Websites

Why it is valuable

- Supports sustainable leadership to enable the community to deliver programs and activities.
- Assists in delivering a range of programs which we may not be able to deliver on our own.
- Maximises the delivery of sporting, educational and social activities to improve the quality of life of the community.
- Builds the capacity for community participation.
- Helps us to improve our services, programs and activities.
- Maximises use of facilities and services the City provides.

Media partners

- Nova Entertainment
- PerthNow Joondalup
- Seven West Media
- Twin Cities FM



How we engage

- Briefings
- Interviews
- Press releases
- Social media
- Sponsorship

Why it is valuable

- Helps build and protect the reputation of the City.
- Creates awareness of issues in the City.
- Promotes the services, programs and activities we deliver.
- Increases our reach throughout the Greater Perth Metropolitan Area and the State.

Business stakeholders

- Edith Cowan University
- Joondalup Business Association
- Joondalup Health Campus
- Local businesses
- North Metropolitan TAFE
- Hillarys Boat Harbour
- LendLease
- Westfield Whitford City
- Joondalup Resort
- CyberWest WA Cyber Security Innovation Hub
- Regional councils
- Service providers and suppliers



How we engage

- Encourage and support leadership through board and committee memberships, business forums, onsite visits, meetings, and training and support.
- Ensure sound financial management and practices through our accounts, purchasing and contract management, and provide quality services and products in line with policy and legislation.
- Keep the community informed of opportunities through our Business eNewsletters, social media platforms, and tourist information.
- Provide engagement opportunities through business events, focus groups, meetings and workshops.

Why it is valuable

- Encourages local economic growth and opportunities.
- Forms partnerships to achieve strategic and organisational objectives.
- Gains specialist knowledge and ideas, and common interests are shared.
- Gains technical and practical support, advice and guidance.
- Generates employment opportunities in the City.
- Improves quality of services and products.
- Shares costs and expertise to progress joint projects.
- Supports business investment, development and growth.
- Maximises use of facilities and services the City provides.

Government agencies and departments

- Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
- Department of Jobs, Tourism, Science and Innovation
- Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries
- Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
- Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development
- Department of Transport
- Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
- Main Roads Western Australia
- Public Transport Authority
- WA Police
- WA Police Academy



How we engage

- Briefings
- Events
- Grants and funding
- Meetings
- Networks
- Policy development
- Submissions

Why it is valuable

- Provides input into policy development.
- Advocates for differing interests of the diverse community and stakeholder groups.
- Receives funding and partnership opportunities, direction with planning, strategies and legislation, and share ideas.



Music in the Park

City services

City services

GRI
102-2

The City is responsible for delivering a wide range of economic, human, recreational and property services, as well as developing and maintaining essential community infrastructure. We deliver statutory services, such as approvals for planning, building, health, and swimming pool security fencing. We deliver discretionary services, such as library programs, events, leisure centres, and recreational programs. We also deliver internal services, such as human resources and information technology. These internal services provide us with the capacity to deliver the external statutory and discretionary services to our community.

Overall satisfaction with services
provided by the City

90%



Green waste truck

The table below lists all of the services we deliver by key theme and shows the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) employees as reflected in the *Corporate Business Plan 2022–2026*.

Services by key theme

Community

Service	FTE
Community development <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community programs and initiatives • Age-friendly community programs • Homelessness • Community transport program • Volunteer management • Access and inclusion 	6.48
Community safety, compliance and education <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parking • Animal management • Community amenity (verge obstructions, illegal signage, fire inspections, litter, beach management) • Field patrols • Graffiti management • Public areas CCTV 	39.34
Cultural events, visual arts and arts development <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cultural events • Visual arts • Arts development 	7.94
Environmental health <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premises inspections • Environmental health approvals • Environmental health investigations and advice • Midge management 	12.67
Immunisation programs <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Immunisation 	1.66
Leisure centre <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health, fitness and leisure — Craigie Leisure Centre 	36.55
Library services <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Library services • Library programs, events and activities • Reference collection • Local history • Community outreach and liaison 	56.71
Youth services <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Centre-based youth programs • Youth events and programs • Community youth outreach • Digital youth services 	7.78
Total	169.13

Environment

Service	FTE
Environment organisational management <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Natural areas capital works Natural areas maintenance Friends' groups 	14.01
Emergency management <i>(statutory)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency management 	0.65
Environmental planning and development <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental advice Environmental planning Natural areas management Catchment management Environmental education and leadership Environmental reporting 	4.13
Litter collection <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Litter collection 	8.55
Technical and consultancy services <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of engineering advice for developments Coastal monitoring Rainfall monitoring and stormwater management 	4.80
Waste management <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Domestic general waste Domestic recycling Domestic green waste Bulk hard waste Regional partnerships/Mindarie Regional Council Drop-off events Waste education 	8.37
Total	40.51

Place

Service	FTE
Building and planning compliance <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development compliance Swimming pool inspection program 	12.33
Building approvals <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Building approvals Land purchase inquiries Building plan requests Building verge permit applications 	13.34
Building design and construction works <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Building design and construction 	3.90
Building maintenance <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cleaning Building maintenance Building security management 	17.26
Civil design and construction <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery of capital works projects Civil survey and design Management of capital works grant programs 	8.35
Commercial parking activities <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commercial parking agreements Paid parking management 	8.44
Engineering maintenance programs <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Road resurfacing and preservation Stormwater drainage Engineering maintenance (scheduled and reactive) 	31.04
Landscape design and capital works programs <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parks development Parks equipment Streetscape enhancement Leafy City Program 	10.09
Leisure planning <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community facility refurbishments, redevelopments and floodlighting upgrades Club-funded and grant-funded infrastructure upgrades for sport and recreation 	2.50
Electrical and lighting engineering <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public lighting maintenance and upgrades, and lighting network efficiency Electrical engineering advice and design 	2.80
Major City project delivery <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery of major projects Management of the City's land portfolio 	5.85

Service	FTE
Parks maintenance programs <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Irrigation • Mowing and turf renovation • Trees • Park maintenance 	104.22
Planning approvals, urban design and policy <i>(statutory)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development applications • Subdivision assessment • Urban planning approvals • Planning advice and information • Cartographic services 	21.00
Property management <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Property management of City leased and licensed facilities 	2.90
Recreation services <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport and recreation development • Community facility management 	8.48
Transport and road engineering <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport initiatives for road users • Traffic investigations • Road safety • Traffic management plans • Capital works forward programming and grant submissions • Approvals and technical advice 	6.27
Total	258.77

Economy

Service	FTE
Economic development <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic Development Strategy delivery • Local business support • Destination positioning, advocacy and investment attraction 	5.85
Total	5.85

Leadership

Service	FTE
Organisational management <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i>	13.70
Audit, risk and executive services <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal audit and risk mitigation • Integrity and conduct controls • Business continuity • Elected Member liaison • Executive and legal support 	11.25
Communications and stakeholder relations <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marketing • Sponsorship • Website • Media and communications • Civic functions 	14.63
Customer service <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer service • Payment processing and reconciliation • Visitor and delivery management • Complaints management • Customer service training • Employee recognition 	17.03
Financial accounting <i>(statutory)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accounting and financial reporting • Collection services and payments to creditors • Debt collection • Taxation 	6.63
Fleet management and mechanical workshop <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fleet management • Fleet maintenance, including mechanical workshop • Carbon offsetting 	6.13
Funds management <i>(statutory)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds management 	0.75
Governance support <i>(statutory)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governance compliance • Council and committee meetings • Local law development and review • Local government elections • Elected Member support • Print Room service 	6.19
Grants management <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grants administration • Award management 	1.00

Service	FTE
Human resources <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruitment and induction Learning and development Employee relations Health, safety and wellbeing Payroll and human resources systems Strategic planning services, including workforce planning Diversity and inclusion 	11.09
Information technology <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business application systems Network support 	19.99
Management accounting <i>(statutory)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual budgets Management reporting Taxation 	2.63
Organisational development <i>(discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Service planning and review Business planning and reporting Organisation performance reporting Business and process improvement Information technology systems, platforms and tools Project management Organisational development leadership initiatives 	3.33
Policy and planning <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic planning Corporate reporting Strategic position statements Policy development and review Community consultation Research, community demographics Submissions to State and Federal Government Stakeholder management 	4.83
Purchasing and contracts <i>(statutory)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Purchasing of goods and services 	7.42
Rates levying <i>(statutory)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rates administration 	6.65
Recordkeeping and freedom of information <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recordkeeping Freedom of Information requests HelpDesk Employee training 	8.82
Strategic infrastructure asset management including capital works programming <i>(statutory and discretionary)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic asset management Capital works programming Asset reporting 	4.45
Total	146.52

Customer Service Charter

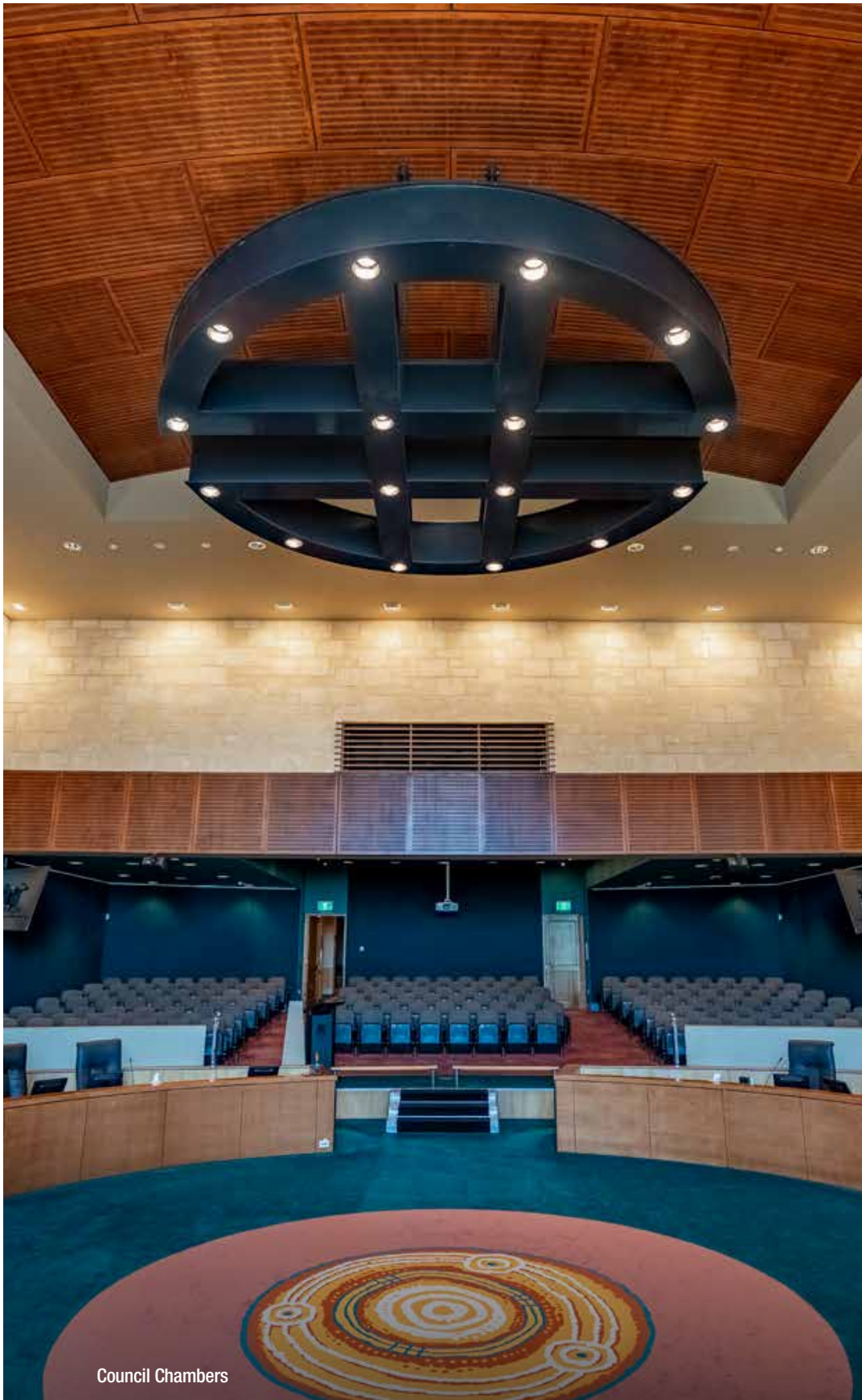
The City's Customer Service Charter states our commitment to providing quality services. It provides employees with clear standards for the delivery of service excellence in pursuit of the vision and goals identified in the City's 10-Year Strategic Community Plan, *Joondalup 2032*.

The City reviewed the *Customer Service Charter* in 2022 and confirmed our commitment to:

- protecting the privacy and confidentiality of personal information and data
- connecting, consulting and engaging with our community
- making information, resources, and services accessible and inclusive
- continuously measuring and improving the quality of our services through customer surveys, feedback and performance data
- recognising and celebrating excellence in customer service delivery.

The Customer Service Charter is available on the City's website at joondalup.wa.gov.au





Council Chambers

Our Council

Council structure

The City of Joondalup Council consists of a popularly elected Mayor and 12 Councillors, also known as Elected Members. The role of Council is to govern the City’s affairs, monitor the performance of its functions, and be responsible for allocating finances and resources. Council also determines and reviews the City’s policies, plans and other statutory documents.

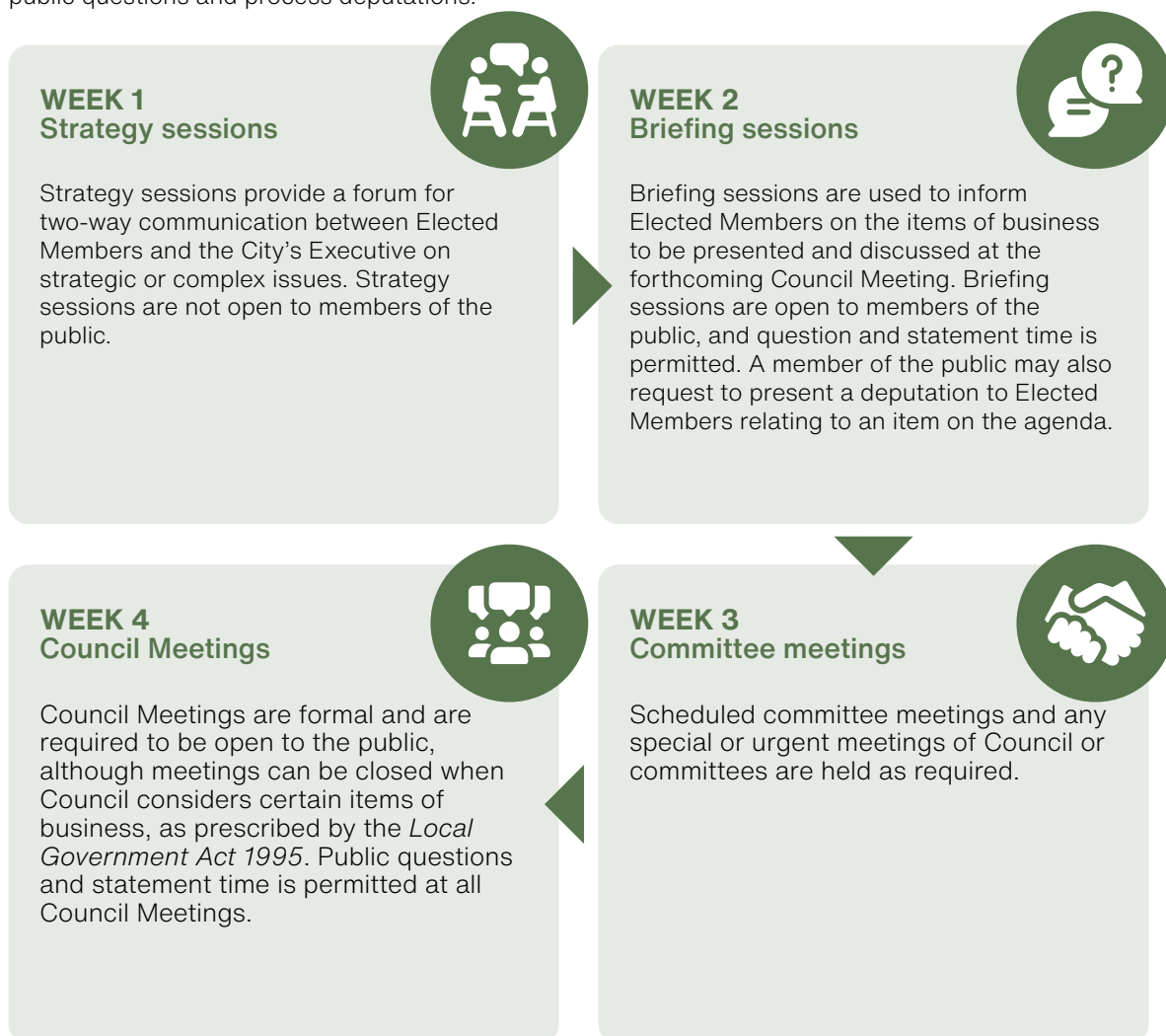
Local government elections



Local Government Ordinary Elections are held on the third Saturday in October every two years for half of the Council. At the most recent election, Councillors were elected using a first-past-the-post voting system; preferential voting is set to be introduced at the next Local Government Ordinary Elections scheduled for 21 October 2023. If a vacancy occurs within a term, an Extraordinary Election is held. Mayoral elections are held every four years.

Meeting cycle

The City has a four-weekly meeting cycle between February and December each year. The structure of Council and Committee meeting dates for 2023 was amended to ensure no Briefing sessions or Council Meetings were held after public holidays. The amendment was to ensure adequate time to distribute public questions and process deputations.



Elected Members

GRI
102-22GRI
102-23

Role of Elected Members

Elected Members make important decisions relating to the whole of the City by considering the views of the community. They work together with the community and the Executive to set the strategic direction of the City. The role of Council, Elected Members, and the Mayor is defined in the *Local Government Act 1995* as follows:



Civic Chambers

The role of Council is to:

- govern the local government's affairs
- be responsible for the performance of the local government's functions
- oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources
- determine the local government's policies.



Remembrance Day

The role of the Mayor is to:

- preside at Council Meetings and ensure meetings are conducted in a correct and orderly manner, while remaining impartial
- carry out civic and ceremonial duties (such as conducting citizenship ceremonies)
- liaise with the Chief Executive Officer on the local government's affairs and the performance of its functions
- speak on behalf of the local government
- provide leadership and guidance to the community.
- The Deputy Mayor performs the functions of the Mayor when authorised to do so under section 5.34 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.



Elected Members

The role of each Councillor is to:

- represent the interests of electors, ratepayers and residents
- provide leadership and guidance to the community
- facilitate communication between the community and the Council
- participate in decision-making processes at meetings
- perform such other functions as are permitted to a Councillor by the *Local Government Act 1995* or any other written law.

Complaints registers

Register of Minor Breach Findings

An Elected Member commits a minor breach if they contravene Division 4 – Rules of Conduct of the *City of Joondalup Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates*. In accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995*, a complaint of an alleged minor breach is submitted to the Local Government Standards Panel for determination.

The Register of Minor Breach Findings provides details of minor breach complaints which the Local Government Standards Panel has found to have occurred, and which required appropriate action to be taken. In accordance with section 5.121 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the City must publish an up-to-date register on its website which is to include:

- the name of the Council member about whom the complaint is made
- the name of the person who made the complaint
- a description of the minor breach that the standards panel finds has occurred
- details of the action taken under section 5.110(6) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

A total of five entries were registered in the Register of Minor Breach Findings during 2022/23, two of which were on appeal.

Register of Behavioural Breach Findings

An Elected Member commits a behavioural breach if they contravene Division 3 – Behaviour of the *City of Joondalup Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates*. The Register of Behavioural Breach Findings provides details of complaints about behavioural breaches which the City of Joondalup Complaints Officer finds have occurred, and the actions taken. Clause 13 of the City’s *Complaint Investigation Council Policy* requires the City to publish an up-to-date register of behavioural complaints.

A total of zero complaints were made in the Register of Behavioural Breach Findings for 2022/23.

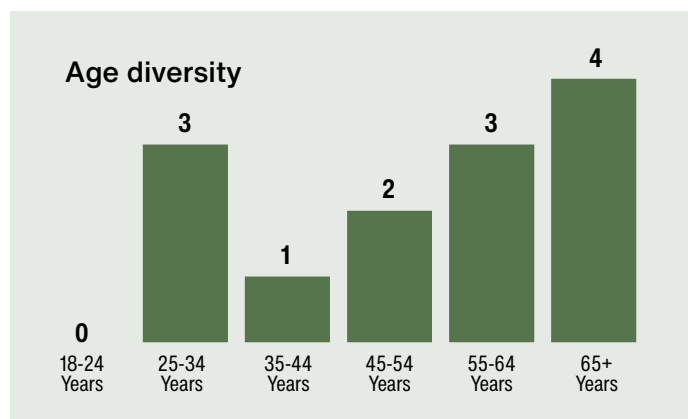
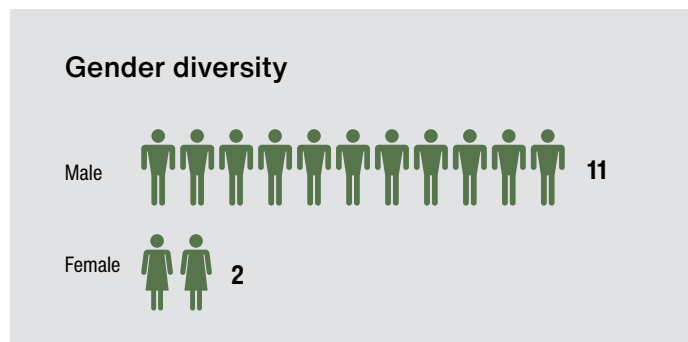
The Register of Minor Breach Findings and Register of Behavioural Breach Findings are available on the City’s website at joondalup.wa.gov.au



Elected Member diversity

Regulation 19B of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* requires the following information to be included in a local government annual report:

- If available, the gender, linguistic background and country of birth of Council members.
- If available, the number of Council members who are aged:
 - between 18 years and 24 years old
 - between 25 years and 34 years old
 - between 35 years and 44 years old
 - between 45 and 54 years old
 - between 55 and 64 years old
 - over 64 years.
- If available, the number of Council members who identify as Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander.



No Elected Members identified as Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander.

Mayor and Councillors



Hon Albert Jacob JP
Mayor

Term expires: October 2025
Mayor since 2017

T: 9400 4450
E: mayor.jacob@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Environmental Design
- Master of Architecture

Background and interests

Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP was first elected to the City of Joondalup as a North Central Ward Councillor in 2006. He was subsequently elected to the Western Australian Parliament as the Member for Ocean Reef from 2008 to 2017, where he served as the Minister for Environment; Heritage for four years. He was elected the fourth Mayor of the City in 2017, and re-elected in 2021. He is proud of his record of working with others to help deliver large and worthwhile projects for the community. He is committed to good government, community engagement, quality urban design outcomes, enhancing streetscapes, and parks and natural areas. He is currently serving as the Director of the Western Australian Parks Foundation.

Council committees/reference groups

- Audit and Risk Committee
- Chief Executive Officer Performance Review Committee (Presiding Member)
- Major Projects and Finance Committee
- Policy Committee
- Reconciliation Action Plan Community Reference Group (Co-Chairperson)
- Strategic Community Reference Group (Presiding Member)

External committees and boards

- Mindarie Regional Council (Deputy Chair)
- Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone
- Western Australian Local Government Association State Council

North-Central Ward — Connolly, Heathridge, Mullaloo, Edgewater, Ocean Reef



Cr Daniel Kingston

Term expires: October 2025
Elected Member since 2021

M: 0435 075 442
E: daniel.kingston@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Commerce

Background and interests

Cr Daniel Kingston has lived in the City for over two decades and is a keen volunteer in the community and for the environment. He is an active supporter of community projects, and is a member of the Edgewater Community Residents' Association and Friends of Yellagonga Regional Park. He is interested in open, transparent, and accountable government, and equitable and responsible financial decision-making. He supports planning and development to create healthy, sustainable, vibrant and connected communities, and is passionate about protecting and conserving the City's unique native flora and fauna.

Council committees/reference groups

- Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee
- Policy Committee

External committees and boards

- Yellagonga Regional Park Community Advisory Committee (Deputy)



Cr Nige Jones

Term expires: October 2023
Elected Member since 2015

M: 0468 562 099
E: nige.jones@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Sport Science
- Diploma of Education
- Master of Science Recreation Management

Background and interests

Cr Nige Jones was a soldier in Britain and Australia for 11 years. He has worked in marketing in Australia, the United Kingdom and Ireland for 10 years. He has 34 years' experience as a fitness coach and 10 years' experience as a soccer coach for the Western Australian Education Department. In 2008, he was an Australian of the Year Finalist. He regularly participates at the Joondalup Dog Training Club and enjoys spending quality time with his family.

Council committees/reference groups

- Audit and Risk Committee
- Major Projects and Finance Committee

External committees and boards

- Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel
- Tamala Park Regional Council (now Catalina Regional Council)
- Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone

North Ward — Burns Beach, Currambine, Iluka, Joondalup, Kinross**Cr Adrian Hill**

Term expires: October 2023
Elected Member since 2021

M: 0408 919 585
E: adrian.hill@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil and Structural Engineering)

Background and interests

Cr Adrian Hill has a background in civil and marine engineering and in business and commercial management through his previous career in the international offshore energy industry. He has lived in the City since 2004, and became a Councillor to influence local government decisions and outcomes on behalf of the community. He applies diligence and integrity to seek results in the best interests of ratepayers and residents. He is passionate about building a community performing arts culture in the City, and ensuring community grants and sponsorship opportunities go to deserving community groups based on principles of fairness and need.

Council committees/reference groups

- Major Projects and Finance Committee
- Policy Committee

External committees and boards

- North West District Planning Committee
- North West Metropolitan Regional Road Sub-Group (Deputy)
- Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone

**Cr Tom McLean JP**

Term expires: October 2023
Elected Member since 2006

M: 0417 931 437
E: tom.mclean@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Business

Background and interests

Cr Tom McLean JP is a retired Certified Practising Accountant experienced in financial and management matters. Since becoming a Councillor in 2006, he has seen many positive changes in the City. As a serving Justice of the Peace, he is regularly available at the Joondalup Courthouse. He is passionate about aviation and has been a glider pilot since his late teens.

Council committees/reference groups

- Audit and Risk Committee
- Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee

External committees and boards

- Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel

Central Ward — Beldon, Craigie, Kallaroo, Woodvale



Cr Christopher May JP

Term expires: October 2025
Elected Member since 2017

M: 0431 920 661
E: christopher.may@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Communications

Background and interests

Cr Christopher May JP works in commercial banking and has previously worked as a political staffer and research officer. He became a Councillor to make the suburbs he grew up in an even better place to live, and to protect the natural environment. He is passionate about improving tree canopy cover and ensuring amenity for residents at all stages of life. He is interested in the arts, fitness and health, history, geopolitics and philosophy.

Council committees/reference groups

- Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee
- Major Projects and Finance Committee
- Strategic Community Reference Group

External committees and boards

- Mindarie Regional Council
- North West Metropolitan Regional Road Sub-Group (Deputy)
- Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone (Deputy)



Cr Russell Poliwka

Term expires: October 2023
Elected Member since 2015

M: 0428 926 846
E: russell.poliwka@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Diploma of Accounting
- Fellow Institute Accountants

Background and interests

Cr Russell Poliwka has lived in the City since 1992; he is married and has four children and four grandchildren. His career and skills are in accountancy and real estate, and he was instrumental in creating the Joondalup Business Association. He was the Chairperson of the Association for more than 12 years and is a life member. He is active in the community and is passionate about small business. He is an enthusiastic golfer, enjoys cycling, and has a small hobby farm where he enjoys nature.

Council committees/reference groups

- Audit and Risk Committee
- Policy Committee

External committees and boards

- Nil

South-East Ward – Greenwood, Kingsley



Cr John Chester

Term expires: October 2025
Elected Member since 2009

M: 0408 985 022
E: john.chester@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Science
- Diploma in Education

Background and interests

Cr John Chester is a retired geologist and science teacher. He is a lifelong environmentalist and is committed to collaborating with the community to increase urban forest canopy cover, and maintain a sustainable City. He has lived in the City since 1980, and was a founding member of the Kingsley and Greenwood Residents' Association. He is a long-term member of the Friends of Yellagonga Regional Park and serves on the Greenwood College School Board.

Council committees/reference groups

- Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee
- Policy Committee

External committees and boards

- Community Board of Advice (Joondalup Health Campus) (Deputy)
- Tamala Park Regional Council (now Catalina Regional Council)
- Wanneroo/Joondalup Local Emergency Management Committee
- Yellagonga Regional Park Community Advisory Committee



Cr John Logan (Deputy Mayor)

Term expires: October 2023
Elected Member since 2015

M: 0413 371 145
E: john.logan@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Arts (Industrial Relations)

Background and interests

Cr John Logan was a journalist for over 30 years and founded the student radio program School of Thought, which won a Community Broadcasting Award in 2019. He left journalism in 2013 to pursue his passion for building better local communities and his interests in education, sports, the environment and volunteering with charitable organisations. He has been a member of a number of school boards and is a member of the Kingsley Amateur Football Club, West Perth Football Club, the St Vincent de Paul Society, and the Kingsley and Greenwood Residents' Association.

Council committees/reference groups

- Audit and Risk Committee
- Major Projects and Finance Committee

External committees and boards

- North West Metropolitan Regional Road Sub-Group

South-West Ward — Hillarys, Padbury, Sorrento



Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP

Term expires: October 2025
Elected Member since 2009

M: 0405 506 595
E: christine.hamilton-prime@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Health Science
- Certificate IV Hospitality Management
- Graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors

Background and interests

Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP was elected to Council in 2009 at 19 years of age — the City's youngest Councillor. She was re-elected in 2013, 2017, and in 2021 was elected Deputy Mayor. She is committed to improving engagement and amenities for young people, growing the City's prosperity through the Joondalup Innovation Precinct, and is an advocate in the innovation, cyber security and health med-tech sectors. As a long-term resident of the City, she is passionate about enhancing community connectedness, inclusion and liveability, preserving the unique coastal environment, and beautifying and maintaining parks and streetscapes. She is a member of the Padbury Community Garden and Vice Patron of the Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club.

Council committees/reference groups

- Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee
- Major Projects and Finance Committee
- Strategic Community Reference Group

External committees and boards

- Community Board of Advice (Joondalup Health Campus) (Chair)
- Wanneroo/Joondalup Local Emergency Management Committee (Chair)
- Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone (Deputy)



Cr John Raftis

Term expires: October 2023
Elected Member since 2019

M: 0407 990 761
E: john.raftis@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Business
- Certificate in Governance for Not-for-Profits
- Certified Practising Accountant
- Chartered Secretary
- Graduate Diploma in Company Secretarial Practice

Background and interests

Cr John Raftis is an executive with over 30 years' experience in accounting, governance, and management roles across industries from small business to an ASX-listed corporation. He is currently the Executive Officer of an Aboriginal charitable trust. He is committed to improving transparency and accountability to residents, from fiscal management to service delivery. He seeks to make the City an even more desirable place to live, work and raise a family. He is a long-term resident and is family-oriented with two adult children. He is a board member of the Bambara Primary School Board, and an avid gardener with an appreciation for sports. He has a growing interest in helping to overcome the challenges of homelessness in society.

Council committees/reference groups

- Audit and Risk Committee
- Policy Committee
- Strategic Community Reference Group

External committees and boards

- Tamala Park Regional Council (now Catalina Regional Council) (Deputy)

South Ward — Duncraig, Marmion, Warwick



Cr Russ Fishwick JP

Term expires: October 2025
Elected Member since 2006

M: 0400 782 274
E: russ.fishwick@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Graduate Diploma of Business
- Diploma of Business
- Diploma of Project Management
- Executive Certificate in Management
- Certificate in Executive Development
- Certificate in Management Practices
- Certificate of Justice and Law

Background and interests

Cr Russ Fishwick JP has lived in the City since 1978. He has over 40 years' experience in local government and was the City's Deputy Mayor in 2007–2008, 2016–2017 and 2019–2021. He is committed to good governance, waste management and recycling, supports community and sporting groups, local businesses and schools, and advocates for residents' rights, public safety, and consultation. He is actively involved in surf lifesaving and is a board member of Duncraig and Poynter Primary Schools and Churchlands Senior High School. He is also a member of the Marmion, Sorrento, Duncraig Progress and Ratepayers' Association and the Padbury Community Garden.

Council committees/reference groups

- Audit and Risk Committee
- Major Projects and Finance Committee

External committees and boards

- Local Government Advisory Board
- Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel (Deputy)
- Tamala Park Regional Council (now Catalina Regional Council)
- Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone
- Western Australian Local Government Association State Council



Cr Suzanne Thompson

Term expires: October 2023
Elected Member since 2019

M: 0409 733 373
E: susanne.thompson@joondalup.wa.gov.au

Qualifications

- Bachelor of Arts Honours (English Language/Literature)
- Post Graduate Certificate in Education (English and Drama)

Background and interests

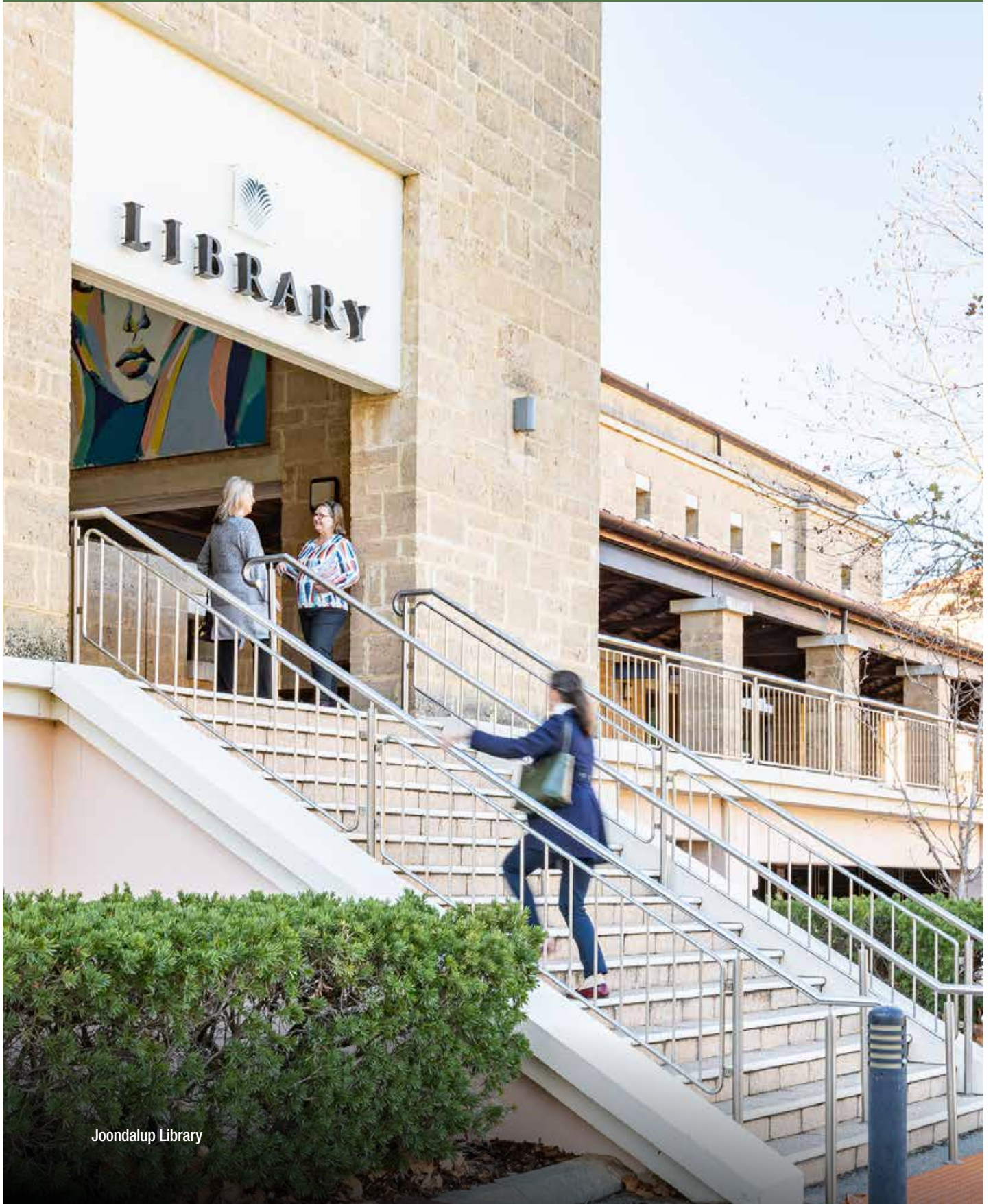
Cr Suzanne Thompson began her professional career as a teacher in the United Kingdom before becoming a Head of Department. She moved to Australia in 2000 and worked in advertising for large agencies before running her own agency. She is a keen runner, reader and writer, and an active community member who enjoys working on grassroots projects. She spends her time between raising two children, in a part-time marketing executive role, and as a freelance advertising and marketing consultant. She is a member of the Marmion, Sorrento, Duncraig Progress and Ratepayers' Association.

Council committees/reference groups

- Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee
- Policy Committee

External committees and boards

- North West District Planning Committee



Joondalup Library

Council meeting and workshop attendance


KEY			Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP	Cr Daniel Kingston	Cr Nige Jones	Cr Adrian Hill	Cr Tom McLean JP	Cr Christopher May JP	Cr Russell Poliwka	Cr John Chester	Cr John Logan	Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP	Cr John Raffis	Cr Russ Fishwick JP	Cr Suzanne Thompson	
Attended																
Leave of absence																
Apology																
Jul 2022	Strategy	5-Jul-2022														
	Council*	5-Jul-2022														
	Briefing	12-Jul-2022														
	Council	19-Jul-2022														
Aug 2022	Strategy	2-Aug-2022														
	Briefing	9-Aug-2022														
	Council	16-Aug-2022														
	Strategy*	23-Aug-2022														
Sep 2022	Briefing	13-Sep-2022														
	Council	20-Sep-2022														
	Strategy	27-Sep-2022														
Oct 2022	Strategy	04-Oct-2022														
	Briefing	11-Oct-2022														
	Council	18-Oct-2022														
Nov 2022	Strategy	1-Nov-2022														
	Briefing	8-Nov-2022														
	Council	15-Nov-2022														
	Strategy	29-Nov-2022														
Dec 2022	Briefing	6-Dec-2022														
	Council	13-Dec-2022														
Jan 2023	Budget workshop	31-Jan-2023														
Feb 2023	Budget workshop	6-Feb-2023														
	Strategy	7-Feb-2023														
	Council*	7-Feb-2023														
	Briefing	14-Feb-2023														
	Budget workshop	20-Feb-2023														
	Council	28-Feb-2023														

*Indicates Special meeting

			Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP	Cr Daniel Kingston	Cr Nige Jones	Cr Adrian Hill	Cr Tom McLean JP	Cr Christopher May JP	Cr Russell Poliwka	Cr John Chester	Cr John Logan	Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP	Cr John Raffis	Cr Russ Fishwick JP	Cr Suzanne Thompson
Mar 2023	Strategy	7-Mar-2023													
	Electors'	7-Mar-2023													
	Budget workshop	9-Mar-2023													
	Strategy*	14-Mar-2023													
	Briefing	14-Mar-2023													
	Budget workshop	15-Mar-2023													
	Council	28-Mar-2023													
Apr 2023	Budget workshop	3-Apr-2023													
	Strategy	4-Apr-2023													
	Briefing	11-Apr-2023													
	Council	18-Apr-2023													
	Budget workshop	26-Apr-2023													
May 2023	Strategy	2-May-2023													
	Briefing	9-May-2023													
	Budget workshop	10-May-2023													
	Strategy*	16-May-2023													
	Council	23-May-2023													
Jun 2023	Strategy	6-Jun-2023													
	Briefing	13-Jun-2023													
	Council	27-Jun-2023													

*Indicates Special meeting

The Agendas and Minutes for Council meetings are available on the City's website at joondalup.wa.gov.au



Induction and training

Mandatory training courses

Under the *Local Government Act 1995*, all newly-appointed Elected Members are required to complete the following mandatory training courses within their first 12 months of office.*

Elected Members	Understanding local government	Serving on Council	Meeting procedures	Conflicts of interest	Understanding financial reports and budgeting
Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2022/23
Councillor Daniel Kingston	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23
Councillor Nige Jones	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2020/21
Councillor Adrian Hill	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22
Councillor Tom McLean JP	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21
Councillor Christopher May JP	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22
Councillor Russell Poliwka	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Councillor John Chester	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23
Councillor John Logan (Deputy Mayor)	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20
Councillor Christine Hamilton-Prime JP	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23
Councillor John Raftis	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21
Councillor Russ Fishwick JP	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22
Councillor Suzanne Thompson	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21

*Note: Omissions were made in previous reporting periods and the table provides a restatement of data.



Administration building

Elected Member training and development

To enable Elected Members to develop and maintain skills and knowledge relevant to their roles as representatives of the City, Elected Members are encouraged to attend conferences and training events. This keeps Elected Members informed and better able to fulfil their duties of office. The following conferences were attended during 2022/23.

Elected Member	Conference	Location	Dates
Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP	CEDA State of the Nation 2022: Australia's Choices	Canberra	8 Sep 2022
Cr Nige Jones	2022 Local Government Summit	Sydney	20-22 Jul 2022
	Community Engagement Summit	Sydney	23-25 Nov 2022
Cr Adrian Hill	CEDA State of the Nation 2022: Australia's Choices	Canberra	8 Sep 2022
Cr Russell Poliwka	2022 Local Government Summit	Sydney	20-22 Jul 2022
	Waste Conference	Coffs Harbour	9-11 May 2023
Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP	India Trade Mission	India	12-18 Jul 2022
	National Health and Innovation Precincts Summit	Sydney	22-23 Nov 2022
Cr Russ Fishwick JP	Australian Local Government Association National General Assembly and Australian Council of Local Government Conference	Canberra	13-16 Jun 2023
Cr Suzanne Thompson	2022 Local Government Summit	Sydney	20-22 Jul 2022

Remuneration and entitlements

Elected Members are remunerated in accordance with the current determination of the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal under the *Salaries and Allowances Act 1975*. The City is classified as a Band 1 local government for the purposes of the *Salaries and Allowances Act 1975* and has determined that it will remunerate its Elected Members as follows:

- Annual attendance fees in lieu of Council Meeting, committee meeting and prescribed meeting fees
- Annual allowance for the Mayor and Deputy Mayor
- Annual allowance for information and communication technology in lieu of reimbursement of expenses.

Council has adopted an *Elected Members' Entitlement Council Policy* which sets out the entitlements available to Elected Members and states that the City will pay the maximum amount within the range set by the Salaries and Allowances Tribunal.

Details of Elected Member remuneration, including conference and training expenses, are contained in the *Notes to and forming part of the financial report (note 21 Related party transactions)*.

A vehicle is placed at the disposal of the Mayor for the term of office to perform mayoral duties. The details of the vehicle provided in the current term of office are:

Make and model: Isuzu D-Max

Date acquired: 17 December 2021

Carrying value as at 30 June 2023: \$47,322

Register of fees, expenses and allowances paid to Elected Members

GRI
405-2

	Mayor/Deputy Mayoral Allowance	Meeting Attendance Fee	Information and Communication Technology Allowance	Travel/Child Care Reimbursement	Other Specified Expenses Reimbursement	Conference Expenses*	Total
Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP	\$91,997	\$48,704	\$3,500	\$6,925	\$1,758	\$319	\$153,203
Cr Daniel Kingston		\$32,470	\$3,500				\$35,970
Cr Nige Jones		\$32,470	\$3,500	\$3,302	\$1,464	\$1,243	\$41,979
Cr Adrian Hill		\$32,470	\$3,500			\$50	\$36,020
Cr Tom McLean JP		\$32,470	\$3,500				\$35,970
Cr Christopher May		\$32,470	\$3,500	\$925	\$2,263		\$39,158
Cr Russell Poliwka		\$32,470	\$3,500	\$51	\$880	\$879	\$37,780
Cr John Chester		\$32,470	\$3,500				\$35,970
Cr John Logan	\$16,136	\$32,470	\$3,500	\$2,160	\$291		\$54,557
Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP	\$8,779	\$32,470	\$3,500			\$3,270	\$48,019
Cr John Raftis		\$32,470	\$3,500				\$35,970
Cr Russ Fishwick JP		\$32,470	\$3,500	\$2,526	\$35	\$346	\$38,877
Cr Suzanne Thompson		\$32,470	\$3,500	\$974	\$95	\$300	\$37,339

*Note: Conference expenses do not include costs associated with registrations, travel costs or accommodation costs. Stated figures only include expense costs reimbursed directly to an Elected Member.



Carnaby's Black-Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus latirostris*) or Ngolak Ngoolark Ngoolark (Noongar name)

Committees

To assist with decision-making responsibilities, Council established four committees. Each committee performs a specific function and recommendations are presented to Council as the decision-making body. None of the committees currently established have delegated authority.

The Agendas and Minutes for Committee meetings are available on the City's website at joondalup.wa.gov.au



Audit and Risk Committee

The role of the Audit and Risk Committee is to guide and assist the City to carry out functions related to financial management. This includes to monitor, advise and review the Chief Executive Officer's report into the appropriateness and effectiveness of a local government's systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal control and legislative compliance. This committee supports the auditor of the City to conduct an audit, and review and monitor the internal audit program and the scope of internal audits.

The legislation relevant to this committee includes:

- Part 6 – Financial Management of the *Local Government Act 1995*
- Part 7 – Audit of the *Local Government Act 1995*
- Regulation 17 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*
- Regulation 5(2)(c) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*
- Regulation 16(f) of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*.

The Audit and Risk Committee met on six occasions during 2022/23.

Committee members

- Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP
- Cr John Logan
- Cr Nige Jones (Deputy Presiding Member)
- Cr Russ Fishwick JP
- Cr Tom McLean JP
- Cr Russell Poliwka
- Cr John Raftis (Presiding Member)
- Mr Richard Thomas (external independent member)

Deputy members

- Cr John Chester
- Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP
- Cr Adrian Hill
- Cr Daniel Kingston
- Cr Christopher May
- Cr Suzanne Thompson

Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee

The role of the Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee is to provide recommendations on matters relating to the selection and appointment process of the Chief Executive Officer. This committee reviews the Chief Executive Officer's performance, including key performance indicators, remuneration package and employment contract, and can make recommendations to Council in relation to varying the contract, as and when necessary.

The Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee met on seven occasions in 2022/23.

Committee members

- Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP (Presiding Member)
- Cr John Chester
- Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP
- Cr Daniel Kingston
- Cr Christopher May JP (Deputy Presiding Member)
- Cr Tom McLean JP
- Cr Suzanne Thompson

Deputy members

- Cr Adrian Hill
- Cr Nige Jones
- Cr John Logan
- Cr Russ Fishwick JP
- Cr Russell Poliwka
- Cr John Raftis

Policy Committee

The role of the Policy Committee is to make recommendations to Council on the development and review of the City's policies and overall policy framework, local laws, and strategic planning matters. This committee also oversees the strategic direction of the City's art award events, visual art collection, and visual and performing arts programs.

The Policy Committee met on six occasions in 2022/23.

Committee members

- Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP
- Cr John Chester
- Cr Adrian Hill
- Cr Daniel Kingston (Deputy Presiding Member)
- Cr Russell Poliwka
- Cr John Raftis
- Cr Suzanne Thompson (Presiding Member)

Deputy members

- Cr Russ Fishwick JP
- Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP
- Cr Nige Jones
- Cr John Logan
- Cr Christopher May JP
- Cr Tom McLean JP

Major Projects and Finance Committee

The role of the Major Projects and Finance Committee is to oversee the progress of the City's annual capital works program and review of the City's *5-Year Capital Works Program*. This committee can make recommendations to Council on modifications of capital works projects and major strategic capital projects, and the services to be provided by the City. It oversees the City's financial management activities, funding proposals and long-term strategic financial planning.

The Major Projects and Finance Committee met on five occasions in 2022/23.

Committee members

- Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP
- Cr Russ Fishwick JP
- Cr Adrian Hill (Deputy Presiding Member)
- Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP
- Cr Nige Jones
- Cr John Logan (Presiding Member)
- Cr Christopher May

Deputy members

- Cr John Chester
- Cr Daniel Kingston
- Cr Tom McLean JP
- Cr Russell Poliwka
- Cr John Raftis
- Cr Suzanne Thompson

Committee meeting attendance

KEY	
Attended (as member)	Leave of absence
Attended (as deputy)	Apology
Attended (as observer)	Not a member

		Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP	Cr Daniel Kingston	Cr Nige Jones	Cr Adrian Hill	Cr Tom McLean JP	Cr Christopher May JP	Cr Russell Poliwka	Cr John Chester	Cr John Logan	Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP	Cr John Raftis	Cr Russ Fishwick JP	Cr Suzanne Thompson
Audit and Risk Committee	8-Aug-2022													
	8-Nov-2022													
	16-Nov-2022*													
	31-Jan-2023													
	8-Mar-2023													
	22-May-2023													
Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee	29-Aug-2022													
	30-Aug-2022													
	19-Sep-2022													
	29-Nov-2022													
	13-Mar-2023													
	29-May-2023													
	26-Jun-2023													
Policy Committee	1-Aug-2022													
	31-Oct-2022													
	7-Nov-2022													
	27-Feb-2023													
	8-May-2023													
	19-Jun-2023†													
Major Projects and Finance Committee	26-Jul-2022													
	27-Sep-2022													
	28-Nov-2022													
	20-Mar-2023													
	1-May-2023													

*Note: Indicates resumption of previous meeting.

†Indicates Special meeting.

External councils, committees and boards

In addition to performing their duties on the City's committees and reference groups, a number of Elected Members represent the City on external councils, committees and boards. These are positions appointed by Council and are listed in the table below.

Elected Member	External council/committee/board	Commencement of term	Completion of term
Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP	Mindarie Regional Council	Oct 2019	Oct 2023
	Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone	Oct 2019	Oct 2023
	Western Australian Local Government Association State Council	Nov 2019	Dec 2023
Cr Daniel Kingston	Yellagonga Regional Park Community Advisory Committee (Deputy)	Nov 2021	Oct 2023
Cr Nige Jones	Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel (Deputy)	Nov 2017	Oct 2021
	Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel	Nov 2021	Oct 2023
	Tamala Park Regional Council (now Catalina Regional Council)	Oct 2021	Oct 2023
	Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone	Oct 2021	Oct 2023
Cr Adrian Hill	Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel (Deputy)	Nov 2021	Oct 2023
	North West District Planning Committee (Deputy)	Nov 2021	Oct 2023
	Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone	Oct 2021	Oct 2023
Cr Tom McLean JP	Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel (Deputy)	Nov 2019	Oct 2021
	Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel	Nov 2021	Oct 2023
Cr Christopher May	Mindarie Regional Council	Oct 2021	Oct 2023
	North West District Planning Committee	Nov 2017	Dec 2021
	North West Metropolitan Regional Road Sub-Group (Deputy)	Nov 2021	Oct 2023
	Tamala Park Regional Council (Deputy)	Oct 2019	Oct 2021
	Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone (Deputy)	Oct 2019	Oct 2023
	Yellagonga Regional Park Community Advisory Committee (Deputy)	Nov 2019	Oct 2021
Cr Russell Poliwka	Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone	Oct 2019	Oct 2021

Elected Member	External council/committee/board	Commencement of term	Completion of term
Cr John Chester	Community Board of Advice (Joondalup Health Campus) (Deputy)	Nov 2019	Oct 2023
	Tamala Park Regional Council (now Catalina Regional Council)	Oct 2015	Oct 2023
	Wanneroo/Joondalup Local Emergency Management Committee (Deputy)	Nov 2011	Oct 2023
	Yellagonga Regional Park Community Advisory Committee	Oct 2019	Oct 2023
Cr John Logan	North West Metropolitan Regional Road Sub-Group	Nov 2015	Oct 2023
	Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone (Deputy)	Nov 2019	Oct 2021
Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP	Community Board of Advice (Joondalup Health Campus)	Nov 2015	Oct 2023
	North West Metropolitan Regional Road Sub-Group (Deputy)	Nov 2019	Oct 2021
	Wanneroo/Joondalup Local Emergency Management Committee	Nov 2017	Oct 2023
	Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone (Deputy)	Oct 2021	Oct 2023
Cr John Raftis	Tamala Park Regional Council (now Catalina Regional Council) (Deputy)	Oct 2021	Oct 2023
	Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone (Deputy)	Oct 2019	Oct 2021
Cr Russ Fishwick JP	Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel (Deputy)	Nov 2021	Oct 2023
	Mindarie Regional Council	Nov 2007	Oct 2021
	Tamala Park Regional Council (now Catalina Regional Council) (Deputy)	Oct 2021	Oct 2023
	Western Australian Local Government Association North Metropolitan Zone	Nov 2007	Oct 2023
	Western Australian Local Government Association State Council	Nov 2015	Dec 2023
Cr Suzanne Thompson	Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel	Nov 2019	Oct 2021
	North West District Planning Committee	Nov 2019	Oct 2023
	Tamala Park Regional Council (Deputy)	Oct 2019	Oct 2021

For more information about these external councils, committees and boards, including remuneration and attendance information, please review the specific annual reports for the individual organisations.



Reference groups

The City has three reference groups that help facilitate community participation in our decision-making process. These groups provide an opportunity for the City to capture the views of our community which assists Elected Members and Council to address strategic issues.



Sir James McCusker Park, Iluka

Joondalup Design Review Panel

The Joondalup Design Review Panel is a Council-appointed panel providing independent expert advice on architecture, urban design, landscape design and sustainability of planning proposals. The panel has an advisory function only, with the advice considered as part of the planning assessment process.

Meetings are held at the City's Civic Centre each month and are not open to the public (excluding proponents).

Panel members

- Ms Nerida Moredoundt (Chairperson)
- Ms Munira Mackay (Deputy Chairperson)
- Mr Graham Agar
- Ms Jane Bennett
- Mr Tony Blackwell
- Mr Robin Burnage
- Mr Jackson Liew
- Mr Kukame McPierzie
- Mr Aaron Sice
- Mr Simon Venturi



Strategic Community Reference Group

Strategic Community Reference Group

In June 2012, Council established the Strategic Community Reference Group as a new participation mechanism for the external provision of input to Council on matters of significant community interest and strategic initiatives. After each Local Government Ordinary Election, Council makes appointments of community member representatives to the reference group following a nomination process. Some issues the reference group has considered include the Environment Plan, Community Development Plan, and Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan.

The Strategic Community Reference Group met on five occasions in 2022/23.

Reference group members

- Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP (Presiding Member)
- Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP
- Cr Christopher May
- Cr John Raftis
- Ms Tara Belle Lie (Youth Representative)
- Ms Aimee Wright (Youth Representative)
- Ms Robyn Anderson (North Ward)
- Mr Allan Connolly (North Ward)
- Mr Kim Allen (North-Central Ward)
- Ms Gail Carmody (North-Central Ward)
- Mr Leonard Collier (Central Ward)
- Ms Gemma Dorman (Central Ward)
- Mr David Hudson MBE (South-West Ward)
- Ms Sandra Watson (South-West Ward)
- Ms Janine Blake (South-East Ward)
- Ms Alison Elsom (South-East Ward)
- Mr Ronald Gallagher (South Ward)
- The Reverend Lorna Green (South Ward)



Reconciliation Action Plan Community Reference Group

The role of the Reconciliation Action Plan Community Reference Group is to guide the development of the City's inaugural Reconciliation Action Plan, by reflecting on and providing a scope for how the City can contribute to reconciliation in a way that is meaningful, mutually beneficial and sustainable.

The Reconciliation Action Plan Community Reference Group met on two occasions in 2022/23.

Reference group members

- Ms Sharon Wood-Kenney (Chairperson) (Organisational Representative — Djinda Falcons)
- Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP
- Cr John Raftis
- Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP
- Ms Pauline Boscato (Community Representative)
- Mr Adam Casley (Community Representative) (until November 2022)
- Mr Marcus Kaden (Community Representative)
- Ms Kathy Kickett (Community Representative)
- Ms Ann Marie Mullaney (Community Representative) (until November 2022)
- Mr Dennis Simmons (Organisational Representative — Maar Koodjal Aboriginal Corporation)

Further information on development of the Reconciliation Action Plan is available on page 103.



Anigozanthos manglesii

Reference group meeting attendance (Elected Members only)

KEY	
Attended (as member)	Leave of absence
Attended (as deputy)	Apology
Attended (as observer)	Not a member

Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP	Cr Daniel Kingston	Cr Nige Jones	Cr Adrian Hill	Cr Tom McLean JP	Cr Christopher May JP	Cr Russell Poliwka	Cr John Chester	Cr John Logan	Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP	Cr John Raffis	Cr Russ Fishwick JP	Cr Suzanne Thompson
---------------------------	--------------------	---------------	----------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-----------------	---------------	--------------------------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------

Reference Group	Date	Mayor Hon Albert Jacob JP	Cr Daniel Kingston	Cr Nige Jones	Cr Adrian Hill	Cr Tom McLean JP	Cr Christopher May JP	Cr Russell Poliwka	Cr John Chester	Cr John Logan	Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime JP	Cr John Raffis	Cr Russ Fishwick JP	Cr Suzanne Thompson
Joondalup Design Review Panel		No Elected Members												
Strategic Community Reference Group	25-Jul-2022	Attended (as member)					Apology				Apology	Attended (as member)		
	20-Oct-2022	Attended (as member)					Attended (as member)				Attended (as member)	Apology		
	21-Nov-2022	Apology	Attended (as member)				Apology		Attended (as member)		Attended (as member)	Attended (as member)		
	23-Mar-2023	Attended (as member)					Apology				Attended (as member)	Attended (as member)		
	15-May-2023	Apology	Attended (as member)			Attended (as member)	Attended (as member)				Attended (as member)	Attended (as member)		
Reconciliation Action Plan Community Reference Group	14-Nov-2022	Attended (as member)									Attended (as member)	Attended (as member)		
	13-Feb-2023	Attended (as member)									Apology	Attended (as member)		

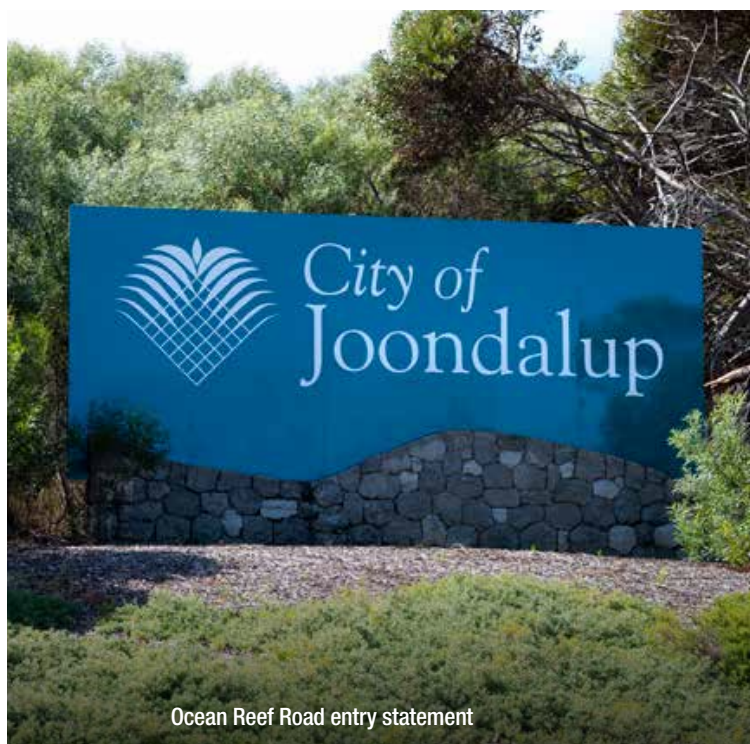


NAIDOC Week launch

Reporting to external oversight agencies

The City regularly reviews the fraud, corruption and misconduct risks it is exposed to, and develops and refines strategies and processes to address those risks. It is through internal audits, investigations and/or tip-offs that allegations of misconduct may be identified. When the Chief Executive Officer suspects, on reasonable grounds, that misconduct has occurred, the appropriate notification is made to the relevant external oversight agency on a timely basis, as required by the *Corruption, Crime and Misconduct Act 2003*.

At its meeting held on 8 March 2023, the Audit and Risk Committee were provided with details regarding serious misconduct of two employees. The matters related to corruptly using their position to obtain a benefit for themselves or another person, and improperly using information received in their capacity. The Corruption and Crime Commission closed one of the matters on 21 June 2022, and the other on 19 January 2023 due to the actions undertaken by the City.



Ocean Reef Road entry statement



Western grey kangaroo (*Macropus fuliginosus*) or Yonga (Noongar name)



Customer Care team member

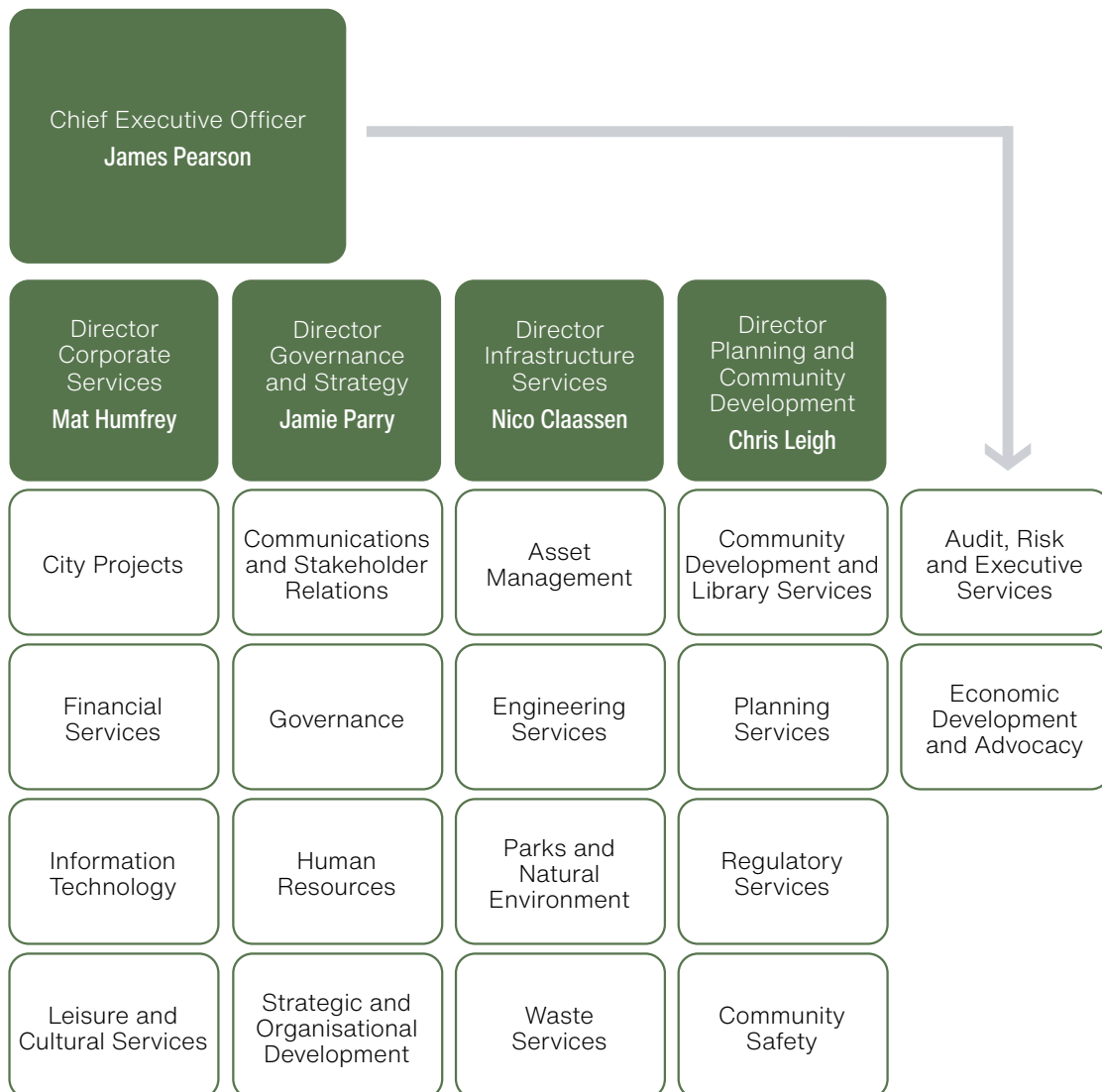
Our organisation



Organisational structure

The City’s organisational structure is designed to facilitate the delivery of projects and programs within the five key themes of the City’s 10-Year Strategic Community Plan, *Joondalup 2032*.

The structure is led by the Chief Executive Officer who is supported by an Executive Leadership Team made up of four Directors. Each Director oversees the operations of Business Units that are structured to meet the City’s strategic and operational objectives, its legislative responsibilities, and to ensure services are delivered in the most efficient and effective manner. The four Directors report to the Chief Executive Officer, as do the Managers of two Business Units.



Executive Leadership Team



James Pearson
Chief Executive Officer

James Pearson has been the Chief Executive Officer at the City of Joondalup since March 2021. James has held senior roles in business and government, including:

- Leading Australia's largest national business policy and advocacy network as Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Chamber of Commerce and Industry.
- Leading public affairs for two of Australia's largest public companies in the resources industry.
- Supporting Australian commercial and political interests in Africa, the Pacific and China as an Australian trade negotiator and diplomat.

James has a Master of Business Administration from Deakin University and an Honours degree in Science from the University of Western Australia. He is an Adjunct Professor at Deakin University Business School and a Fellow of the Australian Institute of Management and the Australian Institute of Company Directors.

James' priorities as Chief Executive Officer are to attract investment and support local businesses, advocate and provide for the needs of the community, and work with the Mayor, Council and the community to realise Joondalup's vision to be a *global City: bold, creative and prosperous*.



Mat Humfrey
Director Corporate Services

Mat Humfrey is the Director Corporate Services. He commenced with the City of Joondalup in 2020 and has worked in local government for over 20 years. Mat has a Bachelor of Commerce, majoring in Business Law and Accounting.

Mat's career prior to the City of Joondalup included roles at the Town of Cottesloe, firstly as Executive Manager of Corporate Services and then Chief Executive Officer. Prior to this, Mat has worked in rural and metropolitan local governments, including the Shires of Dalwallinu and Chittering, and the City of Wanneroo.





Jamie Parry
Director Governance and Strategy

Jamie Parry is the Director Governance and Strategy. He commenced with the City of Joondalup in 2009 and has worked in local government for more than 35 years. He has undergraduate qualifications in Marketing and Public Sector Management, a Postgraduate Diploma in Management, a Master of Business Administration, and is a Graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.

Jamie's career in local government has extended from regional to metropolitan positions, including with the Shire of Beverley, the Cities of Stirling and Perth, and his current role at the City of Joondalup. He currently serves as a Board Member of Local Government Professionals WA.



Nico Claassen
Director Infrastructure Services

Nico Claassen is the Director Infrastructure Services. He commenced with the City of Joondalup in 2012 and has worked in senior management roles in local government for over 25 years. He has a Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) obtained from the University of Pretoria. Nico is a registered member of Engineers Australia and a previous member of the Institute for Professional Engineers New Zealand.

Nico's career in local government commenced in South Africa in the early 1990s and continued as the Group Manager Infrastructure Services with the Rotorua Lakes District Council in New Zealand, before commencing with the City of Joondalup.



Chris Leigh
**Director Planning and
Community Development**

Chris Leigh is the Director Planning and Community Development. He commenced with the City of Joondalup in November 2016. He has a Bachelor of Science, a Masters in Urban and Regional Planning, and is a Graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors. His experience includes senior roles in local government and the private sector, having worked on a range of urban infill, commercial, industrial, and heritage projects, as well as leading a number of significant land development projects.

Chris is an active member in the planning and development industry. He is currently a member of the Urban Development Institute of Australia's Community Education and Engagement Standing Advisory Group, and is the President of the Local Government Planners Association.

Organisational governance



Governance Framework

The *Governance Framework 2021* provides guidance to Elected Members and the City's workforce on good governance practices and ensures that we can manage the many complex responsibilities effectively and in the best interests of our community. The practice of good governance ensures we meet both legal and ethical compliance, make decisions in the interests of all stakeholders, and behave as a good corporate citizen.

The *Governance Framework 2021* consists of four key principles required to achieve excellence in governance:

1. Culture and vision — a clear vision and a positive organisational culture and value system in place.
2. Roles and relationships — clarity and understanding of roles and responsibilities and effective working relationships.
3. Decision-making and management — effective decision-making processes that are transparent and accountable.
4. Accountability — all activities must be accounted for, and systems and processes must be in place that support accountability.

The *Governance Framework 2021* is available on the City's website at joondalup.wa.gov.au



Codes of conduct

The City has two codes of conduct:

- Code of Conduct for Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates
- Code of Conduct for Employees.

The codes of conduct set out the standards of behaviour which must be observed when performing a person's respective duties and are intended to promote accountable and ethical decision-making. This enables professional relationships to be established and maintained in the interests of providing good governance, overall integrity and good government for the community.

Each code should be read in conjunction with the *Local Government Act 1995* and other legislation that affects Elected Members, committee members, candidates and employees when performing their roles and duties, as the code does not override or affect those provisions or requirements.

The codes of conduct are available on the City's website at joondalup.wa.gov.au





Compliance

Regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996* requires local governments to carry out a compliance audit for the period 1 January–31 December every year.

The City’s Compliance Audit Return for 2022 is similar to previous years and focused on high-risk areas of compliance and statutory reporting as prescribed in Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*. The 2022 return revealed a high level of compliance with legislation by the City, with no areas of non-compliance being identified.

The 2022 return was adopted by Council at the 8 March 2023 Council Meeting and the certified copy of the return, and the relevant section of the Council resolution were submitted to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries by 31 March 2023.



City workforce

Integrity and controls

The City expects its Elected Members, Committee Members and employees to act in compliance with the codes of conduct and behave ethically and honestly when performing their functions and during their interactions with each other, the community and all stakeholders of the City. A zero-tolerance attitude is taken to fraudulent or corrupt conduct; such conduct is thoroughly investigated with the appropriate reporting, disciplinary, prosecution and recovery actions initiated.

The objective of the City’s *Fraud, Corruption and Misconduct Control Council Policy* is to communicate our zero-tolerance approach and response actions to fraudulent and corrupt conduct within the performance of our functions and interactions with contractors and suppliers, the community and all other stakeholders of the City.

To support this, the following service levels are in operation:

- Maintaining our whistleblowing program to ensure regular awareness is provided to employees, contractors, suppliers and the public.
- Provision of programs (including the use of data analytics) for fraud, misconduct and corruption detection and prevention.
- Reporting to external oversight agencies.

Each year the City completes the Public Sector Commission Integrity and Conduct Annual Collection which is used to identify areas for improvement. The continued focus to strengthen integrity and conduct controls shows our commitment to ethical behaviour. Where the standards of behaviour fall below what is expected, including misconduct, we take the appropriate action, which may include notifications to the Corruption and Crime Commission or Public Sector Commission.

The City submitted the Annual Collection Survey to the Public Sector Commission on 26 July 2022.

External audits

An audit by the Office of the Auditor General assessed if the Department of Health and three local government entities effectively regulate air-handling and water systems to minimise the risk of *Legionella* bacteria. To consider how well this public health risk is managed, a sample of State Government entities, who operate these systems was included.

The Office of the Auditor General submitted its findings to Parliament on 21 April 2023 (Report 20: 2022/23 — *Regulation of Air-handling and Water Systems*). The City was one of three local government entities selected as it is an enforcement agency under the *Health (Air-handling and Water Systems) Regulations 1994*. The City also has buildings with air-handling and water systems within its boundaries and owns cooling towers.

Information security

At its meeting held on 8 August 2022, the Audit and Risk Committee received a confidential report on the controls in place to manage and mitigate cyber-security risks at the City. The report outlined the policy, procedural, and technological protections in place, grouped using the categorisation of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, US Department of Commerce Cybersecurity Framework. It also described the elements of the Australian Signals Directorate's Essential Eight, which is becoming the standard baseline for cyber-security in Australian public entities.



Administration building

Risk

GRI
102-30

The City is committed to ensuring that effective risk management remains central to all of our operations while delivering a wide and diverse range of services to our community, including residents, ratepayers, businesses and visitors. The management of risk is the responsibility of everyone and should be an integral part of organisational culture which is reflected in the various policies, protocols, systems and processes used to ensure efficient and effective service delivery.

The City's *Risk Management Council Policy* and framework reflects good practice and sound corporate governance and is consistent with AS ISO 31000:2018 Risk Management — Guidelines.

Contracts and procurement

All purchasing is conducted in compliance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*, and in accordance with the City's *Purchasing Council Policy*, internal protocols and codes of conduct.

Ethical treatment of suppliers, best practice and value for money underpin the procurement process, and the assessment of quotations and tenders. The principle of value for money considers:

- financial viability
- fitness for purpose
- past performance of suppliers and safety standards
- quality of the product/service
- sustainable practices within the supply chain.

Quotations are required for all purchases with a value ranging from \$5,001 to \$250,000. The purchase of goods or services valued at more than \$250,000 requires a public tender.

E-procurement portal

The City's e-procurement portal is an online system for advertising tenders and expressions of interest, and managing the procurement process through to contract award state. The portal is a free service for registered suppliers who can view any associated documentation, participate in question-and-answer forums and, where required, submit electronic bid responses through the secure, e-tender box facility.

Tenders

GRI
102-9

The City awarded 21 tenders in 2022/23. The following significant tenders included:

- Invitation for joint panel of pre-qualified suppliers for the supply, delivery and installation of turf — \$2,074,171
- Provision of cleaning and washroom hygiene services for the City's community facilities, libraries and child health centres — \$2,389,915
- Provision of electrical services and new electrical installations to the value of \$50,000 excluding street lighting — \$3,586,802
- Provision of irrigation pump and bore maintenance services — \$2,257,353
- Provision of repairs, routine and preventative maintenance, replacement of existing equipment, and new mechanical installations to the value of \$10,000 — \$1,451,935
- Provision of traffic management and control services — \$2,075,775
- Supply and delivery of precast stormwater drainage products (Panel) — \$1,247,331
- Supply and laying of concrete kerbing — \$2,264,599.

The estimated value of contracts awarded was \$29,498,400.

National competition policy

At the City, we adhere to the *National Competition Policy* that aims to promote effective competition in situations where it will enhance the welfare of our community. Local governments administer legislation and deliver services which have a significant impact on state economies, businesses and consumers. Local governments are also providers of monopoly services, such as water, sewerage and waste collection. Local government is affected mainly where it operates significant business activities which compete, or could compete with, private sector businesses. Local governments will also be affected where local laws unnecessarily affect competition.

Competitive neutrality

GRI
206-1

At the City, we adhere to competitive neutrality principles whenever we conduct commercial activity. One of these principles is ensuring that government-controlled businesses do not enjoy competitive advantages simply because they are publicly owned and backed by public money. Local governments are only required to implement the above principles to the extent that the benefits to be realised from implementation outweigh the costs in respect of individual business activities exceeding an annual income of \$500,000. The business of Craigie Leisure Centre met these criteria. The public benefit tests for these activities revealed that competitive advantages and disadvantages existed in the leisure centre, and it was beneficial to the local community to continue the operational subsidies to support the services into the future.



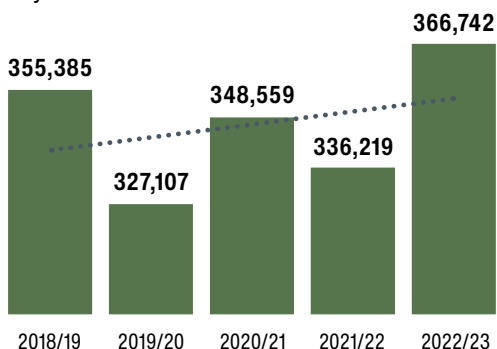
Banksia ilicifolia

Records management

The City's *Records Management Council Policy* outlines the process for the management and disposal of records in accordance with the *State Records Act 2000* and other legislation. We are committed to recordkeeping that ensures and facilitates a structured approach to recordkeeping using corporate systems. General recordkeeping applies to all Elected Members, staff, and contractors. Retaining corporate documents in an electronic records management system delivers best practice in recordkeeping and provides an efficient document processing service to meet customer needs and volume demands.

The number of records captured in the City's corporate recordkeeping system in 2022/23 was 366,742. This included incoming and outgoing letters, emails, faxes, online forms and internal documentation. Training in recordkeeping practices and the use of the City's document and records management systems is provided to all new staff upon commencement. Ongoing training for all staff is made available throughout the year.

Number of records captured in the City's corporate recordkeeping system, 5-year trend:



Freedom of information

Under the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* the City is required to provide a general right of access to documents and records we hold (note that some documents cannot be accessed and are exempt). Documents and records that can be accessed can be either personal or non-personal. We publish an information statement that details the structure and function of the City, ways in which the public can participate in our decision-making processes, and how the public can gain access to documents. In 2022/23, the City completed a total of 79 Freedom of Information applications, with an average completion time of 28 days. A total of 76 applications were completed within the legislative timeframe of 45 days.



80
Number of Freedom of Information applications received*

28 days
Average processing time for applications

95%
Percentage of applications completed within 45-day legislative timeframe†

*2 applications received in 2022/23 were withdrawn

†7 applications were received in 2021/22, but the 45-day legislative timeframe continued into 2022/23

GRI
102-19

Local government reform

The State Government is reforming the *Local Government Act 1995*. The proposed reforms are aimed at ensuring local governments better serve residents and ratepayers and are based on six themes:

- earlier intervention, effective regulation and stronger penalties
- reducing red tape, increasing consistency and simplicity
- greater transparency and accountability
- stronger local democracy and community engagement
- clearer roles and responsibilities
- improved financial management and reporting.

To ensure that key election related reforms were in place before the 2023 Local Government Elections, the amendments to the *Local Government Act 1995* were divided into two tranches. The first tranche, which was passed by Parliament on 11 May 2023, focused on electoral reform, to strengthen local democracy and provide greater transparency and accountability.

The second tranche will focus on the establishment of the new Local Government Inspector and the introduction of local government monitors for early intervention.

Gift disclosures

The *Local Government Act 1995* requires Elected Members to disclose any gifts over \$300 in writing to the Chief Executive Officer within 10 days of receipt. This includes any gifts received whilst in their official capacity, including contributions to travel. The Chief Executive Officer is required to publish an up-to-date version of the *Gift Register for Elected Members and Chief Executive Officer* on the City's website within 10 days after a disclosure is made.

The City maintains an *Electoral Gifts Register* that contains certain information on electoral gift declarations made by candidates and donors during local government elections. Following each election, any declarations made by unsuccessful candidates are removed from the register. Any declarations made by candidates that are successful in being elected to office, are maintained in the register for the term relating to that election.

The City's current *Gift Register for Employees* contains disclosures made since 1 January 2021 of any gift valued between \$50 and \$299. In 2022/23, 15 disclosures were registered by City employees.

Delegated authority

The *Local Government Act 1995* allows for both Council and the Chief Executive Officer to delegate authority to perform functions and duties on their behalf. Delegations form part of the City's decision-making and the use of delegated authority means that the large volume of the routine work of Council can be effectively managed and acted on promptly, which facilitates efficient service delivery to the community. Delegated authority allows Council to concentrate on policy development, representation, strategic planning, and community leadership.

The aim of the register is to assist with improving the time taken to make decisions within the constraints allowed by the relevant legislation. This is consistent with the City's commitment to a strong customer service focus.

A requirement of the *Local Government Act 1995* is for the City to undertake an annual review of the *Register of Delegation of Authority* to ensure the listed delegations continue to be appropriate. A report on the review was presented to the Council on 27 June 2023.

The *Register of Delegation of Authority* is available on the City's website at joondalup.wa.gov.au



Certificate of Service presentation

The gift registers are available on the City's website at joondalup.wa.gov.au





Quality frameworks

The *Australian Business Excellence Framework* is a nationally recognised leadership and management system that describes the elements that are essential to organisations sustaining high levels of performance. The framework is used to assess and improve organisational performance. Since 2005, the City has aligned its performance management systems and practices with the *Australian Business Excellence Framework* as a practical means of embedding continuous improvement across the organisation, and delivering enhanced services. The City is committed to delivering best practice, high quality and efficient services to all stakeholders. The *Australian Business Excellence Framework* provides the City with a policy framework that aligns the City’s leadership to management systems with the framework and establishes the principles and practices for excellence in governance.

The City also uses *ISO 9001:2015* in the Infrastructure Services directorate to provide a framework for its quality management system. The *ISO 9001:2015* standard is an internationally benchmarked quality management system used by organisations of all sizes and industries. The standard provides a framework for improving quality across products and services in a consistent and reliable manner. Certification to ISO 9001 demonstrates ongoing commitment to customers, validated by an independent third party. Some of the key benefits to organisations that certify to the *ISO 9001:2015* standard include a demonstrated focus on the customer, a commitment to service, high quality product, and a cycle of continuous improvement.

Continuous improvement

Since July 2013, the City has undertaken detailed activity reviews with the aim of reducing costs through the implementation of more efficient and effective work practices across the organisation, such as the Benefits Management Program. The City is committed to:

- identifying opportunities for longer-term financial sustainability
- identifying alternative modes of service delivery
- ensuring value for money and operational efficiency
- improving the use of available resources
- undertaking service activity improvements and service level adjustments.

The City submitted data to the annual Local Government Performance Excellence Program that tracks and benchmarks the performance of local governments in relation to workforce, finance, operations and service delivery. We reviewed the benchmarking data made available by Local Government Professionals Australia for analysis, as well as the insights to inform continuous improvement. A report of the analysis was presented to Elected Members in June 2023.

Workforce

As one of the largest local governments in Western Australia, the City aims to be recognised as a high performing organisation and acknowledged as a great place to work. It offers excellent conditions that support work-life flexibility and encourages a culture of learning and development, while meeting corporate objectives.



Workforce profile



1,053
Total employees
(headcount)

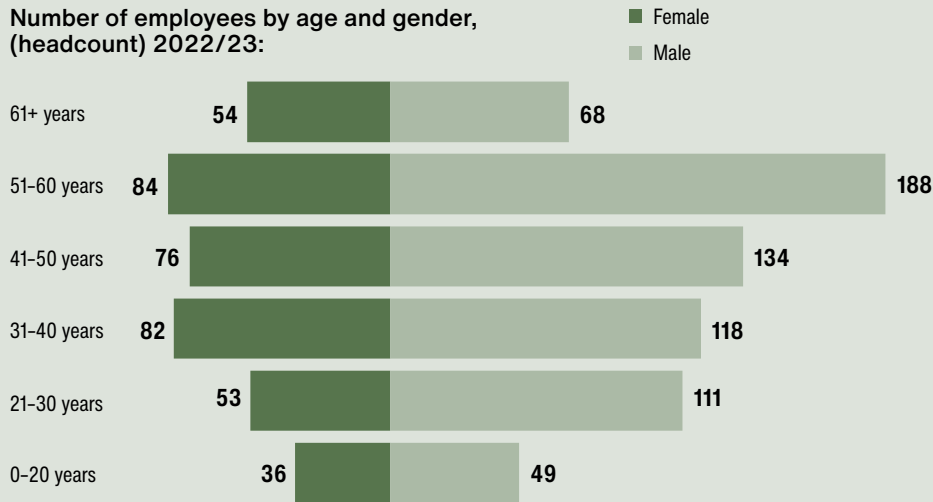


664.4
Number of
full-time equivalent
employees

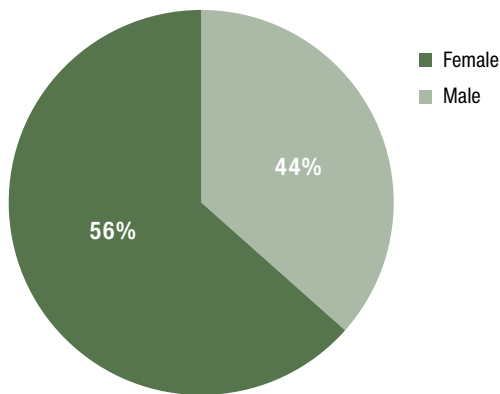


4.0
Number of full-time
equivalent employees
per 1,000 residents

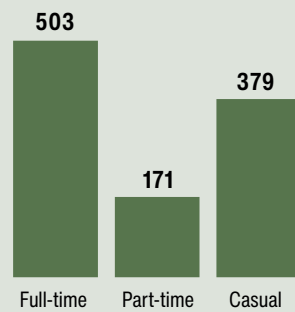
Number of employees by age and gender, (headcount) 2022/23:



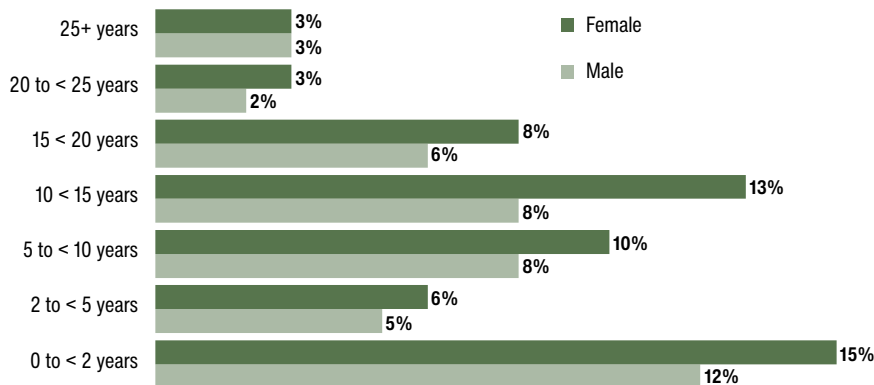
Percentage of employees by gender, (headcount – permanent and fixed-term employees) 2022/23:



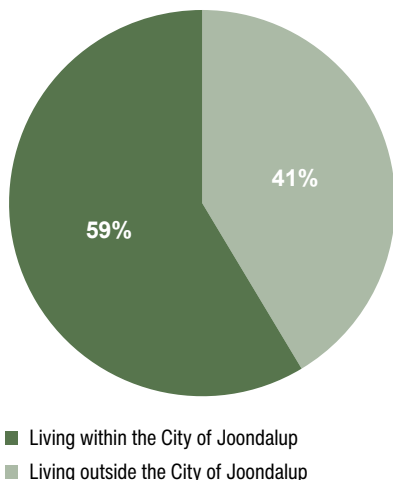
Number of employees by employment type (headcount), 2022/23:



Percentage of employees by length of service (permanent and fixed-term), 2022/23:



Percentage of employees by place of residence (permanent and fixed-term), 2022/23:



Workforce planning

The City’s *Workforce Plan* is one of the resourcing components of our Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework. Its purpose is to determine the workforce requirements necessary to achieve the strategic objectives of *Joondalup 2032* and deliver the services, projects and activities in the City’s 5-Year Corporate Business Plan.

The effective delivery of the City’s services, projects and activities depends on a workforce which is skilled, knowledgeable, responsive and appropriately resourced. Planning for future workforce requirements allows the City to be responsive to emerging challenges and changes in the labour market before they impact on services and operations.

Recruitment

GRI 102-8

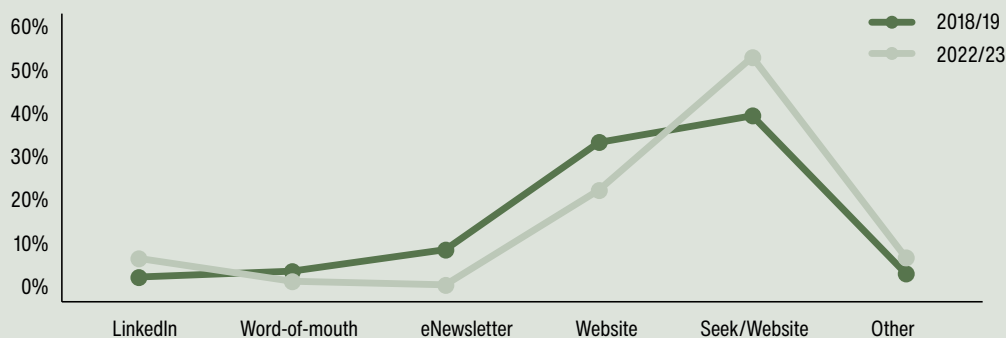
Recruiting new employees represents a significant investment of time and effort. The City uses contemporary recruitment and selection practices aimed at attracting and selecting the right workforce to meet the individual positions and overall organisational needs. Robust and well-planned recruitment processes mean the City is also more likely to select people who are appropriate for the role and organisation and able to succeed. This in turn helps retention rates.

The City’s processes include the following:

- Job analysis of vacancies prior to advertising to ensure roles being recruited remain valid and necessary.
- Targeted and themed job adverts designed to attract and align applicants with vacant roles.
- Behavioural-based interviewing techniques.
- Practical assessments, where appropriate.
- Rigorous referee and qualification checks.

In 2022/23, the City received a total of 3,982 job applications; this is a decrease of 390 from the previous year. Over the past five years, the sources of recruitment have varied. The chart below shows the proportion of job applications received by recruitment source for 2022/23 compared to 2018/19.

Number of job applications received by recruitment source, 2018/19 compared to 2022/23:



Conditions of employment

The City's enterprise agreements include a range of terms and conditions of employment designed to provide a fair, equitable and flexible workplace, including:

- Allowances
- Consultation, representation and dispute resolution procedures
- Flexible working arrangements
- Hours of work, rosters, rest breaks and meal breaks
- Overtime
- Penalty rates
- Various leave provisions

As of 1 January 2023, all Western Australian local governments are covered by the State industrial relations system. The City of Joondalup previously operated under the National *Fair Work Act 2009*.

The City commenced work on the revision of the enterprise agreement for our inside workforce, with actions to date including:

- a review of other large Western Australian local government agreements
- comparisons of awards
- preliminary consultation with the City's Executive Leadership Team and managers
- prioritising the move to the State industrial relations system.

Diversity and inclusion

The City is committed to promoting fair treatment in recruitment, training and development, and conditions of employment. With a focus on authentic and actionable change within our overall workforce strategy, the City's *Diversity and Inclusion Plan 2021–2024* has been developed and implemented with three key focus areas:

- Employment pathways — improving representation in our workforce of people from diverse groups and reducing structural, procedural, and cultural barriers to employment.
- Education and training — promoting inclusive culture by acknowledging and embracing differences, along with informing on best practices and resources, both internal and external.
- Celebrating a diverse and inclusive culture — championing our diverse workforce and highlighting initiatives and events that promote inclusivity.

Veterans and Ex-Defence Employment Initiative

The City is working with the Veterans Issues Office of Defence West, Working Spirit, Returned and Services League of Australia (RSLWA) and other key stakeholders on a Veterans and Ex-Defence Employment Initiative. The initiative helps former service personnel transitioning to life outside the military find gainful employment at the City. The program is part of our *Diversity and Inclusion Plan 2021–2024* and includes a formal pathway into our recruitment process for former servicemen and women with transferable skill sets. City staff volunteer to support our ex-military and emergency service employees on an ongoing basis.

This is a first of its kind program in the sector and the program will be rolled out in two phases. Phase one commenced with the City notifying RSLWA and Working Spirit, a Joondalup-based non-profit organisation that has placed over 100 veterans into employment over the last 12 months, about existing City of Joondalup job vacancies. The second phase will focus on identifying ongoing roles to be promoted via the initiative, explore funding opportunities and review recruitment processes. There are about 65,000 veterans in WA with approximately 420 service personnel transitioning to civilian life each year.



Joondalup War Memorial

Employee performance

At the City, we conduct employee performance appraisals on an annual basis, as required by the *Local Government Act 1995*. The process includes:

- aligning employee work goals with organisational objectives
- establishing performance expectations and targets for employees
- identifying learning and development needs of employees.

Central to our approach is the *Individual Development Achievement Plan*, which is developed between the supervisor and employee. It involves a two-way communication process on both setting employee performance targets and the employee's personal and professional development needs and aspirations.

Learning and development

The City's corporate training program provides our employees with access to development opportunities that meet the needs of the individual and build greater capability within the organisation. Development opportunities for eligible employees include:

- Formal arrangement between the City and the Australian Institute of Management for employees to access the institute's suite of training courses at a reduced cost.
- Study assistance program which provides eligible employees with access to tertiary education.
- Employee mentoring program in conjunction with Edith Cowan University, North Metropolitan TAFE and the WA Police Academy.
- Workshops and conferences to upskill, extend knowledge and keep up-to-date of changes in their related field.
- Secondment opportunities to gain experience in alternative roles and organisations.

As part of our commitment to providing learning and development, the following workshops were provided to staff:

- Cultural awareness training as part of National Reconciliation Week from 27 May to 3 June 2023, in line with the theme *Be a Voice for Generations*.
- Disability awareness training to improve and sustain staff awareness of access and inclusion issues and improve skills to provide a good service to people with disability.

Staff conference

At the City, we deliver an annual staff conference, an important event providing an opportunity for our staff to engage, learn and develop. The conference was not held in 2021 or 2022 due to COVID-19.

A review of the conference was conducted in 2021/22 to consider the value to employees and the organisation; this included a review of the format, timing, program and costs. Staff thought the conference a worthwhile event that encourages networking across different teams, provides an opportunity for staff to feel valued, and assists in forming a great culture. Employee feedback informed the planning and delivery of the 2023 conference.

The theme of the 2023 conference was *Looking Back, Looking Forward*. It reflected upon the remarkable journey the City has undertaken since its creation, and focussed on where we are heading as an organisation. The conference was held on 25 and 26 May 2023 at the Joondalup Reception Centre with 550 attendees over both days. The program was developed and coordinated by the Staff Conference Organising Team, comprising employees from across the organisation.

Employee awards and recognition

The City's Employee Excellence Awards Program recognises best practice in customer service excellence and is designed to encourage employees to go above and beyond in the delivery of customer service. This program recognises and celebrates employees for creating innovative ideas and solutions, while identifying opportunities for continuous improvement. In doing so, the program helps maintain a productive, innovative and happy workforce. The Employee Excellence Awards presentations are hosted by the Chief Executive Officer, accompanied by the Executive Leadership Team, and recognised employees for their outstanding efforts in Customer Service Excellence and Innovation and Continual Improvement.

GRI
405.2

Payments to employees

Regulation 19B of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* requires the City to include the following information in its Annual Report:

- Number of employees of the City entitled to an annual salary of \$130,000 or more
- Number of those employees with an annual salary entitlement that falls within each band of the \$10,000 over \$130,000.

To eliminate issues associated with the treatment of benefits other than cash salary, we adopt a total employee cost approach to reporting remuneration. This involves combining all remuneration into one total. This is considered a far more transparent and open approach to payment, which exceeds the requirement of the Regulations.

The following table is based on the amount each employee actually received over the period of this Annual Report, whether employed for a full year or not, and includes the following:

- Allowances for motor vehicle
- Annual cash component
- Cash-out of leave (either on request or termination)
- Higher duties (where applicable)
- Novated lease refunds (at conclusion of lease)
- Overtime payments
- Salary sacrifice
- Statutory 9.5% superannuation, plus City matching contributions to additional superannuation (where applicable)
- Termination payments.



City workforce

Number of employees entitled to an annual salary of \$130,000 or more

Salary bands	Male	Female	X	Total
\$130,000–\$139,999	11	9	0	20
\$140,000–\$149,999	6	2	0	8
\$150,000–\$159,999	2	0	0	2
\$160,000–\$169,999	2	1	0	3
\$170,000–\$179,999	1	0	0	1
\$180,000–\$189,999	1	1	0	2
\$190,000–\$199,999	0	0	0	0
\$200,000–\$209,999	5	4	0	9
\$210,000–\$219,999	2	2	0	4
\$220,000–\$229,999	1	1	0	2
\$230,000–\$239,999	0	0	0	0
\$240,000–\$249,999	0	0	0	0
\$250,000–\$259,999	0	0	0	0
\$260,000–\$269,999	0	0	0	0
\$270,000–\$279,999	0	0	0	0
\$280,000–\$289,999	1	0	0	1
\$290,000–\$299,999	0	0	0	0
\$300,000–\$309,999	3	0	0	3
\$310,000–\$319,999	0	0	0	0
\$320,000–\$329,999	0	0	0	0
\$330,000–\$339,999	0	0	0	0
\$340,000–\$349,999	0	0	0	0
\$350,000–\$359,999	0	0	0	0
\$360,000–\$369,999	0	0	0	0
\$370,000–\$379,999	0	0	0	0
\$380,000–\$389,999	1	0	0	1
Total employees	36	20	0	56

Work health and safety

At the City, we take a proactive and committed approach to risk minimisation and to achieve our work health and safety objectives by continuing to improve our safety culture and safety management system.

Safety Management Plan

Our *Strategic Safety and Health Management Plan 2021-2024* provides direction to the organisation through focussing on five key areas:

- Health and wellbeing culture
- Managing risk
- Safety culture
- Safety leadership
- Safety management system

Strategies and actions within each focus area ensure a structured approach to the safety and health of our employees.

Strategic Safety Alliance

The City is a member of a formal Strategic Safety Alliance, a partnership formed between Local Government Insurance Services and three other local governments. The collective benefit of this partnership is the ability to employ a Strategic Safety Consultant to improve safety performance. The combined strength, resources and knowledge of these organisations has enhanced the ability to develop and implement safety initiatives that address issues and influence industry. The positive effect of this alliance for the City and our employees can be demonstrated through the continued low number of worker compensation claims. This places us in the lowest insurance bracket.



GRI 102-8

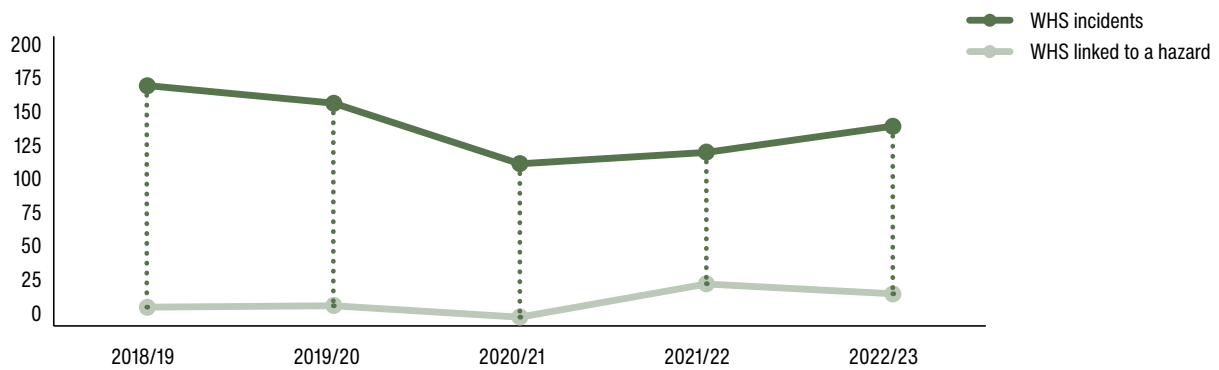
Work health and safety incidents

At the City, we record all work health and safety incidents in a dedicated safety management system to ensure effective recording, investigation, tracking, resolution, and reporting. We record when a work health and safety incident is linked to a hazard as part of the safety continuous improvement program. This ensures that hazards are minimised, and demonstrates the strong safety culture within our workforce. There were 138 work health and safety incidents in 2022/23. Of these, 22 were linked to a hazard.



City workforce

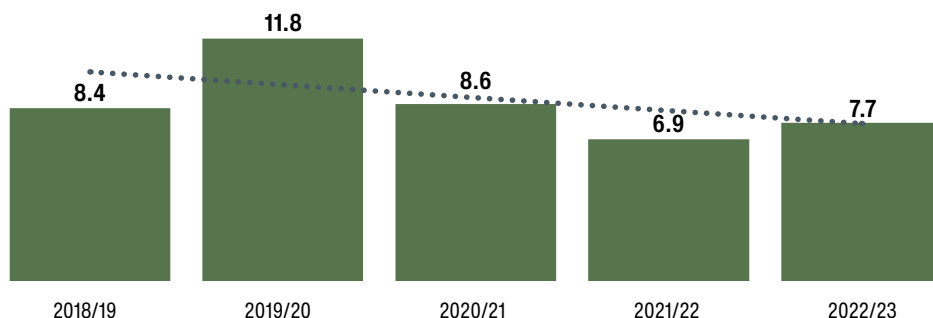
Number of work health and safety incidents, 5-year trend:



BMX, Skate and Scooter Competition

Lost time injury frequency rate is the number of occurrences of lost time due to injury for each one million hours worked. To calculate each frequency rate for a period (over 12 months), this formula is used — Lost time injuries in the period ÷ Hours worked in the period × 1,000,000. The lower the rate, the better the performance of the organisation as it represents fewer injuries in the reporting period.

Lost time injury frequency rate, 5-year trend:



Health and wellbeing programs

At the City, we offer ongoing programs which contribute to the health and wellbeing of employees:

- Employee Assistance Program
- Flu vaccinations
- Health assessments
- Skin cancer screening
- Wellbeing education and assistance programs
- Workmate Support Program, including an initiative to assist employees experiencing family and domestic violence.

We are also part of a program that provides valuable, data-driven insights on how to support participation of the ageing workforce. The program is run by Curtin University and the ARC Centre of Excellence of Population Ageing and Research, an organisation which specialise in population ageing research. The centre is partnering with five local governments in Western Australia; the aim is to ensure high levels of performance, as well as the health and wellbeing of the mature age workforce across their careers.



Staff Conference activity

Consultants

The City engages consultants to assist in delivering services that require specific specialist skills. Consultants are appointed in accordance with our procurement and approval processes, and in line with approved budgets. Examples of consultancy services appointed in 2022/23 include:

- Conduct and provide input into a Business Perceptions Survey.
- Deliver activities and events as part of the waste education program.
- Develop a new Economic Development Strategy.
- Develop a new Joondalup Community and Libraries Strategy.
- Develop a new Public Art Masterplan and Strategy.
- Develop the City's new website.
- Draft a site management plan for contamination at Edgewater Quarry.
- Implement the first stage of the Place Activation Plan with the creation of a Town Team.
- Prepare reports on ecological surveys at Mullaloo Foreshore Reserve (Mullaloo) and Lilburne Park (Duncraig).
- Prepare a community-facing draft Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan.
- Provide a technical working document and a consolidated public document for the Integrated Transport Strategy.
- Report on the City's environmental performance.
- Undertake community consultation on phase one of the Local Planning Strategy.
- Undertake concept design work and costings for facility categories to inform the business case for the establishment of a BMX/mountain bike hub and interconnected urban bike trails through Padbury, Mullaloo and Craigie.
- Undertake visual condition inspection and revaluation of the City's marine and estuarine infrastructure, which includes coastal protection assets.

Volunteers

Volunteers support the City to deliver a range of programs, including the Community Transport Program and the Joondalup Volunteer Resource Centre. Volunteers assist with library programs, including Books on Wheels, Genie Exchange, transcription of oral history interviews, library shelving and Keystrokes (one-on-one sessions where volunteers assist people with using their devices to navigate the internet or use apps). At the City, we acknowledge and show our appreciation of the dedicated volunteers that serve our community through a series of appreciation functions hosted at our Civic Centre.

To celebrate National Volunteer Week, 17–23 May 2023, the City launched a video exhibition "Bringing People Together: A Volunteer's Story" to recognise local volunteers and celebrate their efforts and contributions to the community. Six videos showed how volunteering connects people in different ways which aimed to inspire local community members to consider volunteering for a cause that is important to them.

The City also delivered the Step into Volunteering Session in June 2023, providing the opportunity for the community to hear firsthand from volunteers on how to enter into volunteering and what opportunities are available.

Joondalup Volunteer Resource Centre

The Joondalup Volunteer Resource Centre assists community members to find a volunteer role within volunteer-involving organisations that are best suited to their skills and interests. The centre is located within Whitford Library and provides a centralised service within Joondalup.

In 2022/23, Joondalup Volunteer Resource Centre referral officers conducted 213 engagements, responded to 182 enquires from local volunteer-involving organisations and contributed 651 hours to connect local volunteers with local community organisations.



Story time, Joondalup Library



Mayor Albert Jacob and James Pearson CEO

Our performance

Our performance

This section provides detailed information on the City’s achievements and performance for 2022/23 presented under the five key themes of our 10-year Strategic Community Plan, *Joondalup 2032*: Community, Environment, Place, Economy and Leadership.

This section includes the **key priorities** and **key capital works projects** identified by Council in our 5-Year Corporate Business Plan. All key themes have at least two key priorities; however, key capital works projects are only identified for relevant key themes (Community, Environment and Place).

Key themes:

Community	Environment	Place	Economy	Leadership
<p>1. Community</p> <p>Our goal:</p> <p>We have a vibrant cultural scene, and our community is friendly, welcoming, caring and supportive. We are prepared for emergencies and feel strong and resilient. We encourage and support local organisations and community-led activities, and feel connected and safe in our neighbourhoods.</p>	<p>2. Environment</p> <p>Our goal:</p> <p>We have a beautiful natural environment which we care for and protect. We demonstrate best practice in sustainability and environmental management. Our community is actively involved in conservation and sustainability initiatives, and we share responsibility for preserving our natural assets for future generations.</p>	<p>3. Place</p> <p>Our goal:</p> <p>We have well-planned and attractive suburbs and streetscapes, supported by a range of integrated transport options. Our urban landscapes are connected, useable and accessible. A high standard of liveability is enjoyed by our community who can access quality facilities and public open spaces.</p>	<p>4. Economy</p> <p>Our goal:</p> <p>We are a global facing City with a prosperous and resilient economy. Our City is home to diverse industries that generate a wide range of local job opportunities. We encourage creativity and innovation, and we support opportunities to build the City’s brand as a popular business and tourism destination.</p>	<p>5. Leadership</p> <p>Our goal:</p> <p>We have a diverse elected body that represents, promotes and reflects the composition of our community. Our Council and workforce are accountable and transparent and make balanced decisions based on sound, professional advice. Quality services are delivered by our highly skilled and effective workforce.</p>

Our goal:

We have a vibrant cultural scene, and our community is friendly, welcoming, caring and supportive. We are prepared for emergencies and feel strong and resilient. We encourage and support local organisations and community-led activities, and feel connected and safe in our neighbourhoods.

Joondalup Festival

The Joondalup Festival was held over three weeks between March and April 2023. The festival presented a program of world-class shows and experiences, spanning live music, dance, circus, acrobatics, comedy, theatre, cabaret, improv, storytelling, craft, fine art, large-scale contemporary art, and community-created installation art. More than 250,000 people gathered at Hillarys Boat Harbour to see Boola Djarat Wardan ("many lights across the sea"). The immersive light and water show harnessed digital laser technology to transform the harbour into a kaleidoscope of colour, with a powerful soundscape that honoured and celebrated local Noongar knowledge. Hillarys was also the site of a large Spigel tent, erected to host a lineup of comedy, dance, theatre and circus performances. Other festival events included a community fun day on the banks of Lake Joondalup, an acrobatics display at Mullaloo Beach, a live Grease experience at Perth's only drive-in cinema, and an underwater dining experience at the Aquarium of Western Australia (AQWA).

NAIDOC Week

NAIDOC Week was held nationally from 3 to 10 July 2022 under the theme: *Get Up! Stand Up! Show Up!* We delivered a series of events that recognised the history, culture and achievements of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. This included a program of popular events throughout the month of July which attracted over 1,000 attendees.

Joondalup Festival



Key theme 1: **Community**

Key priorities

Public Art Masterplan and Strategy

The new Public Art Masterplan and Strategy will define the principles and priorities for public art in the City. It will guide resources and funding towards public art projects that enhance the City's built environment, distinctive natural assets, significant Indigenous sites, historic locations and key destinations.

Progress 2022/23

As part of the development of a new masterplan and strategy, Elected Members reviewed the Art Developer's Contribution Scheme in September 2022. After delays with appointing an external consultant, one was appointed in May 2023 and development of the masterplan and strategy commenced. Community consultation will be initiated in 2023/24 with a meeting of the Strategic Community Reference Group.



*Bibulmun Yorga,
Ron Corbet 1998
Bronze sculpture with
limestone plinth
Neil Hawkins Park, Joondalup*

Reconciliation Action Plan

The new Reconciliation Action Plan will set out our commitment to reconciliation with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. The plan will guide the City to realise our vision for reconciliation, through creating practical actions built on relationships, respect and opportunities.

Progress 2022/23

The development of the draft Reconciliation Action Plan progressed under the guidance of the Reconciliation Action Plan Community Reference Group. Formal meetings of the reference group were held in November 2022 and February 2023 to consider, prepare and review the draft plan; this was presented to Elected Members for feedback in June 2023. The development of the draft plan is slightly behind schedule. A final Reconciliation Action Plan is expected to be approved by Council and Reconciliation Australia in 2023/24.



Joondalup Festival

Key capital works projects

Craigie Leisure Centre upgrades phase 1

Phase 1 of the Craigie Leisure upgrades included refurbishment works to establish a new 1,200 square metre gym, group fitness studio, cycling studio, crèche, staff room and additional car parking increasing from 400 bays to over 550 bays.

Progress 2022/23

Commencing in 2021, the construction works at Craigie Leisure Centre continued in 2022/23 and the upgrades were completed in May 2023. We also undertook an access and inclusion assessment of the refurbished centre which found the facility met accessibility standards. The new and improved Craigie Leisure Centre re-opened to the public in May 2023, and was met with positive media attention.



Opening of Craigie Leisure Centre

Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club redevelopment

The redevelopment of the existing Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club facility includes a commercial component and will aim to support and enhance usage. The existing facility is currently leased by the Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club, which is one of the largest clubs in the City with over 2,200 members.

Progress 2022/23

Concept planning for the redevelopment commenced in August 2022. It included a series of investigative studies, concept design options, cost estimates, a club project review report, a business case, and an outline of Council and external funding commitments. The next stage of the project will follow Elected Member discussion over the preferred option for the next stage of the project. Council requested a new concept plan be developed in line with a number of new design parameters.



Sorrento Beach

Annual performance measures

Global Reporting Initiative disclosures

GRI	Disclosure title	Measure	Result	5-year trend
GRI 200: Economic GRI 203: Indirect economic impacts				
203-2	Significant indirect economic impacts	Value of events sponsored by the City under the Corporate Sponsorship Program (excludes community funding)	\$233,175	▲
GRI 400: Social GRI 413: Local communities				
406-1	Incidents of discrimination and corrective actions taken	Number of reports of discrimination in relation to the City, its services and spaces	4	▲
		Number of requests for documents/media in alternative formats	0	-
413-1	Operations with local community engagement, impact assessments, and development programs	Number of incidents reported to the City (total and by type (top 5))	7,895	▼
		Dogs (excludes barking)	2,381	▼
		Parking	1,708	▼
		Amenity	1,058	▲
		Litter	801	▼
		Verges	464	▼
		Number of graffiti removals completed (total and by property type)	3,467	▲
		Residential property	477	▼
		City buildings	538	▼
		City infrastructure	2,175	▼
		Commercial property	277	▼
		Percentage of graffiti removals completed within 2 working days of reporting	99%	▲
		Number of children immunised (total and by location)	5,892	▼
		Clinics (0-4 years)	469	▼
		School program	5,423	▼
		Number of vaccinations administered (total and by location)	8,891	▼
Clinics (0-4 years)	1,622	▼		
School program	7,269	▼		

Other performance measures

Title/name	Measure	Result	5-year trend
Citizenship ceremonies	Number of citizenship ceremonies conducted	8	▼
	Number of new citizens taking pledge of commitment	634	▼
Community Funding Program	Value of grants/contributions distributed to community groups (total and by community group)	\$289,781	▲
	All Stars for Autism	\$12,272	
	Artistic Swimming WA	\$2,800	
	C3 Church - Hepburn Heights	\$3,070	
	Casson Communities	\$8,358	
	Challenge Brass Band	\$4,014	
	Church of the Foursquare Gospel in Australia	\$3,150	
	Circle of Friends Women's Community Choir	\$1,570	
	Creative Edge Art Collective	\$9,966	
	Duncraig Senior Citizens Club	\$2,575	
	Friends of Yellagonga Regional Park	\$2,823	
	Glengarry Probus Club (Mixed) Incorporated	\$1,926	
	Iluka Homeowners Association	\$3,119	
	Joondalup Bridge Club	\$8,849	
	Joondalup Community Coast Care Forum Inc as sponsor for Friends of North Ocean Reef-Iluka Foreshore	\$6,020	
	Joondalup Encore Theatre Society	\$9,380	
	Marmion Primary School P&C	\$7,946	
	Meerilinga Children and Community Services	\$6,730	
	Motion by the Ocean	\$9,834	
	Mullaloo Boardriders Club	\$11,729	
	No Limits Perth	\$49,790	
	North Coast Art Club	\$2,926	
	Northern Raiders Netball Club	\$1,841	
Northern Stars Volleyball Club	\$3,999		
Northern Warriors Veterans Football Club	\$8,336		
Padbury Community Kindergarten	\$26,313		
Peter Cowan Writers Centre Inc.	\$5,780		
Soroptimist International	\$1,000		
Sorrento Football Club	\$20,160		
Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club	\$34,174		

Title/name	Measure	Result	5-year trend
Community Funding Program	Western Australian Football Trainers Association	\$4,795	
	Whitford Junior Cricket Club	\$4,643	
	Whitford Master Swimming Club	\$5,890	
	Whitfords Junior Cricket Club	\$4,000	
Craigie Leisure Centre	Number of members	4,483	▲
	Percentage increase/decrease in membership from previous year	9%	
	Average weekly attendance	23,515	▲
Cultural events program	Number of attendees at major cultural events (by event)		
	Community Art Exhibition	16,077	
	Invitation Art Prize exhibition	10,046	
	Joondalup Festival	253,341	
	Six Seasons Kambarang Concert Songs	1,000	
	Little Feet Festival	3,000	
	Music in the Park concert 1	2,500	
	Music in the Park concert 2	2,500	
	Music in the Park concert 3	2,500	
	Sunday Serenades concerts (combined)	1,302	
	Valentine's Concert	6,210	
	Satisfaction/enjoyment of events (by event)*		
	Community Art Exhibition	84%	
	Invitation Art Prize	90%	
	Joondalup Festival	88%	
	Six Seasons Kambarang Concert Songs	98%	
	Little Feet Festival	94%	
	Music in the Park	95%	
	Sunday Serenades concerts (combined)	95%	
Valentine's Concert	91%		
KidSport program	Amount distributed to young people through the KidSport program	\$145,259	▲
	Number of young people supported through the KidSport program	1,025	▲
Libraries	Number of new members	6,356	▼
	Number of items issued	1,146,159	▼
	Number of people attending	435,183	▼

*Note: Overall percentage satisfaction/enjoyment calculated as percentage of respondents rating their satisfaction/enjoyment at 7 or higher out of 10 (on a scale 0–10).

Title/name	Measure	Result	5-year trend
	Amount contributed to sporting clubs (total and by club)	\$417,211	▲
	Currambine Netball Club	\$3,726	
	Joondalup Bowling Club	\$24,032	
	Joondalup Brothers Rugby Union Football Club	\$20,000	
	Joondalup and Districts Cricket Club	\$69,762	
	Joondalup Little Athletics Association	\$5,164	
	Joondalup Netball Club	\$22,194	
	Kinross Netball Club	\$1,410	
	Marine Rescue Whitfords	\$54,545	
	Mullaloo Surf Life Saving Club	\$54,545	
	Ocean Ridge Cricket Club	\$21,140	
	Sorrento Bowling Club	\$36,048	
	Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club	\$54,545	
	Warwick Bowling Club	\$21,028	
	Whitford and Districts Cricket Club	\$29,067	
Swimming pool inspections	Number of regulatory swimming pool inspections completed	7,737	▲
	Number of subsequent (non-regulatory) inspections completed	4,239	▼
	Number of private swimming pools not inspected at least once in a 4-year period	0	▲
Visual arts program	Number of new artworks acquired	7	▲
	Names and purchase prices of new artwork acquired (total and by artwork)	\$139,190	
	<i>Green Cheeks, Purple Flank, Jack Ball</i>	\$3,200	
	<i>Module Exo 3 (A Knowledge of Gravity), William Leggett</i>	\$1,200	
	<i>Gorah Wandang Kambarang – To Wear a Long Time Ago, Lea Taylor</i>	\$5,440	
	<i>The Sometimes Luxury Handbag and Other Suburban Fables, Emma Buswell</i>	\$25,000	
	<i>Ngoorlark, Tjyllyungoo, Lance Chadd</i>	\$15,000	
	<i>Buds, Tony Jones, Ben Jones and Angela McHarrie</i>	\$27,000	
	<i>Horizontal Shift – Breathing Pattern, Eveline Kotai and Elly Joel</i>	\$62,350	
Value of full artwork collection	\$1,224,243	▲	
Volunteer work	Percentage of residents undertaking volunteer work	16%	▲
	Number of volunteers engaged through Joondalup Volunteer Resource Centre	69	▼



Our goal:

We have a beautiful natural environment which we care for and protect. We demonstrate best practice in sustainability and environmental management. Our community is actively involved in conservation and sustainability initiatives, and we share responsibility for preserving our natural assets for future generations.

Weed Management Plan

The *Weed Management Plan 2023–2033* was endorsed by Council in March 2023 and provides an integrated approach to the management of weeds within the City. The plan details actions to prevent, monitor, prioritise and control the introduction and spread of weeds. As part of the implementation of the plan, we commenced steam and hot water weed control within nominated locations in July 2022 to reduce the reliance on herbicide use.

Waterwise Verge Rebate Program

The City is committed to creating greener, cooler and more sustainable neighbourhoods through the Waterwise Verge Rebate Program. The inaugural program resulted in 101 residents receiving rebates, such as a \$250 nursery voucher and 20 native plants, to replace their grass, synthetic lawn, and hardstand materials. The program commenced in October 2022 and was part of our Environmental Education Program. It was co-funded by the Water Corporation's Waterwise Greening Scheme and forms part of our ambition to be a leading waterwise community. We supported participants throughout the program with two interactive Waterwise Verge Garden workshops, and a range of promotional and informational materials. The program was highly successful and innovative, and achieved great environmental outcomes with the creation of new waterwise and biodiverse verge gardens.

Whitfords Nodes Beach Park

Key theme 2: **Environment**

Key priorities

Climate Change Strategy

The *Climate Change Strategy 2014–2019* guides the City’s planning for the future impacts of climate change across a range of areas relevant to local government, including infrastructure, health services, water management, emergency management, and the natural environment. We are developing a new Climate Change Plan to replace this strategy.

Progress 2022/23

The development of a draft Climate Change Plan 2023–2033 progressed but was not finalised as scheduled due to staff shortages. It is anticipated that it will be finalised and presented to Council for endorsement in 2023/24.

Environment Plan

The City’s *Environment Plan 2014–2019* outlines our commitment to conserving, enhancing and rehabilitating the City’s natural assets to ensure the long-term protection of the environment for future generations. We are developing a new Environment Strategy to replace this plan. The new strategy will form an overarching framework to guide our approach to environmental planning.

Progress 2022/23

The development of the draft Environment Strategy progressed but was not finalised as scheduled due to staff shortages. To inform the development of the draft, the Strategic Community Reference Group met in November 2022 to consider the City’s strategic approach to environmental management. It is anticipated the draft strategy will be finalised and presented to Council for endorsement in 2023/24.



Plant and Garden Workshop



Noongar seasons, Craigie Bushland



City workforce

Key capital works projects

Hillarys cycle network expansion

The Hillarys cycle network expansion is a joint project with the State Government and the Department of Transport, delivered by the City of Joondalup. The project involves upgrading the existing coastal shared pathway between Hillarys Boat Harbour and Burns Beach Foreshore. Due to a significant increase in popularity and number of users, there have been increasing reports of conflicts between pedestrians and cyclists. To improve the safety for users, the coastal shared pathway is to be widened from 3 metres to a nominally 4 metres wide red asphalt pathway.

This project also includes the installation of a new red asphalt shared pathway along Hepburn Avenue from Whitfords Avenue to Gibson Avenue. This will create a continuous shared pathway connection along Hepburn Avenue from Wanneroo Road to Hillarys Boat Harbour. The Hillarys cycle network expansion is a multi-suburb, multi-year project funded by the State Government as part of a 2021 State Election commitment.

Progress 2022/23

In May 2023, the City finalised the detailed design for the Hepburn Avenue shared pathway upgrade. The detailed design of the southern stage of the coastal shared pathway upgrade was also completed in June 2023, and planning for this aspect of the Hillarys cycle network expansion is ongoing. The project is currently on schedule, but we expect minor delays as timeframes for clearing permit applications are longer than originally anticipated.



Coastal shared pathway



Burns Beach Foreshore Reserve

Annual performance measures

Global Reporting Initiative disclosures

GRI	Disclosure title	Measure	Result	5-year trend
GRI 300: Environmental GRI 302: Energy				
302-1	Energy consumption within the organisation	Amount of energy used by the City (not including Western Power-owned street lighting)	41,566 GJ	▲
GRI 300: Environmental GRI 303: Water and effluents				
303-3	Water withdrawal	Amount of groundwater used by the City	4,165,361 kL	▲
		Amount of scheme water used by the City	91,476 kL	▲
GRI 300: Environmental GRI 304: Biodiversity				
304-3	Habitats protected or restored	Amount of native vegetation protected under the City's Local Planning Scheme No 3, Metropolitan Region Scheme and Bush Forever (hectares)	142	–
		Number of plants grown in the City's nursery and provided to Friends' Groups for planting projects	9,850	▼
GRI 300: Environmental GRI 305: Emissions				
305-5	Reduction of GHG emissions	Amount of net greenhouse gas emissions generated by the City	12,148 t	▼
		Percentage increase/decrease in net greenhouse gas emissions generated by the City	-17.4%	▼
		Amount of renewable energy generated by the City	355,759 kWh	▲
		Amount of carbon offsets purchased to offset 100% of City's fleet emissions	1,665 t	▲
GRI 300: Environmental GRI 306: Waste				
306-1	Waste generation and significant waste-related impacts	Amount of residential waste collected (total and by waste stream)	75,714 t	▼
		Recycling	13,491 t	▼
		Green waste	25,008 t	▲
		Bulk waste	5,320 t	▲
		Other waste (oil, batteries, e-waste)	0 t	▼
		General waste (landfill)	31,895 t	▼
		Percentage of residential waste diverted from landfill	58%	▲
		Average amount of waste collected per household	1,234 kg	▼
		Amount of litter collected by the City	572 t	▼
306-2	Management of significant waste-related impacts	Amount of bulk waste collected from kerbside collections	5,319 t	▲
		Amount of bulk waste collected from kerbside collections that is recycled	24%	▼

Other performance measures

Title/name	Measure	Result	5-year trend
Bushfire risk management	Number of hazard reduction grasstree burns undertaken	0	–
	Number of sites where manual fuel load reduction activities were undertaken	14	▼
Community waste education	Number of community waste education classroom sessions conducted with schools	99	▲
	Number of community waste education sessions conducted with community groups	21	▲
Environmental education program	Number of environmental education events/ initiatives delivered	8	–





City workforce - Clean Up Australia Day

Our goal:

We have well planned and attractive suburbs and streetscapes, supported by a range of integrated transport options. Our urban landscapes are connected, useable and accessible. A high standard of liveability is enjoyed by our community who can access quality facilities and public open spaces.

Ocean Reef Marina

Ocean Reef Marina will be a world-class waterfront precinct, providing recreational, tourism, residential and boating facilities. The project is managed by DevelopmentWA with support and contributions provided by the City. The development is a transformational project that will create an iconic coastal destination in the City.

Construction works at the marina have advanced since the approval of the stage one subdivision in September 2022. Both breakwaters have been built to their full length of 1.8 kilometres, with the northern breakwater now at its final height of about 18.5 metres from the ocean floor. The breakwaters protect the marina, allowing for the next stage of works to commence, including dredging to create adequate water depths for vessel navigation and storage, and landside clearing to provide fill for land reclamation and enable the commencement of future earth works.

In November 2022, the State Government announced further funding of \$96.5 M towards the development of the marina, bringing the total project expenditure to \$223 M. Part of this funding is for the construction of an ocean pool and associated commercial facilities. Once designed and construction commences, DevelopmentWA, the Marina Manager and the City will negotiate an agreement which gives effect to the management and responsibilities of the ocean pool.

After 18 months of negotiations between the City and DevelopmentWA, Council approved the execution of the Ocean Reef Marina Development Agreement and Land Transfer Deed at the February 2023 Council Meeting. These documents provide an important part of the legal framework that guides the delivery of the project and the benefits to the community. The Development Agreement was subsequently signed and executed by DevelopmentWA and the City of Joondalup along with the Land Transfer Agreement which was also signed by the Minister for Lands.

In April 2023, the City announced further funding to build the new Ocean Reef Sea Sports Club at the Ocean Reef Marina. The club is one of the City's largest and has operated for almost five decades, providing angling, sailing, diving, power boating and social activities. The new building will feature multi-functional dining, event and meeting spaces to cater for the increasing membership demands of the club and to support further opportunities for sporting and recreational activities. The City will develop a commercial facility adjacent to the club, subject to a future business case. The project will cost \$9.6 M, with DevelopmentWA contributing \$4.8 M and the City contributing \$4.81 M, of which the club will repay the City \$1.75 M.

Ocean Reef Marina concept — Image courtesy of DevelopmentWA

Key priorities

Integrated Transport Strategy

The new Integrated Transport Strategy will guide multi-modal transport planning for the City and inform strategic policy, advocacy and infrastructure decisions over the next 10 years.

Progress 2022/23

The City appointed an external consultant who engaged with stakeholders and provided a technical working document. A review of the advice and recommendations provided evidence that a public facing document outlining our Integrated Transport Strategy is essential to inform the community. This change in approach caused delays in the drafting of the strategy. It is anticipated the draft strategy will be presented to Council for endorsement in 2023/24.

Joondalup City Centre development - Boas Place

This project includes investigations into future opportunities for the development of Boas Place, across 90 Boas Avenue and 70 Davidson Terrace in Joondalup, to incorporate a variety of land uses. The aim of the Boas Place development is to unite the City's existing civic, cultural, retail, transport, recreation and education elements.

Progress 2022/23

Investigations into future opportunities were delayed as the City reviewed the philosophy and parameters for the project. A technical working group met in 2022/23 to discuss the next steps and priorities for the project, and it is anticipated that a report will be presented to the Major Projects and Finance Committee in 2023/24.

Local Planning Strategy review

The review of the City's *Local Planning Strategy* aims to ensure the ongoing applicability of our strategic direction for land use planning and development. The review is inclusive of the City's *Local Housing Strategy* and *Local Commercial Strategy*.

Progress 2022/23

The City appointed an external consultant who managed the community consultation for phase one of the review and provided a draft technical scope for phase two. The report on the technical scope for phase two of the review was presented to the Policy Committee in 2022/23; however, it was not presented to Council due to scheduling constraints. It is anticipated that phase 2 will be presented to Council in 2023/24.

Pinnaroo Point food and beverage facility

This project includes the development of a new, commercially viable, high quality and environmentally sustainable food and beverage facility at Pinnaroo Point, Hillarys.

Progress 2022/23

A project update was provided to the Major Projects and Finance Committee at the March 2023 meeting. Construction works commenced in December 2022 according to schedule, and the City is working collaboratively with the developer to monitor the progress of the facility.

Public Open Space Framework

The new *Public Open Space Framework* classifies the City's public open spaces according to primary function and manner of use. The framework guides the allocation of infrastructure assets across the different types of public open spaces within the City with the aim of achieving transparent and accountable decision-making.

Progress 2022/23

The City finalised the draft Public Open Space Framework which was presented to Elected Members for feedback in November 2022. The final draft was endorsed by Council at the December 2022 Council Meeting.

Key capital works projects

Burns Beach – cafés/kiosks/restaurants

This project will deliver a food and beverage facility at the Burns Beach foreshore. The facility will provide opportunities for the local population and visitors to the area to enjoy the coastal environment and increase the vibrancy of the area as a destination beyond daylight hours.

Progress 2022/23

In 2022/23, the City sought expressions of interest from experienced hospitality partners to operate a high quality food and beverage establishment. The submission period ran from 19 November 2022 to 1 February 2023.

Burns Beach Coastal Node redevelopment

The Burns Beach Coastal Node redevelopment project includes the redevelopment of infrastructure to align with the construction of a food and beverage facility at the Burns Beach foreshore. The project has been planned in accordance with the *Burns Beach Masterplan 2016*.

Progress 2022/23

Progress on the project was placed on hold in 2022/23 until the City finalises the evaluation of expressions of interest for the Burns Beach food and beverage facility.

Chichester Park Clubroom redevelopment

The Chichester Park Clubroom redevelopment project includes a major two-storey upgrade to Chichester Park in Woodvale. The new \$5.6 M facility has a meeting room, four change rooms, referees' change room, first aid room, toilets, kitchen, and storage areas. Works also included additional parking bays, a new barbecue and picnic area, and underground drainage for the southern playing field.

Progress 2022/23

Major construction works began at the site in January 2022. The project continued through 2022/23 and the redevelopment was completed on schedule in April 2023.

Christchurch Park change rooms refurbishment

The Christchurch Park change room refurbishment project includes the refurbishment of the existing toilet and change rooms at Christchurch Park, Currambine. The refurbishment plan includes the construction of new additional storage facilities.

Progress 2022/23

The detailed final design phase was completed in June 2023. This is a multi-year project that will progress in 2023/24.

Greenwood Scout and Guide Hall refurbishment

The Greenwood Scout and Guide Hall refurbishment project incorporates refurbishment works at the Greenwood Scout and Guide Hall, as well as minor works at Calectasia Hall. The State Government made an election commitment to fund this refurbishment project.

Progress 2022/23

The concept plan was completed in June 2023 and the project is on track for completion in June 2024. The City completed concept designs for the project and finalised the grant funding agreement with the State Government in 2022/23. The project is progressing in accordance with the project milestones within the funding agreement.

Joondalup Drive/Hodges Drive intersection upgrade

This project will upgrade the Joondalup Drive/Hodges Drive/Grand Boulevard intersection. Specific aspects of the upgrade include an additional right turn lane from Hodges Drive to Joondalup Drive southbound and upgrades to turning pockets, lighting, pedestrian facilities and Mitchell Freeway southbound access.

Progress 2022/23

The detailed design of the project is 85% complete. To proceed with the design, further information is required from Western Power regarding their asset relocation works. The City is also awaiting approvals from Main Roads WA for the traffic signal and line marking modifications at the Joondalup Drive/Lakeside Drive/Grand Boulevard intersection. These external delays are significant and have impacted the City's ability to deliver the project according to our original plan. The City have notified the Metropolitan Regional Road Group about the external delays and will seek a 12-month extension of the original funding provided in 2023/24.

Killen Park and Sycamore Park amenity upgrade

The Killen Park and Sycamore Park amenity upgrade included landscaping works to improve water use efficiency. New infrastructure at Killen Park included a play space, low-key nature-play items, drinking fountain, universal access pathway and picnic shelters. At Sycamore Park, new infrastructure included a universal access pathway, bench seating and low-key nature-play items.

Progress 2022/23

The project (comprising both park upgrades) was completed in November 2022, four months ahead of schedule.

Multi-storey car park business case (104 McLarty Avenue)

This project aims to support economic development in the Joondalup City Centre by investigating the benefits a new multi-storey car park could provide for workers, commuters and visitors to the region.

Progress 2022/23

In 2022/23, the City prepared a business case which was presented to the Council in December 2022. The Council determined that the business case for a multi-storey car park would not proceed at that time. The project is on pause; however, we will continue to reassess the demand modelling and liaise with major stakeholders.

Ocean Reef Park landscape master planning

Three projects were scheduled at Ocean Reef Park: a landscape master planning project for upgrading the deteriorating irrigation system and associated works; a play space renewal project for the renewal of existing play equipment, soft-fall, retaining walls, bench seating and shade trees; and the construction of a new toilet and change room facility, with retaining walls, and septic tank with leach drains.

Progress 2022/23

The master planning for upgrading the irrigation system and associated works was completed in April 2023, the play space renewal project planning was completed in February 2023, and the planning for a new toilet and change room facility was completed in June 2023.

Percy Doyle Football and Teeball Clubrooms

This project will deliver extension works to upgrade the existing change room building to support unisex standards, install a new park universal access toilet, and deliver general building refurbishments to support the activities of facility users at the Percy Doyle Football and Tee Ball Clubrooms.

Progress 2022/23

In 2022/23, the City completed the concept planning and cost estimates for the Percy Doyle Football and Teeball Clubrooms project. This was due for completion in November 2022, but was delayed so that alternate concept plans could be developed. This is a multi-year project that will continue to progress in 2023/24. The project will now proceed to the detailed design phase in 2023/24 and construction is expected to commence in 2024/25.

Sorrento Football Club change rooms

This project included the upgrade of the change rooms, umpire and physiotherapy rooms, grandstand, extension to the undercover area, and improved access for people with disability to the Sorrento Football Club change rooms at Percy Doyle Reserve. The State Government made an election commitment of \$1 M towards the upgrade.

Progress 2022/23

Construction at the Sorrento Football Club commenced in July 2022. The project was completed ahead of schedule in February 2023, to facilitate the site as a training ground for the 2023 FIFA Women's World Cup.

Wentworth Park, Fraser Park and Byrne Park revitalisation

The Wentworth Park Revitalisation project included the replacement of the existing aged play space, new nature-play area and infrastructure, new irrigation and new turf area, mulch areas, shrub planting, additional tree planting, replacement of aged park bollards and new stencil-pave trafficable paving to the Stawell Way verge.

The design for the Fraser Park Revitalisation project includes new irrigation and new turf area, additional universal access pathways, new informal limestone rabbit pathway, mulch areas, shrub planting, additional tree planting, new maintenance access crossovers and booms and new bench seating.

The planned Byrne Park Revitalisation project includes new irrigation and new turf area, additional universal access pathways, mulch areas, shrub planting, additional tree planting, new maintenance access crossover and boom, new bench seating and low-key nature play items.

Progress 2022/23

Commencing in July 2022, construction at Wentworth Park was completed on schedule in October 2022. During 2022/23, the City also finalised the designs for the revitalisation of Fraser Park and Byrne Park.

Annual performance measures

Global Reporting Initiative disclosures

GRI	Disclosure title	Measure	Result	5-year trend
GRI 200: Economic GRI 203: Indirect economic impacts				
203-2	Significant indirect economic impacts	Number of building permits issued (total and for the Joondalup City Centre)	2,558	▲
		Residential	2,396	▲
		Non-residential	162	▼
		Joondalup City Centre	88	▼
		Residential	17	▼
		Non-residential	71	▼
		Value of building permits issued (total and for the Joondalup City Centre)	\$335,444,392	▲
		Residential	\$239,662,557	▲
		Non-residential	\$95,781,835	▼
		Joondalup City Centre	\$47,200,302	▼
		Residential	\$3,985,168	▲
		Non-residential	\$43,215,134	▼
		Number of planning approvals determined (total and for the Joondalup City Centre)	958	▼
		Residential	860	▼
		Non-residential	98	▼
		Joondalup City Centre	33	▼
		Residential	4	▼
		Non-residential	29	▼
		Value of planning approvals determined (total and for the Joondalup City Centre)	\$266,756,263	▼
		Residential	\$137,579,319	▼
Non-residential	\$129,176,944	▲		
Joondalup City Centre	\$86,645,474	▲		
Residential	\$3,408,055	▼		
Non-residential	\$83,237,419	▲		
GRI 300: Environmental GRI 304: Biodiversity				
304-2	Significant impacts of activities, products, and services on biodiversity	Percentage of canopy cover in the City	12%	-

Other performance measures

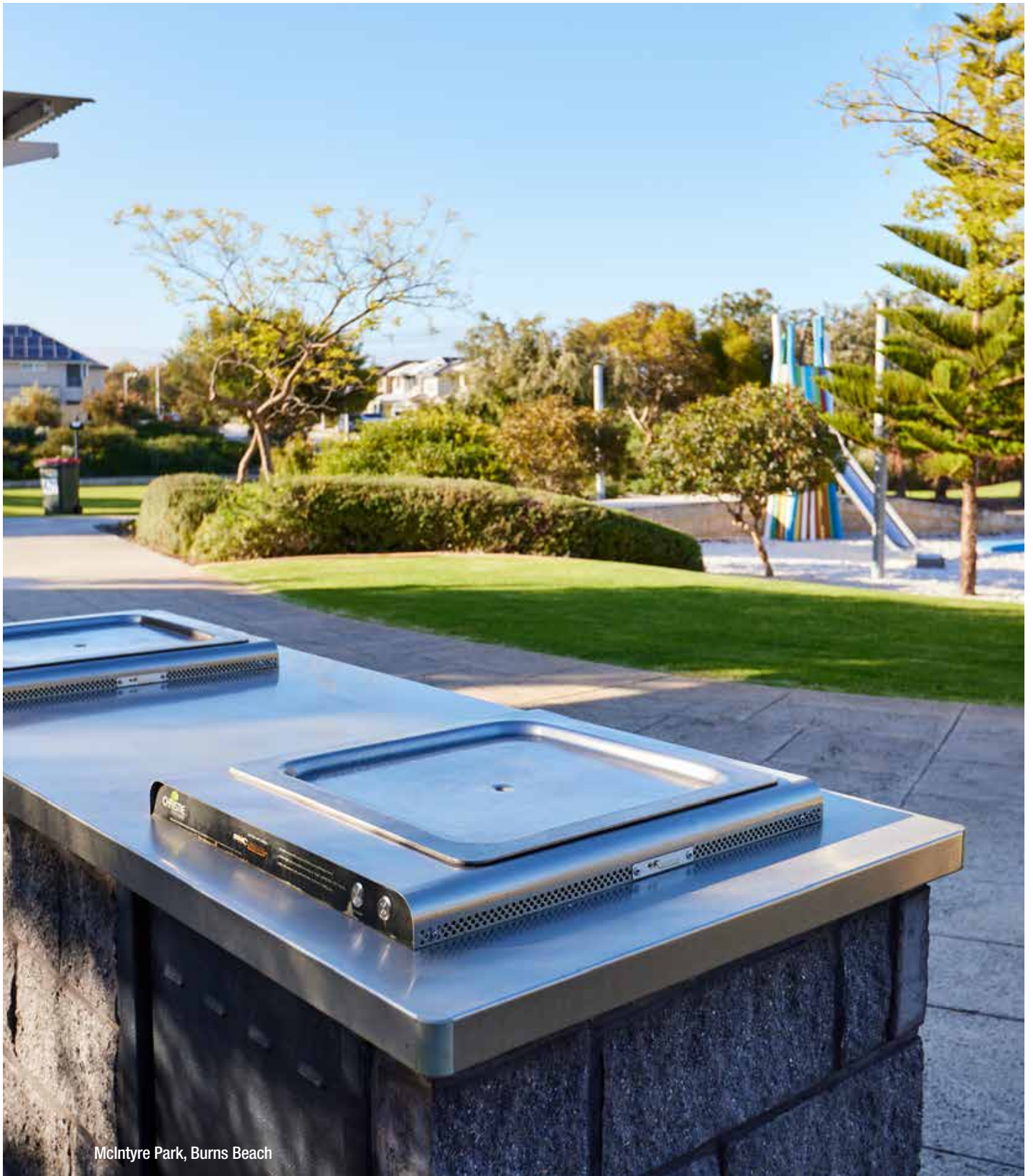
Title/name	Measure	Result	5-year trend
Development and building applications	Percentage of building applications determined within statutory timeframes (total and by type of application)	100%	–
	Certified building applications	100%	–
	Uncertified building applications	100%	–
	Building Approval Certificates	100%	–
	Occupancy Permit applications	100%	–
	Percentage of development applications determined within statutory timeframes (total and by application timeframe)	76%	▲
	60-day development applications	78%	▲
	90-day development applications	68%	▲
Facility hire subsidisation	Value of income received from facility hire fees	\$896,616	▲
	Value of facility hire subsidisation	\$1,369,920	▲
	Number of clubs/groups receiving facility hire subsidies	> 250	–
	Number of clubs/groups receiving facility hire waivers	22	▼
	Value of facility hire waivers ≥ \$1,000 (total and by club/group)	\$68,692	▼
	Grandparents Rearing Grandchildren	\$33,060	
	Whitford Senior Citizens Club Inc	\$16,249	
	University of the Third Age	\$5,420	
	Justice of the Peace	\$3,553	
	Burns Beach Primary School	\$3,417	
	Greenwood Village Playgroup Inc	\$3,240	
	Department of Education – Interim Swimming & Water Safety	\$1,581	
	Greenwood Toy Library Inc	\$1,145	
Department of Education – Vacswim	\$1,027		
Pathways	Kilometres of pathways constructed by the City (includes new and resurfaced)	8.7 km	▲
	Number of bicycle trips through selected sites within the City		
	Iluka Foreshore Reserve	80,767	▼
	Tom Simpson Park	125,729	▼
	Neil Hawkins Park	81,869	▼
	Burns Beach to Mindarie dual use pathway*	60,396	

*Note: Burns Beach to Burns Beach to Mindarie dual use pathway was opened in 2020/21; data is not available prior to this year.

Title/name	Measure	Result	5-year trend
	Number of pedestrians through selected sites within the City		
	Iluka Foreshore Reserve	360,262	▼
	Tom Simpson Park	240,842	▲
	Neil Hawkins Park	66,189	▲
	Burns Beach to Mindarie dual use pathway*	32,985	
Parking	Value of parking fees collected (total and by location)	\$3,055,544	▲
	On-street parking	\$1,093,704	▼
	Off-street parking	\$1,175,118	▼
	Reid Promenade Multi-Storey Car Park	\$786,722	▲
Streetscape enhancement	Number of trees planted by the City through the Leafy City Program and the winter urban tree planting program	1,718	▲
Public open space upgrades	Number of play space renewals completed	12	-
New dwellings	Number of new dwellings (total and by Joondalup City Centre, housing opportunity areas, suburb)	294	▼
	Suburb		
	Beldon	7	▼
	Burns Beach	21	▼
	Connolly	3	▼
	Craigie	28	▼
	Currambine	2	▼
	Duncraig	15	▼
	Edgewater	9	▲
	Greenwood	43	▲
	Heathridge	28	▲
	Hillarys	17	▲
	Iluka	15	▼
	Joondalup	7	▲
	Kallaroo	5	▲
	Kingsley	14	-
	Kinross	3	▼
	Marmion	-1	▼
	Mullaloo	6	▼
	Ocean Reef	10	-
	Padbury	26	▲
	Sorrento	8	-

Title/name	Measure	Result	5-year trend
New dwellings	Warwick	21	–
	Woodvale	7	▲
	Housing Opportunity Area		
	Housing Opportunity Area 1	21	▼
	Housing Opportunity Area 2	8	▲
	Housing Opportunity Area 3	7	▲
	Housing Opportunity Area 4	15	▼
	Housing Opportunity Area 5	170	▲
	Housing Opportunity Area 6	17	▲
	Housing Opportunity Area 7	17	▲
	Housing Opportunity Area 8	8	▲
	Housing Opportunity Area 9	12	–
	Housing Opportunity Area 10	3	–
	Joondalup City Centre	2	▲





McIntyre Park, Burns Beach

Our goal:

We are a global facing City with a prosperous and resilient economy. Our City is home to diverse industries that generate a wide range of local job opportunities. We encourage creativity and innovation, and we support opportunities to build the City's brand as a popular business and tourism destination.

Joondalup Business Forum

The Joondalup Health Innovation Business Forum was held on 8 June 2023 at the Joondalup Resort in Connolly. The theme of the forum was *Innovative solutions for better healthcare outcomes*. The keynote speaker was Ramsay Health Care Australia Chief Executive Officer, Carmel Monaghan. A panel of industry leaders explored the potential for Joondalup to be a centre for health innovation. A total of 180 key stakeholders and local business leaders in the health and medical sectors gathered to gain insights into the future of healthcare in Joondalup. Discussions included Joondalup's potential as a digital health hub and the findings of the recently completed Joondalup Medical Gap Analysis. The City's Medical Precinct Taskforce continues to explore further development of Joondalup as a health and medical hub for the Northern Corridor.

Joondalup Health Innovation Business Forum

Key theme 4:
Economy

Key priorities

Destination City Plan

The Destination City Plan, *Destination Joondalup 2021–2026*, seeks to empower the local visitor economy, to elevate the City's profile as a destination of choice, and to enhance visitor experiences.

Progress 2022/23

As part of this plan, the City collaborated with key stakeholders to investigate opportunities to boost tourism. This included the launch of the stakeholder-owned destination brand, *Uptown*, which was promoted via various channels throughout the City in 2022/23. The City also worked with key agencies to market and promote the region. In addition, the Uptown Business Catalogue was launched to promote the region. This is an online directory and interactive map promoting exciting things to do, the "best kept secrets", and new local businesses to discover in the City.

Digital City Plan

The current *Joondalup: Digital City (2012)* plan outlines the digital future the City could achieve through a set of strategies and actions. The plan addresses key priority actions, including the delivery of capacity building programs for local businesses, and establishing virtual and physical spaces that create opportunities for start-ups. We are developing a Digital City Plan to replace this plan.

Progress 2022/23

To inform development of the new plan, the City drafted a memorandum of understanding with the Australian Autonomous Robotics Precinct, met with Microsoft to explore benefits to the Joondalup economy, and commenced formation of a robotics stakeholder group with Edith Cowan University, Australian Autonomous Robotics Precinct, and CORE Innovation in 2022/23. The new Digital City Plan was not completed in 2022/23 due to delays in the development of the new Economic Development Strategy 2024–2029. It is anticipated the draft Digital City Plan will be presented to Council in 2023/24.

Economic Development Strategy

The *Expanding Horizons: An Economic Development Strategy for a Global City (2012)* guides the economic development activities within the City by providing support to local business, stimulating investment, and driving economic growth. We are developing a new Economic Development Strategy to replace this strategy.

Progress 2022/23

To inform the development of the new strategy, the City sought feedback from the Joint Economic Development Initiative, engaged a consultant to progress a material gap analysis, conducted a business perceptions survey, and consulted with stakeholders in 2022/23. The draft Economic Development Strategy 2024–2029 was not finalised in the year and has been delayed. It is anticipated that the draft strategy will be presented to Council in 2023/24.

Event attraction

The City attracts and supports significant events that are unique to Joondalup, to enhance our image as an attractive destination for visitors, tourists and business. We work with external stakeholders and event promoters to attract and support significant events and activities to the City.

Progress 2022/23

We collaborated with key stakeholders in 2022/23 on the following:

- Provided sponsorship to the National Basketball League One (NBL1) for the NBL1 National Finals to be held in Joondalup from 18–21 August 2023.
- Provided sponsorship to Bowls WA and Bowls Australia for the National Championships, to be held at Sorrento, Warwick and Joondalup Bowling Clubs in October 2023.
- Collaborated with the event owner and organiser of the City of Joondalup Festival of Motoring 2023, to be held in the Joondalup City Centre from 25–26 November 2023.
- Provided funding via the Arts Development Scheme to support Perth Festival staging their 2023 opening event at Pinar's Tree, Lake Joondalup in February 2023.

Key capital works projects

There are no key capital works projects for Key theme 4: Economy in 2022/23.

Annual performance measures

Global Reporting Initiative disclosures

GRI	Disclosure title	Measure	Result	5-year trend
GRI 200: Economic GRI 203: Indirect economic impacts				
203-1	Infrastructure investments and services supported	Number of Business Forums delivered	2	-
		Number of attendees at business forums (total and by forum)	330	▲
		National Cyber Week	150	
		Health Innovation	180	
		Number of business capacity and support activities delivered to local businesses	6	▲

Other performance measures

Title/name	Measure	Result	5-year trend
Local businesses	Number of local businesses	13,790	▲
Local economy	Amount of gross regional product	\$7.3 M	▼
Local employment	Number of local jobs (estimated)	57,292	▲
	Number of employed residents (estimated)	95,229	▲
	Percentage unemployment rate	1.8%	-
	Percentage employment self-sufficiency	45%	▼
Innovation and creativity	Number of activities to promote innovation and support creativity	6	
Visitors to the City*	Number of international visitors to the City	NA	
	Number of international visitor nights spent in the City	NA	
	Number of domestic visitor nights spent in the City	NA	
	Number of domestic day trips spent in the City	NA	

*Note: Data not available at time of print.



End of year business sundowner

Our goal:

We have a diverse elected body that represents, promotes and reflects the composition of our community. Our Council and workforce are accountable and transparent and make balanced decisions based on sound, professional advice. Quality services are delivered by our highly skilled and effective workforce.

Invest and Trade WA Mission to India

Cr Christine Hamilton-Prime was the City's delegate on the Invest and Trade WA Mission to India from 12–19 July 2022. Other delegates from Joondalup were from Edith Cowan University, North Metropolitan TAFE, and the College of Electrical Training. India is a key market for Joondalup in the areas of international education, tourism, technology and innovation. Led by the State Development, Jobs and Trade Minister, Hon Roger Cook MLA, and the International Education Minister, Hon David Templeman MLA, it was the State's largest ever business delegation with more than 110 representatives. The trip was an opportunity to announce the Joondalup Innovation Challenge's first global partners in WeSchool and Amity University, which are based in Mumbai. The challenge is a City initiative for international and domestic students to create innovative apps that have potential commercial value.

Australia Day citizenship ceremony

Key theme 5: **Leadership**

Key priorities

10-Year Strategic Financial Plan

The 10-Year Strategic Financial Plan is a high-level document that outlines the City's approach to delivering infrastructure and services to the community, in a financially sustainable and affordable manner. The plan demonstrates our commitment to managing operations in a way that avoids unsustainable rate increases for households. The 10-Year Strategic Financial Plan is a key resourcing plan of our Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework.

Progress 2022/23

The annual review and development of the updated plan was presented to the Major Projects and Finance Committee at the September 2022 meeting, before being presented to Council at the October 2022 Council Meeting. We then reviewed the key assumptions and timings of major projects and presented the 10-Year Strategic Financial Plan to Elected Members at the Budget Workshop in May 2023.

Advocacy Framework

The City's *Advocacy Framework 2022* provides a strategic approach to advocacy activities to ensure evidenced based decision-making, greater stakeholder engagement, and the development of processes to maximise opportunities for support and investment in the City.

Progress 2022/23

The *Advocacy Framework 2022* was adopted by Council at the October 2022 Council Meeting. The overall vision for the finalised framework is to positively influence decisions that shape the City to be a liveable, smart, future focussed and connected community, with diverse opportunities for residents, businesses and visitors. The framework includes guiding principles, as well as several advocacy drivers and priorities. The City will undertake scheduled activities in line with the priorities, as well as review and update advocacy priorities, as opportunities arise.

Core system replacement project

The core system replacement project (Project Axiom) is an information technology upgrade for the City which includes a customer relationship management system, an online customer portal, and a finance and asset management system.

Progress 2022/23

The detailed functional design and scheduling for the project commenced in November 2022 and discovery workshops commenced in December 2022 which analysed business processes. The multi-year project is progressing according to schedule and will continue in 2023/24.

Customer service centralisation

The customer service centralisation project aims to centralise the City's main customer service functions to achieve greater organisational efficiency and a higher rate of first point of contact resolution. The project supports the Customer Care team to provide a wide variety of City services, such as reporting maintenance issues, animal registrations and providing information about events and activities.

Progress 2022/23

The optimisation of the City's telephony system, including upgrades to the Contact Centre, improvements to call handling, routing and configurations, and other improvements, was completed on schedule. Options to reconfigure the City's in-person customer service desk were deferred and incorporated into a broader project to refurbish the ground floor of the Joondalup Administration Building, with designs progressing in 2023/24. This is a multi-year project and requires a series of technical changes in tandem with the City's core system replacement project.

Key capital works projects

There are no key capital works projects for Key theme 5: Leadership in 2022/23.

Annual performance measures

Global Reporting Initiative disclosures

GRI	Disclosure title	Measure	Result	5-year trend
GRI 100: Universal GRI 102: General disclosures				
102-1	Name of organisation	Statement of name of organisation	Cover	
102-2	Activities, brands, products and services	Statement of services provided by the City	Page 44	
102-3	Location of headquarters	Statement of location of the City	Page 157	
102-4	Location of operations	Statement of location of operations of the City	Page 157	
102-5	Ownership and legal form	Statement of ownership and legal form of the City	Page 36	
102-6	Markets served	Description of City's stakeholders and the ways the City engages	Page 40	
102-7	Scale of organisation	Description of the organisational structure of the City	Page 79	
		Description of the Chief Executive Officer and Directors	Page 80-81	
		Description of the demographic profile of the City	Page 38	
102-8	Information on employees and other workers	Number of established full-time equivalent employees per 1,000 residents	4.0 see also page 88	–
		Number of job applications received (total and by recruitment source)	3,982 see also page 90	▲
		Percentage turnover rate of City staff	16%	▲
		Number of occurrences of lost time due to injury for each one million hours worked	7.7 see also page 97	▼
		Number of work health and safety incidents	138 see also page 96	▼
102-9	Supply chain	Number of tenders advertised	24 see also page 85	▼
		Value of contracts awarded (estimated)	\$29,498,400 see also page 85	▼
102-13	Membership of associations	Description of external partnerships	Page 40	

GRI	Disclosure title	Measure	Result	5-year trend
102-14	Statement from senior decision-maker	Message from the Mayor	Page 8-9	
		Message from the Chief Executive Officer	Page 10-11	
102-15	Key impacts, risks and opportunities	Description of the major achievements, major issues and challenges, and year ahead for the City	Page 25, 32, 136	
102-16	Values, principles, standards and norms of behaviour	Statement of the primary and distinguishing values for the City	Page 7	
		Description of the Codes of Conduct for the City	Page 82	
		Description of the Governance Framework for the City	Page 82	
102-17	Mechanism for advice and concerns about ethics	Description of the Codes of Conduct for the City	Page 82	
		Description of the Governance Framework for the City	Page 82	
102-18	Governance structure	Description of the Governance Framework for the City	Page 82	
102-19	Delegating authority	Statement of Delegation of Authority for the City	Page 87	
102-20	Executive level of responsibility for economic, environmental, and social topics	Description of the organisational structure for the City	Page 79	
102-21	Consulting stakeholders on economic, environmental and social topics	Number and description of legislative community consultation activities undertaken	11 see also page 29	▲
		Number and description of general community consultation activities undertaken	12 see also page 29	▼
		Number of development application consultations undertaken	227 see also page 29	▲
		Number and description of event/program feedback activities undertaken	25 see also page 29	▼
102-22	Composition of the highest governance body and its committees	Description of the Council and Elected Members	Page 53-62	
		Description of committees, reference groups and boards of the City	Page 69-76	
102-23	Chair of the highest governance body	Description of the Council and Elected Members	Page 53-62	
102-24	Nominating and selecting the highest governance body	Description of the process of local government elections	Page 53	
102-25	Conflicts of interest	Description of the Codes of Conduct for the City	Page 82	
102-26	Role of highest governance body in setting purpose, values and strategy	Description of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework	Page 12	

GRI	Disclosure title	Measure	Result	5-year trend
102-28	Evaluating the highest governance body's performance	Completion of the Compliance Audit Return	Page 83	
102-30	Effectiveness of risk management processes	Description of the <i>Internal Audit Plan</i>	Pages 69, 77	
		Description of the <i>Risk Management Council Policy</i>	Page 84	
		Description of the <i>Risk Management Framework</i>	Page 84	
		Description of the <i>Risk Management Guideline</i>	Page 84	
102-32	Highest governance body's role in sustainability reporting	Description of the <i>City's application of the Global Reporting Initiative</i>	Page 145	
102-46	Defining report content and topic boundaries	Description of the <i>Governance Framework for the City</i>	Page 82	
102-50	Reporting period	Statement of reporting period for the Annual Report	Cover	
102-51	Date of most recent report	Statement of reporting period date for the Annual Report.	Cover	
102-52	Reporting cycle	Description of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework	Page 12	
102-53	Contact point for questions regarding the report	Statement of the City's contact details for feedback or questions	Page 157	
102-54	Claims of reporting in accordance with Global Reporting Initiative Standards	Description of the City's commitment to reporting in accordance with the Global Reporting Initiative Standards	Page 145	
102-55	Global Reporting Initiative content index	List of Global Reporting Initiative specifying each of the Standards used and listing all disclosures included	Page 145-150	
GRI 200: Economic GRI 206: Anti-competitive behaviour				
206-1	Anti-competitive behaviour	Description of the <i>National Competition Policy</i>	Page 85	
		Statement of the commitment to competitive neutrality	Page 85	
GRI 400: Social GRI 405: Diversity and equal opportunity				
405-1	Diversity of governance bodies and employees	Number of employees (headcount) (total and by gender and by age)	1,053 see also page 88-89	▲
		Number of established full-time equivalent employees (total and by gender)	664.4 see also page 88-89	▲
		Number of permanent full-time and part-time employees (total and by age)	674 see also page 89	▲

GRI	Disclosure title	Measure	Result	5-year trend
		Percentage employee gender balance (headcount) (total and by age)		
		Male	37% see also page 89	▼
		Female	63% see also page 89	▼
		Percentage employee length of service (by gender and by age)	Page 89	
		Percentage of employees who live within the City's boundaries	41% see also page 90	▼
		Percentage of employees who live outside of the City's boundaries	59% see also page 90	▲
		Percentage of Elected Member gender diversity		
		Male	85% see also page 55	▲
		Female	15% see also page 55	▼
405-2	Ratio of basic salary and remuneration of women to men	Number of employees of the City entitled to an annual salary of \$100,000 or more	Page 94	
		Number of those employees with an annual salary entitlement that falls within each band of the \$10,000 over \$100,000	Page 94	
		Total Elected Member remuneration, including conference attendance expenses	Page 67-68	

Other performance measures

Title/name	Measure	Result	5-year trend
Council and committee meetings	Number of meetings held	Page 64-65	
	Number and names of attendees (total and by meeting)	Page 64-65	
Financial performance	Value of operating revenue	See Annual Financial Report	
	Value of operating expenditure	See Annual Financial Report	
	Financial summary	Page 15	
	Description of how rates are spent by the City	Page 15	
	Value of net cash position	See Annual Financial Report	
	Overall financial position (surplus or deficit)	See Annual Financial Report	
Freedom of Information requests	Number of Freedom of Information applications received by the City	80	▲
	Number of days taken for processing Freedom of Information applications (average)	28	▲
Grant funding received	Value of non-competitive Federal grant funding (allocations/election commitments etc)	\$4,230,742	
	Value of non-competitive State grant funding received (allocations/election commitments etc)	\$3,113,852	
	Value of competitive grant funding received (State, Federal, other)	\$2,913,558	▲

Year ahead:

This section provides detailed information on the City's goals and outcomes for 2023/24 presented under the five key themes of our 10-year Strategic Community Plan: Community, Environment, Place, Economy and Leadership.

This section includes the **key priorities** and **key capital works projects** for the year ahead identified by Council in our 5-Year Corporate Business Plan. All key themes have at least two key priorities; however, key capital works projects are only identified for the relevant key themes: Community, Environment and Place.

GRI 102-15

25-Year anniversary

From 1 July 2023–30 June 2024, we will celebrate our 25-Year anniversary. In 1998, Joondalup officially became a City. The first Council was established in 1999; John Bombak was named the inaugural Mayor. Under the theme *Creating the Future*, the Council held its first formal sitting in December 1999. Today, Joondalup is recognised globally for its liveability and healthy lifestyle and as a home to an engaged and connected community. Several special projects and activities have been planned and will be delivered to mark the historic occasion.

Whitford Library

Year ahead



Key priorities

Key theme 1: Community

Community Safety Plan

The new Community Safety Plan will outline and direct community safety initiatives across the City. The plan will include initiatives for parking management, animal management, CCTV, graffiti removal and community amenity. The City's new Community Safety Plan will aim to ensure our community feels connected and safe through direct service provision, as well as supporting and encouraging local organisations and community-led activities. The City will present the draft plan to Council in 2023/24 and undertake consultation.

Public Art Masterplan and Strategy

The new Public Art Masterplan and Strategy will define the principles and priorities for public art across the City, and guide resources and funding towards relevant public art projects. Public art enhances the City's built environment, distinctive natural assets, significant Indigenous sites, historic locations and key destinations. An external consultant will undertake community consultation to inform the development of the draft masterplan and strategy. The outcomes from the Strategic Community Reference Group meeting will also be considered in the development of the draft, before it is presented to Council for endorsement. The City will finalise the Public Art Masterplan and Strategy in 2023/24.

Reconciliation Action Plan

The new Reconciliation Action Plan will set out our commitment to reconciliation with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. The City will submit the draft plan to Reconciliation Australia for feedback in 2023/24 before presenting it to Council for endorsement. Once the plan is endorsed by Council and receives final approval from Reconciliation Australia, we will commence the implementation of the plan and deliver sustainable and strategic actions, including the 2024 NAIDOC Week Launch and events.

Key theme 2: Environment

Climate Change Plan

The Climate Change Plan will guide the City's adaptation and mitigation activities in response to the impacts of climate change. It will cover a range of areas relevant to local government, including infrastructure, health services, water management, emergency management, and the natural environment. The draft Climate Change Plan 2023–2033 will be presented to Council for endorsement in 2023/24. Once the draft plan is endorsed, the City will undertake community consultation.

Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan

The Western Australian *State Planning Policy 2.6* requires all local governments to create a Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan that identifies areas and assets that could potentially be impacted by coastal erosion, inundation hazards due to storm events and projected sea level rise. The plan will provide recommendations and actions to direct the City's response to these coastal hazards and present adaptation measures. The City will present a draft to Council for endorsement in 2023/24. Once the plan is endorsed, we will commence the implementation and deliver scheduled actions from the plan.

Environment Strategy

The Environment Strategy will provide a framework for the City to be environmentally sustainable by protecting and enhancing the environment and minimising the use of natural resources. In 2023/24, we will finalise the Environment Strategy 2023–2033. Following Council endorsement, the draft strategy will be released for community consultation. Once the strategy is endorsed, we will commence implementation and deliver scheduled actions.

Local Government Waste Plan – City of Joondalup

The City will continue to deliver scheduled actions from the *Local Government Waste Plan – City of Joondalup*. This plan guides the City's waste management practices, ensuring that we increase the amount of waste that is diverted from landfill. The plan focuses on improving our practices and providing the groundwork to inform the long-term planning for waste. The plan aligns with the objectives of the *State Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy 2030*. Waste management plans are a requirement of all local governments under the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007*.

Key theme 3: Place

Heathridge Park Masterplan

The masterplan for Heathridge Park includes an investigation of three options: the rationalisation of the existing community facilities into a single new multi-purpose facility (option one and two), or the partial redevelopment and refurbishment of the existing facilities (option three). The City is currently finalising the three concept design options and these will be presented in 2023/24 with a business case to Council for their decision and endorsement of actions. Following this, we will continue to progress the development of the masterplan and commence implementing endorsed actions.

Integrated Transport Strategy

The new Integrated Transport Strategy 2024–2034 will guide multi-modal transport planning and inform strategic policy, advocacy and infrastructure decisions in the City over the next 10 years. In 2023/24, the City will finalise the draft strategy before presenting it to Council for endorsement.

Joondalup City Centre development – Boas Place

In 2023/24, the City will undertake investigations into future opportunities for the development of Boas Place in the City Centre to incorporate a variety of land uses. The City will develop a strategy to outline actions for the enhancement of Boas Place in accordance with the endorsed project philosophy and parameters and will then commence the implementation of scheduled actions from the strategy.

Local Planning Strategy review

The Local Planning Strategy review aims to ensure the continued applicability of our strategic direction for land use planning and development. The City will present a report to Council in 2023/24 outlining the outcomes of technical reporting and investigations for phase two of the review. Following this, the City will present the scope for phase three of the review to Council seeking endorsement.

Ocean Reef Marina

Throughout 2023/24, the City will continue to work with DevelopmentWA to deliver the monumental Ocean Reef Marina project. The City will provide support, feedback, technical guidance and undertake agreed activities to progress the construction of a world-class waterfront precinct supplying recreational, tourism, residential and boating facilities. This project is being managed by DevelopmentWA with support and contributions provided by the City. To progress the development, we will continue to provide support to DevelopmentWA and undertake activities as per the Development Agreement. The progress and status reports will be provided to Elected Members as required.

Key theme 4: Economy

Economic Development Strategy

The new Economic Development Strategy will guide economic development activities within the City by providing support to local business, stimulating investment, and driving economic growth. The City will seek Council endorsement to undertake community consultation on the draft Economic Development Strategy 2024–2029 in 2023/24, before the final strategy is presented to Council for endorsement.

Event attraction

A key priority for the City in 2023/24 is continuing to attract and support significant events that are unique to Joondalup. Event attraction works to enhance the City's image as an appealing destination for visitors, tourists and businesses. In the year ahead, we will maintain our work with external stakeholders and event promoters to attract and facilitate significant events and activities within the City of Joondalup.

Joondalup Innovation Precinct

The development of a Joondalup Innovation Precinct for new and emerging technology and industries is a key priority for the City in 2023/24. The precinct will establish a digital innovation centre, support urban robotics, and enhance the City's education and health precincts. Throughout the upcoming year, the City will identify and collaborate with stakeholders to inform the development of the precinct.

Place activation

In the year ahead, the City will continue to prioritise place activation in the City Centre by undertaking the implementation of scheduled actions from the *Joondalup City Centre Place Activation Plan 2022*. The plan outlines tangible actions to empower City and community-led projects and activities that support the activation of particular spaces and places in the City. Place activation is a priority because it creates a sense of place, encourages social connectedness and safety, and brings life to areas that are essential to the wellbeing of the community and economy.

Key theme 5: Leadership

10-Year Strategic Financial Plan

The annual review of the City's 10-Year Strategic Financial Plan is a key priority for 2023/24. This high level document outlines the City's approach to delivering infrastructure and services to the community in a financially sustainable and affordable manner. The plan demonstrates our commitment to managing operations in a way that avoids unsustainable rate increases for households. The 10-Year Strategic Financial Plan is a key resourcing plan of our Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework. The City will conduct an annual review of this plan before it is presented to Elected Members as part of the annual budget process.

Advocacy Framework

Conducting the advocacy activities outlined in the *Advocacy Framework 2022* is a key undertaking for the City in the upcoming year. The framework provides a strategic approach to advocacy activities to ensure evidenced-based decision-making, greater stakeholder engagement, and the development of processes to maximise opportunities for support and investment in the City. The framework includes guiding principles, as well as several advocacy drivers and priorities. The City will undertake scheduled activities in line with the priorities, as well as review and update advocacy priorities as opportunities arise.

Core system replacement project

The core system replacement project, Project Axiom, is a leading priority in 2023/24. The project will provide a core information technology solution for the City, which includes a customer relationship management system, online customer portal, finance, and asset management system. The City will continue to progress the development of the project with the focus on the customer relationship management system and finance system.

Customer service centralisation

In the coming year, the City will prioritise the centralisation of our customer service processes. This project will centralise our main customer service functions to achieve greater organisational efficiency and a higher rate of first point of contact resolution. The City will continue to centralise business processes and workflows, undertake research and analysis for procuring an Omni-Channel system, and commence development of a contact centre quality assurance framework.



Key capital works projects

Key theme 1: Community

Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club redevelopment

This project will redevelop the existing Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club facility to support and enhance usage, and includes a commercial component. Detailed design is scheduled to commence in 2023/24.

Key theme 2: Environment

Coastal and estuarine mitigation program

The coastal and estuarine mitigation program includes the renewal and upgrading of existing coastal protection assets to be undertaken over the next three years. The existing coastal protection assets scheduled for renewal and upgrade, including the Marmion Angling and Aquatic Club seawall, the Sorrento seawall, the Mullaloo Surf Life Saving Club seawall, the Sorrento central groyne, and the Sorrento southern groyne. Concept designs are scheduled to be completed in 2023/24, with detailed design scheduled to commence in 2024/25.



Joondalup Drive entry statement

Key theme 3: Place

Burns Beach — cafés/kiosks/restaurants

This project will deliver a food and beverage facility at the Burns Beach foreshore. The facility will provide opportunities for the local population and visitors to the area to enjoy the coastal environment and increase the vibrancy of the area as a destination beyond daylight hours. Detailed design is scheduled to commence in 2023/24, with construction scheduled to commence in late 2024/25.

Burns Beach Coastal Node redevelopment

The Burns Beach Coastal Node redevelopment project includes the redevelopment of infrastructure to align with the construction of a food and beverage facility at the Burns Beach foreshore. The project has been planned in accordance with the *Burns Beach Masterplan 2016*. Detailed design is scheduled to commence in 2023/24, with construction scheduled to commence in late 2024/25.

Christchurch Park change rooms refurbishment

This project will refurbish the existing toilet and change rooms at Christchurch Park in Currambine. The refurbishment plan also includes the construction of new additional storage facilities. Detailed design was completed in 2022/23, and construction is scheduled for completion in 2023/24.

Civic Centre slab waterproofing

This project will deliver waterproofing of the suspended roof slabs and drainage improvements in the undercroft parking areas of the City's Civic Centre and Joondalup Library. The waterproofing will increase safety and prevent long-term damage to the undercroft parking area. Detailed design was completed in 2022/23, and construction is scheduled for completion in 2023/24.

Eddystone Avenue — Joondalup Drive to Honeybush Drive

This project will upgrade Eddystone Avenue from Joondalup Drive to Honeybush Drive. Works will include the upgrade of the existing single-lane roundabout to a dual-lane roundabout, and the construction of additional turning lanes at Joondalup Drive and Honeybush Drive intersections. Detailed design is scheduled for completion in 2023/24.

Greenwood Scout and Guide Hall refurbishment

This project will refurbish the existing hall building to increase storage and improve functionality for facility users at the Greenwood Scout and Guide Hall and Calectasia Hall in Greenwood. The detailed design is scheduled for completion in 2023/24 and construction is expected to commence in late 2023/24.

Hepburn Avenue — Lilburne Avenue to Walter Padbury Boulevard

This project will upgrade Hepburn Avenue between Lilburne Avenue and Walter Padbury Boulevard, including the installation of traffic signals at Lilburne Avenue intersection and a dual-lane roundabout at Walter Padbury Boulevard intersection. Detailed design is scheduled for completion in 2023/24.

Hepburn Avenue/Amalfi Drive/Howland Road roundabout improvement

This project will deliver improvements to the Hepburn Avenue/Amalfi Drive/Howland Road roundabout. Works include pre-deflection on the east approach, skid resistance treatments and upgrades to lighting, and pedestrian and cyclist facilities. The works will also include kerbing and drainage upgrades to the median island of Hepburn Avenue eastbound, and modifications to the entry statement into Harbour Rise estate on Amalfi Drive. Detailed design is scheduled for completion in 2023/24, with construction scheduled to commence in late 2023/24.

Hepburn Avenue/Karuah Way intersection improvement

This project will deliver improvements to the Hepburn Avenue/Karuah Way intersection. Planned works include left and right turn pockets, eastbound shoulder, kerb realignments, warden crossing relocation, and upgrades to lighting, pedestrian and cyclist facilities. Detailed design is scheduled for completion in 2023/24, with construction scheduled to commence in late 2023/24.

Hepburn Avenue/Moolanda Boulevard roundabout construction

This project will upgrade the Hepburn Avenue and Moolanda Boulevard intersection to a two-lane roundabout, with pre-deflections on east and west leg approaches, and upgrades to lighting and pedestrian facilities. The City has completed the preliminary site investigations and has commenced the detailed design phase which will continue into 2023/24.

Hillarys cycle network expansion

The Hillarys cycle network expansion is a joint project with the State Government and the Department of Transport, delivered by the City of Joondalup. This project involves an upgrade to the coastal shared pathway, including other pathway-associated upgrades, between Hillarys Boat Harbour and Burns Beach Foreshore. The project also includes the installation of a shared pathway along Hepburn Avenue between Gibson Avenue to Whitfords Avenue to create a continuous shared pathway connection along Hepburn Avenue from Wanneroo Road to Hillarys Boat Harbour. Construction of the pathway along Hepburn Avenue and the southern section of the coastal shared pathway is scheduled to commence in 2023/24.

Joondalup Administration roof balustrades

This project will replace the rooftop height safety balustrades and footing walls at the City's administration building in Joondalup. The detailed design and construction is scheduled for completion in 2023/24.

Joondalup Drive/Hodges Drive intersection upgrade

This project will upgrade Joondalup Drive/Hodges Drive/Grand Boulevard intersection. Specific aspects of the upgrade include an additional right turn lane from Hodges Drive to Joondalup Drive southbound and upgrades to turning pockets, lighting, pedestrian facilities and Mitchell Freeway southbound access. The detailed design is scheduled for completion in 2023/24 with construction scheduled to commence in early 2024/25.

Joondalup Drive/Lakeside Drive (north) roundabout

This project will upgrade the Joondalup Drive/Lakeside Drive (north) intersection to a dual-lane roundabout. Planned works include a northbound cycle lane bypass, skid resistance treatments, and upgrades to lighting and pedestrian/cyclist facilities. The upgrades also include the installation of a single-lane roundabout at the Lakeside Drive/Aldgate Street intersection. The detailed design is scheduled for completion in 2023/24, with construction scheduled for completion in 2024/25.

Moolanda Boulevard pedestrian footbridge

Following removal of the Moolanda Footbridge in September 2022, the City and Main Roads WA procured the services of an engineering consultant to commence the design of the replacement footbridge. The funding of the footbridge will be considered by Council in 2023/24 as part of the mid-year budget review process.

Percy Doyle Football and Tee Ball Clubrooms

This project will deliver extension works to upgrade the existing change room building to support unisex standards, install a new park universal access toilet, and deliver general building refurbishments to support the activities of facility users at the Percy Doyle Football and Tee Ball Clubrooms. Detailed design is scheduled for completion in 2023/24, with construction scheduled to commence in 2024/25.

Percy Doyle skate park/youth facility

This project will develop a youth facility at Percy Doyle Reserve, Duncraig. The project will include a skate park, BMX pump track, 3x3 basketball and netball areas, play space, and a youth plaza with picnic infrastructure, barbecues, toilets, lighting, CCTV and food truck bays. Detailed design is scheduled for completion in 2023/24, with construction scheduled to commence in late 2023/24.

Prince Regent Park facility refurbishment

This project will refurbish the existing toilet and change rooms and construct an external park universal access toilet, kiosk and additional storage facilities at Prince Regent Park, Heathridge. Detailed design is scheduled for completion in 2023/24.

Warwick north cluster parks revitalisation

This revitalisation project will deliver landscape improvements to Hillwood Park North, Carr Park and Hillwood Park South in Warwick. Works include improvements to pathways, turf areas, irrigation upgrades, mulching and tree planting. Detailed design was completed in 2022/23, and construction is scheduled for completion in 2023/24.



Duncraig Edible Garden

Challenges ahead

Ageing population

With a higher proportion of people aged 60 plus years living in the City, we acknowledge and are planning for the challenges that come with an ageing population. Our *Age-Friendly Plan 2018–2023* was developed in alignment with the World Health Organisation’s framework for Joondalup to be an age-friendly city. In partnership with Alzheimer’s WA, the City provided staff with specific training to increase their understanding of the needs of those living with disability and long-term medical conditions. We have planned to tackle the increasing rate of dementia through the delivery of programs designed to help people living with the debilitating condition, as well as their family, friends and carers.

Weed control

Weed management in public open spaces, urban streetscapes and urban landscapes has been a continuous issue for the City, with increasing concern from some sections of the community about the use of chemical weed control. Weed management is integral to protect biodiversity and cultural values, reduce bushfire risk and damage to infrastructure, and preserve the amenity, functionality and aesthetics of local areas. A variety of new weed control methods have been implemented by the City in our public open spaces and urban landscaping, including steam, and hot water and WeedSeeker technology to reduce the use of chemicals in controlling weeds. The City is an active member of the Western Australian Local Government Association Local Government Integrated Weed Management Working Group, whose purpose is to build the capacity of local government by sharing information and addressing knowledge gaps. The Working Group helps us make informed decisions on weed management approaches that are most suitable for our local context.

Species under threat

Yellagonga Regional Park wetlands, including Lake Joondalup, Lake Goollelal, Beenyup Swamp and Walluburnup Swamp, are home to populations of the South-western snake-necked turtle. This species is under threat from a combination of predation by feral animals and native birds such as ravens, mortality from road strikes, and lack of suitable nesting habitat. The Cities of Joondalup and Wanneroo and Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions are collaborating with Murdoch University and the South West Group (now Perth South West Metropolitan Alliance) to participate in the Saving our Snake-necked Turtle Project, funded by Lotterywest. The project includes training volunteers to become Turtle Trackers and protect nesting turtles as well as encouraging community members to share turtle information through TurtleSAT — a citizen science app that provides information which will guide future management actions at Yellagonga Regional Park.

Safe beaches

By working collaboratively with the State Government, the City is committed to providing a safer swimming environment for the tens of thousands of people who visit our coastline every summer. After the removal of the Sorrento Beach Enclosure (shark net), we have worked closely with the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development on alternative shark mitigation measures. Sorrento Beach is one of several locations along our coastline to benefit from new shark monitoring infrastructure that includes a shark warning system tower. The new tower uses lights, sirens and audio broadcasts to warn beach users of shark activity in the area. It acts on information sent to it from a network receiver; each solar power receiver features the latest technology and connects to a digital phone network. The towers are activated automatically if a shark is detected in the area and the City’s Field Officers can manually activate each tower from a mobile device, following any reports of a shark sighting.



Kambarang Concert

Global Reporting Content Index

Global Reporting Content Index

The Global Reporting Initiative Disclosures Content Index shows how the City is reporting on its most significant impacts on the economy, environment, and people.

The Global Reporting Initiative Standards 2016 have been used in the Annual Report as they align with the measures identified in the City's 5-Year Corporate Business Plan.

Please note that the City is reporting on specific information for specific purposes, such as when complying with regulatory requirements, and has selected Standards, or parts of their content, to report with reference to, not in accordance with.

The Content Index is the full list of Standards and provides an overview of the City's reported information: the specific Standards used, disclosure number, disclosure name, and page number where the disclosure is located in the Annual Report. In addition, the content index provides information of what the City has not reported on or what was not applicable.

Statement of use: City of Joondalup has reported with reference to the Global Reporting Initiative Standards 2016 for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.

GRI	Disclosure title	Page number
GRI 100: Universal GRI 102: General disclosures		
102-1	Name of the organisation	Cover
102-2	Activities, brands, products, and services	Page 44
102-3	Location of headquarters	Page 157
102-4	Location of operations	Page 157
102-5	Ownership and legal form	Page 36
102-6	Markets served	Page 40
102-7	Scale of the organisation	Page 38, 79, 80-81
102-8	Information on employees and other workers	Page 88, 90, 96
102-9	Supply chain	Page 85
102-10	Significant changes to the organisation and its supply chain	Not applicable
102-11	Precautionary Principle or approach	Not reported
102-12	External initiatives	Not applicable
102-13	Membership of associations	Page 40
102-14	Statement from senior decision-maker	Page 8, 10
102-15	Key impacts, risks, and opportunities	Page 25, 32, 136
102-16	Values, principles, standards, and norms of behaviour	Page 7, 82
102-17	Mechanisms for advice and concerns about ethics	Page 82
102-18	Governance structure	Page 82
102-19	Delegating authority	Page 87
102-20	Executive-level responsibility for economic, environmental, and social topics	Page 79
102-21	Consulting stakeholders on economic, environmental, and social topics	Page 29
102-22	Composition of the highest governance body and its committees	Page 54

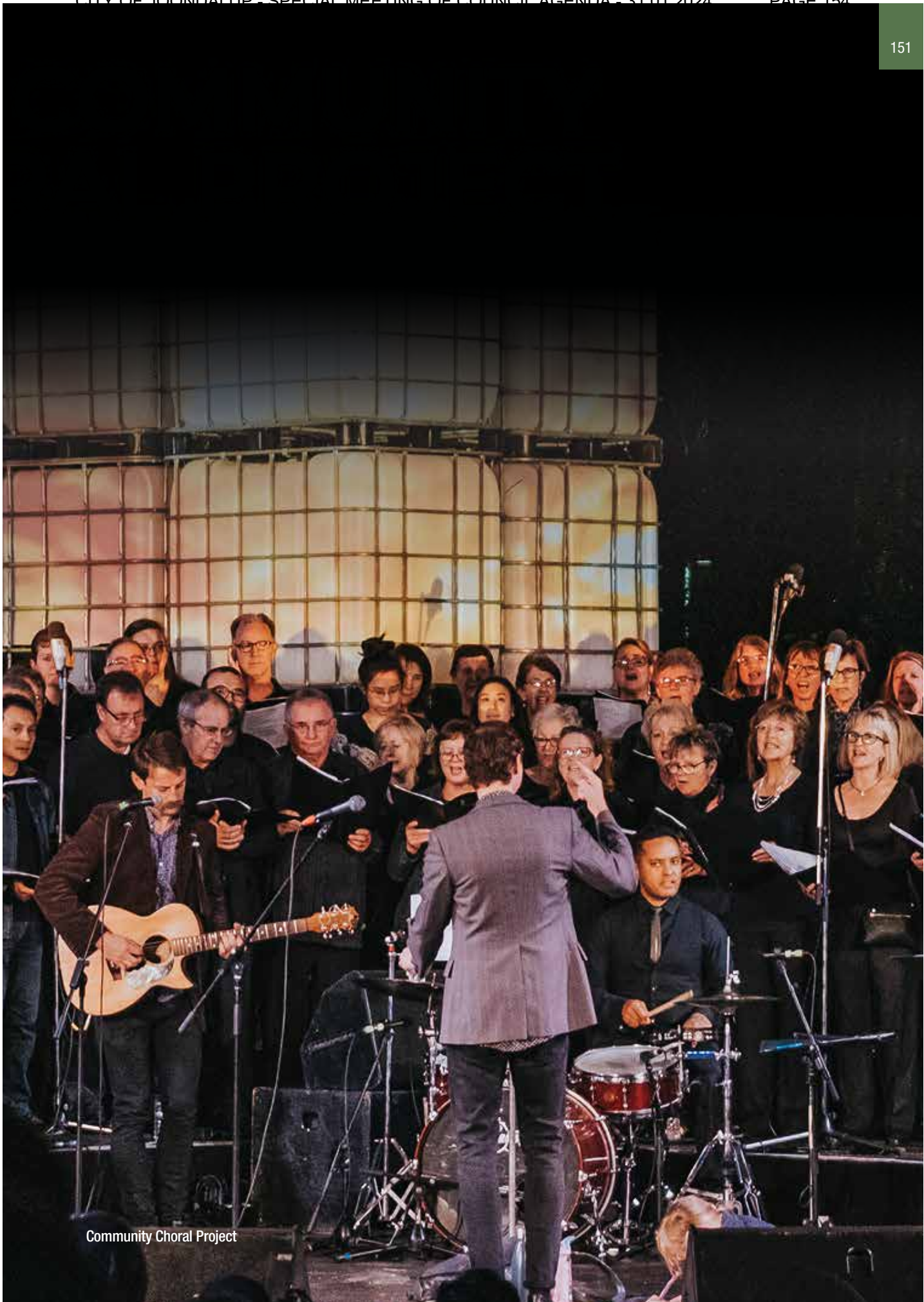
GRI	Disclosure title	Page number
GRI 100: Universal GRI 102: General disclosures		
102-23	Chair of the highest governance body	Page 54
102-24	Nominating and selecting the highest governance body	Page 53
102-25	Conflicts of interest	Page 82
102-26	Role of highest governance body in setting purpose, values, and strategy	Page 12
102-27	Collective knowledge of highest governance body	Page 80-81
102-28	Evaluating the highest governance body's performance	Page 83
102-29	Identifying and managing economic, environmental, and social impacts	Page 82
102-30	Effectiveness of risk management processes	Page 84
102-31	Review of economic, environmental, and social topics	Page 18
102-32	Highest governance body's role in sustainability reporting	Page 18
102-33	Communicating critical concerns	Page 32
102-34	Nature and total number of critical concerns	Not reported
102-35	Remuneration policies	Not reported
102-36	Process for determining remuneration	Not reported
102-37	Stakeholders' involvement in remuneration	Not applicable
102-38	Annual total compensation ratio	Not applicable
102-39	Percentage increase in annual total compensation ratio	Not applicable
102-40	List of stakeholder groups	Page 40-42
102-41	Collective bargaining agreements	Not reported
102-42	Identifying and selecting stakeholders	Page 40-41
102-43	Approach to stakeholder engagement	Page 40-41
102-44	Key topics and concerns raised	Not reported
102-45	Entities included in the consolidated financial statements	Annual Financial Report
102-46	Defining report content and topic boundaries	Page 82
102-47	List of material topics	Not reported
102-48	Restatements of information	Not reported
102-49	Changes in reporting	Not applicable
102-50	Reporting period	Cover
102-51	Date of most recent report	Cover
102-52	Reporting cycle	Cover
102-53	Contact point for questions regarding the report	Page 157
102-54	Claims of reporting in accordance with the GRI Standards	Page 18, 145
102-55	GRI content index	Page 145-150
102-56	External assurance	Page 83, 88

GRI	Disclosure title	Page number
GRI 100: Universal GRI 103: Management approach		
103-1	Explanation of the material topic and its boundary	Not reported
103-2	The management approach and its components	Not reported
103-3	Evaluation of the management approach	Not reported
GRI 200: Economic GRI 201: Economic performance		
201-1	Direct economic value generated and distributed	Not applicable
201-2	Financial implications and other risks and opportunities due to climate change	Not reported
201-3	Defined benefit plan obligations and other retirement plans	Not applicable
201-4	Financial assistance received from government	Page 16, 106
GRI 200: Economic GRI 202 Market presence		
202-1	Ratios of standard entry level wage by gender compared to local minimum wage	Not reported
202-2	Proportion of senior management hired from the local community	Not reported
GRI 200: Economic GRI 203 Indirect economic impacts		
203-1	Infrastructure investments and services supported	Page 128
203-2	Significant indirect economic impacts	Page 105
GRI 200: Economic GRI 204 Procurement practices		
204-1	Proportion of spending on local suppliers	Not reported
GRI 200: Economic GRI 205 Anti-corruption		
205-1	Operations assessed for risks related to corruption	Not reported
205-2	Communication and training about anti-corruption policies and procedures	Not reported
205-3	Confirmed incidents of corruption and actions taken	Not reported
GRI 200: Economic GRI 206 Anti-competitive behaviour		
206-1	Legal actions for anti-competitive behaviour, anti-trust, and monopoly practices	Page 85
GRI 300 Environmental GRI 301: Materials		
301-1	Materials used by weight or volume	Not reported
301-2	Recycled input materials used	Not reported
301-3	Reclaimed products and their packaging materials	Not reported
GRI 300 Environmental GRI 302: Energy		
302-1	Energy consumption within the organisation	Page 113
302-2	Energy consumption outside of the organisation	Not reported
302-3	Energy intensity	Not reported
302-4	Reduction of energy consumption	Not reported
302-5	Reductions in energy requirements of products and services	Not reported

GRI	Disclosure title	Page number
GRI 300 Environmental GRI 303: Water		
303-1	Water and withdrawal by source	Not reported
303-2	Water sources significantly affected by withdrawal of water	Not reported
303-3	Water recycled and reused	Page 113
GRI 300 Environmental GRI 304: Biodiversity		
304-1	Operational sites owned, leased, managed in, or adjacent to, protected areas and areas of high biodiversity value outside protected areas	Not reported
304-2	Significant impacts of activities, products, and services on biodiversity	Page 121
304-3	Habitats protected or restored	Page 113
304-4	IUCN Red List species and national conservation list species with habitats in areas affected by operations	Not reported
GRI 300 Environmental GRI 305: Emissions		
305-1	Direct (Scope 1) GHG emissions	Not reported
305-2	Energy indirect (Scope 2) GHG emissions	Not reported
305-3	Other indirect (Scope 3) GHG emissions	Not reported
305-4	GHG emissions intensity	Not reported
305-5	Reduction of GHG emissions	Page 113
305-6	Emissions of ozone-depleting substances (ODS)	Not reported
305-7	Nitrogen oxides (NOx), sulphur oxides (SOx), and other significant air emissions	Not reported
GRI 300 Environmental GRI 306: Effluents and waste		
306-1	Water discharge by quality and destination	Page 113
306-2	Waste by type and disposal method	Page 113
306-3	Significant spills	Not reported
306-4	Transport of hazardous waste	Not reported
306-5	Water bodies affected by water discharges and/or runoff	Not reported
GRI 300 Environmental GRI 307: Environmental compliance		
307-1	Non-compliance with environmental laws and regulations	Not applicable
GRI 300 Environmental GRI 308: Supplier Environmental assessment		
308-1	New suppliers that were screened using environmental criteria	Page 148
308-2	Negative environmental impacts in the supply chain and actions taken	Not applicable
GRI 400 Social GRI 401: Employment		
401-1	New employee hires and employee turnover	Page 90

GRI	Disclosure title	Page number
401-2	Benefits provided to full-time employees that are not provided to temporary or part-time employees	Not reported
401-3	Parental leave	Not reported
GRI 400 Social GRI 402: Labour/management relations		
402-1	Minimum notice periods regarding operational changes	Not reported
GRI 400 Social GRI 403: Occupational health and safety		
403-1	Workers representation in formal joint management-worker health and safety committees	Not reported
403-2	Types of injury and rates, occupational diseases, lost days, and absenteeism, and number of work-related fatalities	Page 97
403-3	Workers with high incidence or high risk of diseases related to their occupation	Not reported
403-4	Health and safety topics covered in formal agreements with trade unions	Not reported
GRI 400 Social GRI 404: Training and education		
404-1	Average hours of training per year employee	Not reported
404-2	Programs for upgrading employee skills and transition assistance programs	Not reported
404-3	Percentage of employees receiving regular performance and career development reviews	Not reported
GRI 400 Social GRI 405: Diversity and equal opportunity		
405-1	Diversity of governance bodies and employees	Page 55, 89
405-2	Ratio of basic salary and remuneration of women to men	Page 94
GRI 400 Social GRI 406: Non-discrimination		
406-1	Incidents of discrimination and corrective actions taken	Page 105
GRI 400 Social GRI 407: Freedom of association and collective bargaining		
407-1	Operations and suppliers in which the right to freedom of association and collective bargaining may be at risk	Not reported
GRI 400 Social GRI 408: Child labour		
408-1	Operations and suppliers at significant risk for incidents of child labour	Not applicable
GRI 400 Social GRI 409: Forced or compulsory labour		
409-1	Operations and suppliers at significant risk for incidents of forced or compulsory labour	Not applicable
GRI 400 Social GRI 410: Security practices		
410-1	Security personnel trained in human rights policies or procedures	Not applicable
GRI 400 Social GRI 411: Rights of Indigenous peoples		
411-1	Incidents of violations involving rights of Indigenous peoples	Not reported

GRI	Disclosure title	Page number
GRI 400 Social GRI 412: Human rights assessment		
412-1	Operations that have been subject to human rights reviews or impact assessments	Not applicable
412-2	Employee training on human rights policies and procedures	Not applicable
412-3	Significant investment agreements and contracts that include human rights clauses or that underwent human rights screening	Not applicable
GRI 400 Social GRI 413: Local communities		
413-1	Operations with local community engagement, impact assessments, and development programs	Page 105
413-2	Operations with significant actual and potential negative impacts on local communities	Not reported
GRI 400 Social GRI 414: Supplier social assessment		
414-1	New suppliers that were screened using social criteria	Not reported
414-2	Negative social impacts in the supply chain and actions taken	Not reported
GRI 400 Social GRI 415: Public policy		
415-1	Political contributions	Not reported
GRI 400 Social GRI 416: Customer health and safety		
416-1	Assessment of the health and safety impacts of product and service categories	Not applicable
416-2	Incidents of non-compliance concerning the health and safety impacts of products and services	Not applicable
GRI 400 Social GRI 417: Marketing and labelling		
417-1	Requirements for product and service information and labelling	Not applicable
417-2	Incidents of non-compliance concerning product and service information and labelling	Not applicable
417-3	Incidents of non-compliance concerning marketing communications	Not applicable
GRI 400 Social GRI 418: Customer privacy		
418-1	Substantiated complaints concerning breaches of customer privacy and losses of customer data	Not applicable
GRI 400 Social GRI 419: Socioeconomic compliance		
419-1	Non-compliance with laws and regulations in the social and economic area	Not applicable



Community Choral Project

Index

A

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander	1, 11, 38, 102, 103, 137
About (the City of Joondalup)	35
Access and inclusion	19, 45, 92, 104
Advocacy Framework	23, 131, 139
Age-Friendly Plan	143
Ageing population	143
Alternative formats	105
Amenity upgrade (Killen Park and Sycamore Park)	119
Anchors Youth Centre	29
Animal management	45, 93, 137
Anniversary (25-Year)	11, 27, 136
Annual budget	8, 12, 50, 139
Annual salary (City of Joondalup workforce)	93, 94, 135
ANZAC Day	31
Arts Development Scheme	127
Asset Management Strategy	12
Asset portfolio	37
Audit and Risk Committee	23, 56-62, 69, 71, 77, 84
Auditor General	84
Australasian Local Government Performance Excellence Program	23
Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony	11, 31, 130
Australian Business Excellence Framework	88
Awards and recognition	25, 92

B

Bike Plan	21
BMX	29, 98, 142
Boas Place (Joondalup City Centre development)	21, 117, 138
Briefing sessions	53
Budget	15, 16, 18, 19-23, 98, 139, 142
Budget workshop	64-65, 131
Building and planning compliance	47
Building approvals	47
Building design and construction works	47
Building maintenance	47
Building permits	121
Bulk hard waste	20, 46
Burns Beach – cafes/kiosks/restaurants	118, 140
Burns Beach – Coastal Node redevelopment	118, 140
Burns Beach to Mindarie Dual Use Pathway	25, 35
Bushfire risk management	20
Business capacity and support	22, 128
Business cluster formation	22
Business continuity	49
Business engagement	22
Business Forums	22, 41, 128
Business innovation and creativity	22
Business stakeholders	41

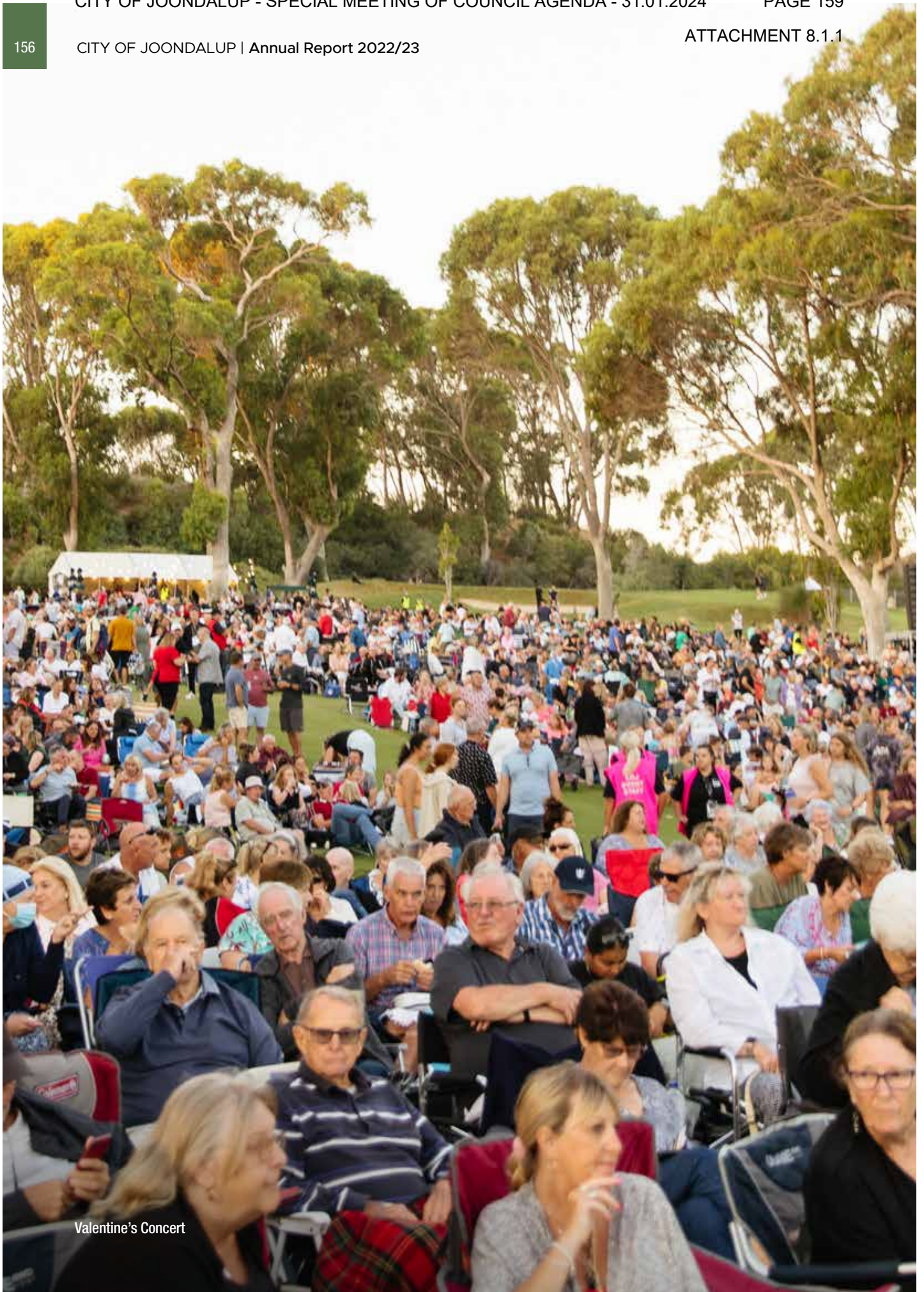
C

Calendar of community events	30-31
Capital expenditure	15
Capital Works Program	12, 47, 50, 70
Carbon offsets	49, 113
Cash position	16, 135
Catalina Estate	17
Catalina Regional Council	17, 72-73
Catchment management	20, 46
Challenges	12, 32, 61, 90, 133, 143
Chichester Park Clubroom redevelopment	9, 31, 118, 124
Chief Executive Officer	10-11, 70-71, 79-80, 132, 133
Chief Executive Officer Recruitment and Performance Review Committee	57-62, 70-71
Citizenship Ceremony	11, 30-31, 130
City Water Plan	20
Civic Centre	74, 98, 140, 157
Civic functions	19, 49
Civil design and construction	47
Climate Change Strategy	20, 111
Closed circuit television (CCTV)	19, 45, 137, 142
Coastal and Estuarine Mitigation Program	140
Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan	20, 98, 137
Coastal Infrastructure Adaptation Plan	20
Coastal Monitoring	46
Codes of conduct	82-84, 133
Committees	53, 56-62, 69, 72-73, 133, 145, 149
Commercial parking activities	47
Commercial parking agreement	47
Communications	23-26, 49, 67, 92, 147, 150
Community (key theme)	19, 45, 101, 102-109
Community Art Exhibition	31, 107
Community Board of Advice (Joondalup Health Campus)	60, 61, 73
Community consultation	23, 24, 29, 40, 50, 133
Community events	28, 30-31
Community facilities	15, 24, 29, 85, 138
Community Funding Program	19, 106
Community profile	38
Community safety	15, 24, 45, 79, 93
Community Safety Plan	19, 74, 137
Community services	6, 15
Community stakeholders	40
Community waste education	20, 114
Community Transport Program	45, 98
Competitive neutrality	85, 134
Complaints	49, 55, 150
Compliance	15, 23, 45, 47, 49, 69, 82-84, 134, 148, 150
Conservation and natural area management	24
Consultants	98
Continuous improvement	88, 92, 96

Contracts and procurement	84	F	
Core System Replacement Project	23, 131, 139	Facebook	26, 27
Corporate Business Plan	12, 18, 23, 40, 45, 90, 101, 145	Fees and charges	16, 28
Corporate Sponsorship Program	105	Financial performance	70, 135
Corruption	77, 83, 147	Financial report	23, 49
Councillors	53, 56-62	Financial snapshot	15-17
Council Meetings	23, 40, 53-54, 64-65	Financial statements	146
COVID-19	8, 10, 32, 92	Freedom of Information	50, 86, 135
Craigie Leisure Centre	15, 24, 26, 28, 31, 45, 104, 107, 157	Friends Groups	40, 46, 113
Cultural events program	19, 107	Funds management	49
Cultural Plan	19	G	
Customer Satisfaction Survey	23, 24	General disclosures	132, 145-146
Customer service	24, 40, 49, 87, 92-93, 157	Gift disclosures	87
Customer service centralisation	23, 131, 139	Gift register	87
Customer Service Charter	51	Global Reporting Initiative	18, 105, 113, 121, 128, 132-135, 145
D		Governance	49, 82-88, 133-134, 145-146
Delegated authority	23, 69, 87	Governance Framework	82, 133-134
Demographic profile	38, 132	Graffiti	45, 105, 137
Deputy Mayor	9, 29, 54, 61-62, 67, 68	Grant funding	40, 135
Destination City Plan	22, 127	Greenwood Scout and Guide Hall refurbishment	119, 141
Development and building applications	122	Gross regional product	39, 128
Digital City Plan	22, 127	H	
Directors	79-81, 132	Heathridge Park Masterplan	21, 138
Diversity and inclusion	11, 50, 91	Hillarys cycle network expansion	112, 141
Duffy House	21	History (of the City of Joondalup)	36
E		Homelessness	19, 45
Economic Development Strategy	22, 48, 98, 127, 138	I	
Economic profile	39	Immunisation	45
Economy (key theme)	22, 48, 101, 126-128	Indigenous peoples	149
Elected Members	53-55, 66-76, 82-83, 86-88, 133	Induction and training (Elected Members)	66-67
Emergency management	24, 46	Infrastructure	105, 128, 147
Employee awards and recognition	92	Information security	84
Employee performance	92	Information technology	50
Employees	15, 45, 49, 50, 82, 88-97, 132, 134-135, 145, 148-150	Instagram	26
eNewsletters	40, 41	Integrated Parking Management System	21
Engineering maintenance programs	47	Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework	12, 134
Environment (key theme)	20, 46, 101, 110-114, 121, 133, 137, 140, 145-148	Integrated Transport Strategy	21, 117, 138
Environment Plan	20	Integrity and controls	83
Environmental Education Program	114	International Economic Development Activities Plan	22
Environmental health	24, 45, 111	Intersection upgrade (Joondalup Drive/Hodges Drive)	119, 141
Event attraction	22, 127, 138	Invest and Trade WA Mission to India	130
Executive Leadership Team	79-81	Invitation Art Prize	27, 30, 107
Expenditure	15, 135	ISO 9001:2015	88
External audits	84	J	
External councils, committees and boards	56-62, 72-73	Job applications	90, 132
External oversight agency	77	Joint Economic Development Initiative	22, 127

Joondalup 2032	6, 101	Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel	72-73
Joondalup Business Forum	22, 30-31, 41, 126, 128	Mindarie Regional Council	46, 72-73
Joondalup City Centre development – Boas Place	21, 117, 138	Moolanda Footbridge	142
Joondalup City Centre Place Activation Plan	22	Multi-storey car park	119, 123
Joondalup Festival	26-28, 31, 102, 107	Music in the Park	30-31, 107
Joondalup Innovation Precinct	138		
Joondalup Volunteer Resource Centre	98, 108		
		N	
K		NAIDOC	19, 30-31, 102, 137
Key capital works projects	104, 112, 118, 128, 132, 140	National Competition Policy	85, 134
Key priorities	103, 111, 117, 127, 131, 137	National Volunteer Week	98
Key themes	101	Natural area management plans	20
KidSport Program	107	Neil Hawkins Park	21, 122-123
		New dwellings	123-124
L		Ninja Warrior Course	35
Land optimisation	21	Noongar	1, 36, 102
Land purchase inquiries	47		
Land transactions	17	O	
Leadership (key theme)	23, 49, 101, 130-135, 139	Ocean Reef Marina	8, 21, 116, 138
Leafy City Program	21, 47, 123	Operating expenditure	15, 135
Learning and development (City of Joondalup workforce)	50, 88, 92	Operating revenue	15-16, 135
Leisure Centre – Craigie	15, 24, 26, 28, 31, 45, 104, 107, 157	Organisational structure	79, 132, 133
Libraries	15, 19, 26, 107, 157	Outdoor Youth Recreation Strategy	21
Lifelong Learning	19		
LinkedIn	26, 90	P	
Litter	45, 46, 105, 113	Parking	15, 21, 24, 45, 47, 104, 105, 118, 123, 137, 140
Little Feet Festival	30, 107	Park revitalisation (Wentworth, Fraser and Byrne parks)	120
Local businesses	39, 41, 128	Parks maintenance programs	48
Local government election	49, 53, 87, 133	Pathways	37, 122
Local Government Waste Plan	137	Payments to employees	93
Local government reform	87	Performance measures	18, 105-108, 113-114, 121-124, 128, 132-135
Local history	45	Pinnaroo Point food and beverage facility	21, 117
Local laws	19, 29, 70, 85	Place (key theme)	21, 47, 101, 116-124, 138, 140-142
Local Planning Policies	21	Place Activation Strategy	19
Local Planning Strategy	21, 117, 138	Planning approvals	48, 121
Logo (City of Joondalup logo)	36	Policy Committee	70-71
		Property management	21, 48
M		Public Art Masterplan and Strategy	19, 103, 137
Major City project delivery	47	Public notices	29
Major events	9	Public open space upgrades	123
Major land transactions	17	Public Open Space Framework	21, 117
Major projects	47	Publications	23, 26
Major Projects and Finance Committee	70, 71, 117, 131	Purchasing and contracts	50
Management approach	147		
Management accounting	50	Q	
Map (City of Joondalup)	34	Quality frameworks	88
Mayor	8-10, 54, 58, 64-68, 71-72, 76, 133		
Media coverage	28	R	
Media partners	41	Rainfall monitoring	46
		Rates	15-16, 24, 50, 135
		Reconciliation	11, 19, 40

Reconciliation Action Plan Community Reference Group	75-76, 103, 137	Troy Pickard	31
Records management	86	Twitter	26
Recruitment	50, 90-91, 132	U	
Recycling	15, 46, 113	Urban bike trails	21, 29, 98
Reference groups	56-62, 74-75, 133	V	
Regional Homelessness Plan	19	Valentine's Concert	31, 107
Register of Delegation of Authority	87	Values	7, 133-134, 145-146
Register of fees, expenses, and allowances paid to Elected Members	68	Venue Hire Fees and Charges Policy	28
Register of Behavioural Breach Findings	55	Veterans and Ex-Defence Employment Initiative	11, 91
Register of Minor Breach Findings	55	Vision	6
Remembrance Day	30	Visitors to the City	128
Remuneration and entitlements (Elected Members)	73, 135, 146, 148	Visual Arts Program	19, 108
Revenue	15-16, 135	Volunteers	30, 40, 98, 108
Risk	77, 84, 95, 133-134, 145-149	W	
Roads	15, 24, 32, 37, 42, 119, 142	Walk of Fame	31
Road safety education	21	Wanneroo/Joondalup Local Emergency Management Committee	73
S		Waste	15, 20, 24, 46, 113-114, 137, 148
Safety compliance and education	45	Waterwise Council Program	20
Safety Management Plan	95	Waterwise Verge Rebate Program	110
Seniors	40	Website	23, 26, 40, 49, 90, 98, 157
Services (City of Joondalup)	44-50	Weed control	110, 143
Shalom House	28	Whitfords Nodes Health and Wellbeing Hub	35
Skills shortage	32	Woodvale skate facility	21
Social media	26-27, 40-41	Work health and safety	95-96, 132
Sorrento Football Club	106, 120	Workforce	88-94
Sorrento Surf Life Saving Club	104, 106, 108, 140	Works Operation Centre	21
Species under threat	143	Y	
Sponsorship	41, 49, 105, 127	Youth	19, 26, 29, 31, 45, 74, 142
Staff Conference	11, 92	YouTube	26
Stakeholders	26, 40-42, 127, 132-133, 138, 145-146		
Statutory reports	4		
Strategic Community Plan	6-7, 8, 10, 12, 101		
Strategic Community Reference Group	23, 40, 56-62, 74, 76		
Strategic Financial Plan	12, 23, 131, 139		
Strategic Safety Alliance	95		
Strategy sessions	53		
Streetscape enhancement	47, 123		
Submissions to State and Federal Governments	23		
Sunday Serenades	30-31, 107		
Swimming Pool Inspection Program	47		
T			
Tamala Park Regional Council	17, 72-73		
Tenders	84-85, 132		
Tourism and visitor attraction	24		
Trading undertakings	17		
Traffic management plans	48		
Training and development (Elected Members)	67, 91		
Transport and road engineering	48		



Valentine's Concert

Service locations

Customer service centre

90 Boas Avenue
Joondalup WA 6027
Email info@joondalup.wa.gov.au
Phone 9400 4000
Mail City of Joondalup,
PO Box 21
Joondalup WA 6919
Web joondalup.wa.gov.au

Craigie Leisure Centre
751 Whitfords Avenue
Craigie WA 6025
Phone 9400 4600
Website craigieleisurecentre.com.au

Libraries

Duncraig Library
Cnr Warwick Road and Marmion Avenue
Duncraig WA 6023
Phone 9400 4600

Joondalup Library
102 Boas Avenue
Joondalup WA 6027
Phone 9400 4707

Whitford Library
15 Banks Avenue
Hillarys WA 6025
Phone 9400 4870

Woodvale Library
5 Trappers Drive
Woodvale WA 6026
Phone 9400 4180

Library enquiries
Phone 9400 4751
Email libraries@joondalup.wa.gov.au
Website joondalup.wa.gov.au

Civic centre
102 Boas Avenue
Joondalup WA 6027
Phone 9400 4000

Feedback or questions

Feedback or questions relating to the Annual Report are welcome.

Please contact the City:

Email info@joondalup.wa.gov.au
Telephone 9400 4000
Mail City of Joondalup
PO Box 21
Joondalup WA 6919

Acknowledgements

The City would like to acknowledge those organisations and individuals who have given permission for their photographs to be included in this Annual Report. Specific acknowledgments are provided on the relevant pages.



T: 08 9400 4000
E: info@joondalup.wa.gov.au
90 Boas Avenue Joondalup WA 6027
PO Box 21 Joondalup WA 6919
joondalup.wa.gov.au



This document is available in alternative formats upon request.



City of
Joondalup



Annual Financial Report 2022/23





Sir James McCusker Park, Iluka

How to read the Annual Financial Report

The *Annual Financial Report* shows how the City of Joondalup performed during the financial year, and the overall position at 30 June 2023. The financial report is prepared by the City in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to local government, and in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. As required, the financial report is certified by the Chief Executive Officer and audited by an independent auditor.

The *Annual Financial Report* is provided in the following documents:

Independent Auditor's Report by the Auditor General

A written undertaking to the Councillors of the City of Joondalup that the financial report has been audited, and an opinion on whether the financial report presents a true and fair picture of the City's financial position and performance. Independent Auditor's Report is available from page 51.

Statement by the Chief Executive Officer

A written declaration that the financial report fairly presents the City's financial position and performance in compliance with applicable accounting standards and relevant legislation. Statement by the Chief Executive Officer is available on page 2.

Statement of comprehensive income by nature

A summary of the City's financial performance for the year, listing the various types of income and expenses in delivering the City's services. This provides a breakdown of the operating income and expenses for the year, excluding capital expenditure incurred on the cost of infrastructure, building or other assets acquired or constructed during the year, as well as non-operating revenue that pertains to these capital costs. Statement of Comprehensive Income is available on page 3.

Statement of financial position

A snapshot of the City's financial position as at 30 June 2023 showing the assets the City owns and liabilities or money the City owes, including current assets and liabilities that are expected to be recouped or settled within the next 12 months. Statement of Financial Position is available on page 4.

Statement of changes in equity

Shows the movement in the City's equity for the year. A change in equity from the previous year results from:

- a surplus or deficit from the year's operations
- use of money from, or transfer to, the City's reserves
- a change in value of non-current assets following a revaluation of these assets.

Statement of Changes in Equity is available on page 5.

Statement of cash flows

A summary of the City's cash receipts and payments for the year and the amount of cash and cash equivalents held as at 30 June 2023. Cash flow arises from operating activities, investing activities or financing activities. Statement of Cash Flows is available on page 6.

Statement of financial activity by nature

Shows all revenue and expenditure during the year, both operating and capital, as well as the different sources of funding in the year to meet the net costs of these activities, including rates raised and any resulting surplus or deficit at the end of the financial year. Statement of Financial Activity is available on page 7.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Report

Supplemental notes that explain the bases used to prepare the figures in the financial statements, additional detail to substantiate these, as well as the accounting policies adopted and applied to the financial report. The notes are essential to fully understanding the statements. Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Report are available from page 8.

Financial sustainability indicator

Financial sustainability guiding principles

The Financial Sustainability Guiding Principles guide the City in the preparation of the annual budget and strategic financial plan. The City is committed to financial sustainability where assets and services provide social, economic and/or environmental benefits to the community. The guiding principles summarise the City's:

- financial strategy
- key financial indicators explanation and targets
- key principles for capital expenditure.

The City has reviewed the principles every year since their introduction in 2009. The annual review is undertaken at the commencement of the annual budget process, providing direction to the preparation of the annual budget and strategic financial plan.

City of Joondalup financial sustainability indicator

The following applies to the **financial sustainability indicator** in relation to the table below:

<70 = Not sound 70–80 = Sound >80 = Good

Key Indicator	Description	2022/23	2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19
Operating surplus cash vs operating income*	Measures the adequacy of cash generated from day-to-day operations to fund asset renewal/upgrade/new	24%	24%	27%	26%	24%
Operating surplus*	Measures operating results (includes depreciation)	6%	3%	7%	7%	5%
Actual asset renewals vs end of life asset renewals	Measures actual timing of asset renewals compared to expected timing (not too early, not too late)	126%	114%	126%	122%	125%
Capital Works Program – upgrade/new vs operating surplus cash	Measures the extent to which new/upgrade capital expenditure is funded by cash from operating activity	31%	47%	40%	31%	23%
Debt service coverage	Measures the extent to which cash from operations services the City's debt	31	16	13	9	10
Net financial liabilities (total liabilities less financial assets)†	Measures whether City liabilities are excessive or not	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
Current (quick) assets vs current liabilities	Measures liquidity: the extent to which current assets (excluding inventory) can settle current liabilities	4	4	5	4	4
Untied reserves vs rates revenue	Measures whether cash reserves are adequate, and neither excessive nor insufficient	100%	91%	99%	68%	67%
City of Joondalup financial sustainability indicator	Overall weighted score of financial health	72	72	75	75	76

* Excludes profit/loss on disposal, one-off items and is adjusted for federal assistance grants advance receipts.

†A negative value means that financial assets > total liabilities.



Joondalup Festival



Whitfords Nodes Health and Wellbeing Hub

CITY OF JOONDALUP
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement by Chief Executive Officer	2
Statement of Comprehensive Income	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Statement of Changes in Equity	5
Statement of Cash Flows	6
Statement of Financial Activity	7
Notes to the Financial Report	8
Independent Auditor's Report	62



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

*Local Government Act 1995
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*

STATEMENT BY CEO

The accompanying financial report of the City of Joondalup has been prepared in compliance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995* from proper accounts and records to present fairly the financial transactions for the reporting period ended 30 June 2023 and the financial position as at 30 June 2023.

At the date of signing this statement the particulars included in the financial report are not misleading or inaccurate.

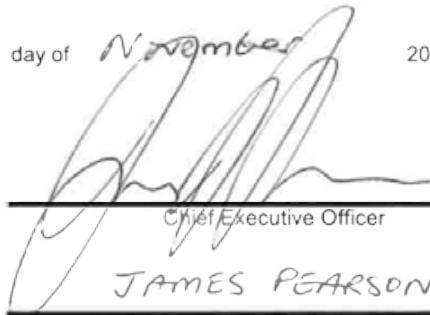
Signed on the

30th

day of

November

2023



Chief Executive Officer
JAMES PEARSON

Name of Chief Executive Officer



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	2023 Actual	2023 Budget	2022 Actual
		\$	\$	\$
Revenue				
Rates	2(a),27	105,527,166	105,326,824	100,765,757
Grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	10,733,091	3,035,034	10,506,403
Fees and charges	2(a)	42,031,725	42,474,492	40,871,218
Interest revenue	2(a)	6,444,819	1,252,345	942,843
Other revenue	2(a)	3,454,381	362,000	3,798,536
		168,191,182	152,450,695	156,884,757
Expenses				
Employee costs	2(b)	(66,639,170)	(68,399,625)	(62,011,632)
Materials and contracts		(53,628,849)	(56,458,391)	(48,677,996)
Utility charges		(5,756,266)	(5,949,025)	(5,808,545)
Depreciation	10(a)	(30,205,721)	(32,132,620)	(32,865,308)
Finance costs	2(b)	(268,014)	(327,150)	(309,204)
Insurance		(1,599,806)	(1,666,704)	(1,535,116)
		(158,097,826)	(164,933,515)	(151,207,801)
		10,093,356	(12,482,820)	5,676,956
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	9,580,228	11,100,320	13,209,118
Profit on asset disposals		199,178	1,436,831	170,565
Loss on asset disposals		(29,081)	(94,759)	(54,175)
Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	4(b)	4,607	0	4,996
Share of net profit of associates accounted for using the equity method	22(a)	1,271,795	0	(2,271,206)
		11,026,727	12,442,392	11,059,298
Net result for the period	26(b)	21,120,083	(40,428)	16,736,254
Other comprehensive income for the period				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	17	51,598,336	0	2,282,878
Share of other comprehensive income of associates accounted for using the equity method	17, 22(b)	1,710,608	0	3,356,712
Total other comprehensive income for the period	17	53,308,944	0	5,639,590
Total comprehensive income for the period		74,429,027	(40,428)	22,375,844

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	2023 \$	2022 \$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	44,278,285	39,269,487
Trade and other receivables	5	3,391,478	4,979,660
Other financial assets	4(a)	107,380,000	101,210,000
Inventories	6	760,689	708,427
Other assets	7	2,681,816	1,111,109
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		158,492,268	147,278,683
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Trade and other receivables	5	2,317,264	2,106,389
Other financial assets	4(b)	101,862	97,255
Inventories	6	2,699,325	2,059,599
Investment in associate	22(a)	29,925,789	28,422,837
Property, plant and equipment	8(a)	381,218,642	372,664,942
Infrastructure	9(a)	1,026,960,412	972,842,028
Right-of-use assets	11(a)	7,083,874	6,480,498
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		1,450,307,168	1,384,673,548
TOTAL ASSETS		1,608,799,436	1,531,952,231
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	12	13,241,412	12,898,751
Other liabilities	13	6,706,122	5,534,917
Lease liabilities	11(b)	653,487	492,772
Borrowings	14	935,712	909,513
Employee related provisions	15	16,468,013	15,341,835
Other provisions	16	9,415	9,415
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		38,014,161	35,187,203
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Lease liabilities	11(b)	6,742,665	6,203,663
Borrowings	14	962,667	1,898,379
Employee related provisions	15	1,386,222	1,501,965
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		9,091,554	9,604,007
TOTAL LIABILITIES		47,105,715	44,791,210
NET ASSETS		1,561,693,721	1,487,161,021
EQUITY			
Retained surplus		562,368,848	555,332,842
Reserve accounts	30	119,755,045	105,567,295
Revaluation surplus	17	879,569,828	826,260,884
TOTAL EQUITY		1,561,693,721	1,487,161,021

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	RETAINED SURPLUS \$	RESERVE ACCOUNTS \$	REVALUATION SURPLUS \$	TOTAL EQUITY \$
Balance as at 1 July 2021		533,361,385	110,772,200	820,621,294	1,464,785,177
Comprehensive income for the period					
Net result for the period		16,736,254	0	0	16,736,254
Other comprehensive income for the period	17	0	0	5,639,590	5,639,590
Total comprehensive income for the period		16,736,254	0	5,639,590	22,375,844
Transfers from reserve accounts	30	33,831,761	(33,831,761)	0	0
Transfers to reserve accounts	30	(28,626,856)	28,626,856	0	0
Transfer from Trust Funds		30,298	0	0	30,298
Balance as at 30 June 2022		555,332,842	105,567,295	826,260,884	1,487,161,021
Comprehensive income for the period					
Net result for the period		21,120,083	0	0	21,120,083
Other comprehensive income for the period	17	0	0	53,308,944	53,308,944
Total comprehensive income for the period		21,120,083	0	53,308,944	74,429,027
Transfers from reserve accounts	30	29,115,707	(29,115,707)	0	0
Transfers to reserve accounts	30	(43,303,457)	43,303,457	0	0
Transfer from Trust Funds	31	103,673	0	0	103,673
Balance as at 30 June 2023		562,368,848	119,755,045	879,569,828	1,561,693,721

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
		\$	\$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Rates		105,408,875	100,897,986
Grants, subsidies and contributions		12,513,642	8,640,874
Fees and charges		42,041,876	40,859,297
Interest revenue		6,444,819	942,843
Goods and services tax received		(319,906)	419,595
Other revenue		461,143	928,674
		<u>166,550,448</u>	<u>152,689,269</u>
Payments			
Employee costs		(65,699,057)	(60,227,300)
Materials and contracts		(54,730,334)	(49,344,554)
Utility charges		(5,756,266)	(5,808,545)
Finance costs		(268,014)	(309,204)
Insurance paid		(1,599,806)	(1,535,116)
		<u>(128,053,477)</u>	<u>(117,224,719)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	18(b)	<u>38,496,971</u>	<u>35,464,550</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Net Proceeds/(payments) from financial assets at amortised cost - Term deposits		(6,170,000)	26,440,000
Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	8(a)	(16,751,152)	(13,031,955)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	9(a)	(24,184,014)	(22,256,731)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		10,751,433	14,244,658
Net Distributions from investments in associates - Tamala Park Regional Council		3,749,260	1,988,872
Equity Investment - Mindarie Regional Council		0	(14,166,667)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant & equipment		415,670	471,727
		<u>(32,188,803)</u>	<u>(6,310,096)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		<u>(32,188,803)</u>	<u>(6,310,096)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Repayment of borrowings	29(a)	(909,513)	(1,836,594)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	29(b)	(493,531)	(455,496)
		<u>(1,403,044)</u>	<u>(2,292,090)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		<u>(1,403,044)</u>	<u>(2,292,090)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash held		4,905,125	26,862,364
Cash at beginning of year		39,269,487	12,376,825
Transfer from Trust Fund	31	103,673	30,298
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	18(a)	<u>44,278,285</u>	<u>39,269,487</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget \$	2022 Actual \$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Revenue from operating activities				
Rates	27	105,527,166	105,326,824	100,765,757
Grants, subsidies and contributions		10,733,091	3,035,034	10,506,403
Fees and charges		42,031,725	42,474,492	40,871,218
Interest revenue		6,444,819	1,252,345	942,843
Other revenue		3,454,381	362,000	3,798,536
Profit on asset disposals		199,178	1,436,831	170,565
		<u>168,390,360</u>	<u>153,887,526</u>	<u>157,055,322</u>
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee costs		(66,639,170)	(68,399,625)	(62,011,632)
Materials and contracts		(53,628,849)	(56,458,391)	(48,677,996)
Utility charges		(5,756,266)	(5,949,025)	(5,808,545)
Depreciation		(30,205,721)	(32,132,620)	(32,865,308)
Finance costs		(268,014)	(327,150)	(309,204)
Insurance		(1,599,806)	(1,666,704)	(1,535,116)
Loss on asset disposals		(29,081)	(94,759)	(54,175)
		<u>(158,126,907)</u>	<u>(165,028,274)</u>	<u>(151,261,976)</u>
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	28(a)	26,799,469	30,890,548	30,337,179
Amount attributable to operating activities		<u>37,062,921</u>	<u>19,749,800</u>	<u>36,130,525</u>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from investing activities				
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		9,580,228	11,100,320	13,209,118
Proceeds from disposal of assets		415,669	1,916,500	471,727
Net Distributions from investments in associates - Tamala Park Regional Council	22(b)	3,749,260	1,333,333	1,988,872
		<u>13,745,157</u>	<u>14,350,153</u>	<u>15,669,717</u>
Outflows from investing activities				
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	8(a)	(16,751,152)	(5,633,048)	(13,031,955)
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	9(a)	(24,184,013)	(48,207,162)	(22,256,731)
Equity Investment - Mindarie Regional Council		0	0	(14,166,667)
		<u>(40,935,165)</u>	<u>(53,840,210)</u>	<u>(49,455,353)</u>
Amount attributable to investing activities		<u>(27,190,008)</u>	<u>(39,490,057)</u>	<u>(33,785,636)</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from financing activities				
Transfers from reserve accounts	30	29,115,707	37,460,158	33,831,761
Transfer from Trust Fund	31	103,673	115,172	30,298
		<u>29,219,380</u>	<u>37,575,330</u>	<u>33,862,059</u>
Outflows from financing activities				
Repayment of borrowings	29(a)	(909,513)	(909,513)	(1,836,594)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	29(b)	(493,531)	(388,065)	(455,496)
Transfers to reserve accounts	30	(43,303,457)	(16,587,121)	(28,626,856)
		<u>(44,706,501)</u>	<u>(17,884,699)</u>	<u>(30,918,946)</u>
Amount attributable to financing activities		<u>(15,487,121)</u>	<u>19,690,631</u>	<u>2,943,113</u>
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT				
Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year	28(b)	9,148,335	53,549	3,860,336
Amount attributable to operating activities		37,062,921	19,749,800	36,130,525
Amount attributable to investing activities		(27,190,008)	(39,490,057)	(33,785,636)
Amount attributable to financing activities		(15,487,121)	19,690,631	2,943,113
Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates	28(b)	<u>3,534,128</u>	<u>3,923</u>	<u>9,148,338</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report comprises general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* prescribe that the financial report be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 31 of the financial report.

Judgements and estimates

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings, and infrastructure.
- estimation uncertainties made in relation to lease accounting

Initial application of accounting standards

During the current year, the following new or revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations were applied for the first time.

- AASB 2020-3 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Annual Improvements 2018-2020 and Other Amendments*
- AASB 2020-6 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current - Deferral of Effective Date*
- AASB 2021-7a *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [general editorials]*
- AASB 2022-3 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Illustrative Examples for Not-for-Profit Entities accompanying AASB 15*

These amendments have no material impact on the current annual financial report

New accounting standards for application in future years

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2014-10 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture*
- AASB 2020-1 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current*
- AASB 2021-2 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates*
This standard will result in a terminology change for significant accounting policies
- AASB 2021-7c *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [deferred AASB 10 and AASB 128 amendments in AASB 2014-10 apply]*
- AASB 2022-5 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback*
- AASB 2022-6 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Non-current Liabilities with Covenants*
- AASB 2022-7 *Editorial Corrections to Australian Accounting Standards and Repeal of Superseded and Redundant Standards*
- AASB 2022-10 *Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities*

The amendment may result in changes to the fair value of non-financial assets. The impact is yet to be quantified.

Except as described above these amendments are not expected to have any material impact on the financial report on initial application.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES

(a) Revenue

Contracts with customers

Recognition of revenue is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns/Refunds/Warranties	Timing of revenue recognition
Grants, subsidies and contributions	Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations
Fees and charges - licences, registrations, approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	On payment of the licence, registration or approval
Fees and charges - waste management entry fees	Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites	Single point in time	Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided	None	On entry to facility
Other revenue - private works	Contracted private works	Single point in time	Monthly in arrears	None	At point of service

Consideration from contracts with customers is included in the transaction price.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue recognised during the year under each basis of recognition by nature of goods or services is provided in the table below:

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Nature	Contracts with customers	Capital grant/contributions	Statutory Requirements	Other	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Rates	0	0	105,527,166	0	105,527,166
Grants, subsidies and contributions	448,423	0	0	10,284,668	10,733,091
Fees and charges	12,132,479	0	29,899,246	0	42,031,725
Interest revenue	0	0	0	6,444,819	6,444,819
Other revenue	3,405,768	0	0	48,613	3,454,381
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	0	9,580,228	0	0	9,580,228
Total	15,986,670	9,580,228	135,426,412	16,778,100	177,771,410

For the year ended 30 June 2022

Nature	Contracts with customers	Capital grant/contributions	Statutory Requirements	Other	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Rates	0	0	100,765,757	0	100,765,757
Grants, subsidies and contributions	850,737	0	0	9,655,666	10,506,403
Fees and charges	11,016,576	0	29,854,642	0	40,871,218
Interest revenue	0	0	0	942,843	942,843
Other revenue	3,232,305	0	0	566,231	3,798,536
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	0	13,209,118	0	0	13,209,118
Total	15,099,618	13,209,118	130,620,399	11,164,740	170,093,875

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)

(a) Revenue (Continued)

Note	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Interest revenue		
Interest on reserve account funds	3,308,437	399,696
Other interest revenue	3,136,382	543,147
	<u>6,444,819</u>	<u>942,843</u>
Fees and charges relating to rates receivable		
Charges on instalment plan	585,392	583,581
The 2023 original budget estimate in relation to: Charges on instalment plan was \$590,000		
Other revenue		
Miscellaneous	461,142	928,674
Profit on sale of Tamala Park land	2,993,238	2,869,862
	<u>3,454,381</u>	<u>3,798,536</u>

(b) Expenses

Auditors remuneration and other audit costs		
- Audit of the Annual Financial Report for current FY	136,000	99,700
- Additional Annual Financial Report audit fees incurred for the previous years	21,906	26,240
- Certifications including grant acquittals incurred for the previous year	13,050	9,870
- Other related audit costs like bank confirmations, legal confirmations etc	3,150	160
	<u>174,106</u>	<u>135,970</u>
Employee Costs		
Employee benefit costs	62,198,646	58,130,353
Other employee costs	4,440,525	3,881,279
	<u>66,639,171</u>	<u>62,011,632</u>
Finance costs		
Interest and financial charges paid/payable for lease liabilities and financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	268,014	309,204
	<u>268,014</u>	<u>309,204</u>

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	<u>Note</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
		\$	\$
Cash at bank and on hand		44,278,285	39,269,487
Total cash and cash equivalents	18(a)	<u>44,278,285</u>	<u>39,269,487</u>
Held as			
- Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents		25,197,118	29,377,273
- Restricted cash and cash equivalents	18(a)	<u>19,081,167</u>	<u>9,892,214</u>
		44,278,285	39,269,487

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

Restricted financial assets

Restricted financial asset balances are not available for general use by the local government due to externally imposed restrictions. Restrictions are specified in an agreement, contract or legislation. This applies to reserve accounts, unspent grants, subsidies and contributions and unspent loans that have not been fully expended in the manner specified by the contributor, legislation or loan agreement and for which no liability has been recognised.

4. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	\$	\$
(a) Current assets		
Financial assets at amortised cost	107,380,000	101,210,000
	<u>107,380,000</u>	<u>101,210,000</u>
Other financial assets at amortised cost		
Term deposits	107,380,000	101,210,000
	<u>107,380,000</u>	<u>101,210,000</u>
Held as		
- Restricted other financial assets at amortised cost	18(a)	107,380,000
		<u>107,380,000</u>
(b) Non-current assets		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	101,862	97,255
	<u>101,862</u>	<u>97,255</u>
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		
Units in Local Government House Trust - opening balance	97,255	92,259
Movement attributable to fair value increment	4,607	4,996
Units in Local Government House Trust - closing balance	<u>101,862</u>	<u>97,255</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The City classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Fair values of financial assets at amortised cost are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest receivable on those assets is either close to current market rates or the assets are of a short term nature. Non-current financial assets at amortised cost fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current market rates. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 25) due to the observable market rates).

Interest received is presented under cashflows from operating activities in the Statement of Cash Flows where it is earned from financial assets that are held for cash management purposes.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

The City has elected to classify the following financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

- debt investments which do not qualify for measurement at either amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income.
- equity investments which the City has elected to recognise as fair value gains and losses through profit or loss.

Impairment and risk

Information regarding impairment and exposure to risk can be found at Note 23.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

5. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	Note	2023 \$	2022 \$
Current			
Rates and statutory receivables		1,565,873	1,558,519
Sundry receivables		864,921	2,770,212
GST receivable		984,941	665,035
Allowance for credit losses of trade receivables	23(b)	<u>(24,257)</u>	<u>(14,106)</u>
		3,391,478	4,979,660
Non-current			
Pensioner's rates and ESL deferred		1,994,375	1,908,240
Long service leave - due from other Councils	15	<u>322,889</u>	<u>198,149</u>
		2,317,264	2,106,389

Disclosure of opening and closing balances related to contracts with customers

Information about receivables from contracts with customers along with financial assets and associated liabilities arising from transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non financial assets is:

	Note	30 June 2023 Actual \$	30 June 2022 Actual \$
Trade and other receivables from contracts with customers		333,643	2,369,176
Allowance for credit losses of trade receivables	5	<u>(24,257)</u>	<u>(14,106)</u>
Total trade and other receivables from contracts with customers		309,386	2,355,070

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates and statutory receivables

Rates and statutory receivables are non-contractual receivables arising from statutory requirements and include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other statutory charges or fines.

Rates and statutory receivables are recognised when the taxable event has occurred and can be measured reliably.

Trade receivables

Trade receivables are amounts receivable from contractual arrangements with customers for goods sold, services performed or grants or contributions with sufficiently specific performance obligations as part of the ordinary course of business.

Other receivables

Other receivables are amounts receivable from contractual arrangements with third parties other than contracts with customers including grants for the construction of recognisable non financial assets.

Measurement

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of the transaction price, unless they contain a significant financing component, and are to be recognised at fair value.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the City measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

Impairment and risk exposure

Information about the impairment of trade receivables and their exposure to credit risk and interest rate risk can be found in Note 23.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

6. INVENTORIES

Note	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Current		
Inventories	143,556	174,993
Land held for resale	90,442	90,442
Assets held for transfer (Note 1)	2	2
Tamala Park Regional Council - Land held for sale (Note 2)	526,689	442,990
	<u>760,689</u>	<u>708,427</u>
Non-current		
Land held for resale		
Tamala Park Regional Council - Land held for sale (Note 2)	2,699,325	2,059,599
	<u>2,699,325</u>	<u>2,059,599</u>

The following movements in inventories occurred during the year:

Balance at beginning of year	2,768,026	2,312,912
Inventories expensed during the year	(3,379,580)	(2,556,250)
Additions to inventory	4,071,568	3,011,364
Balance at end of year	<u>3,460,014</u>	<u>2,768,026</u>

Note 1- Assets held for transfer comprises: Two lots of land to be transferred to Development WA for the Ocean Reef Marina development. The two lots were originally recognised and presented at a combined cost of \$554,785. They are now held at their net realisable value, following revaluation in 2019-20. The land was presented in the 2018-19 financial year at a combined fair value of \$63,077,000 following revaluation in 2017. In addition peripheral assets previously held at a value of \$6,598,000 (\$2,745,000 buildings and \$3,853,000 infrastructure) relevant to the development are also held at net realisable value.

Note 2 - This land relates to the Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC's) subsequently changed to Catalina Regional Council (CRC) on 1st August 2023 which was established in January 2006 for the purpose of the development of the Tamala Park land jointly owned by seven local governments, including the City of Joondalup.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land held for resale

Land held for development and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development.

Land held for resale (Continued)

Borrowing costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed onto the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the council's intentions to release for sale.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

7. OTHER ASSETS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	\$	\$
Other assets - current		
Prepayments	485,602	738,765
Accrued income	2,196,214	372,344
	<u>2,681,816</u>	<u>1,111,109</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other current assets

Other non-financial assets include prepayments which represent payments in advance of receipt of goods or services or that part of expenditure made in one accounting period covering a term extending beyond that period.

This page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(a) Movements in Balances

Movement in the balances of each class of property, plant and equipment between the beginning and the end of

	Land	Buildings - specialised	Total land and buildings	Furniture and equipment
	\$	\$		\$
Balance at 1 July 2021	114,464,596	214,615,220	329,079,816	1,057,569
Additions	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0
Catalina Tip Site and Refuse Facility Buffer Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	1,122,783	0	1,122,783	0
Impairment (losses) / reversals	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	0	(4,413,745)	(4,413,745)	(431,485)
Transfers	0	6,996	6,996	436,704
Balance at 30 June 2022	115,587,379	210,208,471	325,795,850	1,062,788
Comprises:				
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2022	115,587,379	317,436,304	433,023,683	8,716,078
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2022	0	(107,227,833)	(107,227,833)	(7,653,290)
Balance at 30 June 2022	115,587,379	210,208,471	325,795,850	1,062,788
Additions	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	0	0	0	0
Impairment (losses) / reversals	0	(162,742)	(162,742)	0
Depreciation	0	(4,424,193)	(4,424,193)	(485,741)
Transfers	0	1,728,118	1,728,118	656,868
Balance at 30 June 2023	115,587,379	207,349,654	322,937,033	1,233,915
Comprises:				
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2023	115,587,379	318,888,238	434,475,617	9,372,946
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023	0	(111,538,584)	(111,538,584)	(8,139,031)
Balance at 30 June 2023	115,587,379	207,349,654	322,937,033	1,233,915

the current financial year.

Plant and equipment	Artworks	Work in progress	Library Assets	Total property, plant and equipment
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
15,580,757	885,886	18,250,282	2,024,840	366,879,150
0	0	12,764,876	267,079	13,031,955
(355,337)	0	0	0	(355,337)
0	0	0	0	1,122,783
0	(26,300)	0	(192,936)	(219,236)
(2,435,970)	0	0	(513,173)	(7,794,373)
<u>2,199,577</u>	<u>68,300</u>	<u>(2,939,640)</u>	<u>228,063</u>	<u>0</u>
14,989,027	927,886	28,075,518	1,813,873	372,664,942
26,841,177	927,886	28,075,518	4,939,084	502,523,426
(11,852,150)	0	0	(3,125,211)	(129,858,484)
<u>14,989,027</u>	<u>927,886</u>	<u>28,075,518</u>	<u>1,813,873</u>	<u>372,664,942</u>
0	0	16,451,136	300,016	16,751,152
(245,572)	0	0	0	(245,572)
0	255,758	0	0	255,758
0	(23,720)	(22,380)	0	(208,842)
(2,620,912)	0	0	(467,950)	(7,998,796)
<u>1,364,075</u>	<u>45,440</u>	<u>(4,127,803)</u>	<u>333,302</u>	<u>0</u>
13,486,618	1,205,364	40,376,471	1,979,241	381,218,642
27,071,628	1,205,364	40,376,471	5,572,402	518,074,428
(13,585,010)	0	0	(3,593,161)	(136,855,786)
<u>13,486,618</u>	<u>1,205,364</u>	<u>40,376,471</u>	<u>1,979,241</u>	<u>381,218,642</u>

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

(b) Carrying Value Measurements

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique
(i) Fair Value		
Land and buildings		
Land	2	Market approach using recent observable market data for similar properties
Buildings - specialised	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost
Artworks		
Artworks	2	Valuer inspection and appraisal

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used by the local government level 2 or level 3 inputs.

(ii) Cost

Plant and Equipment, Furniture and Equipment and Library Assets are measured at cost.

Basis of Valuation	Date of Last Valuation	Inputs Used
Independent registered valuer/ Management valuation	June 2020	Price per hectare, with reference to current zoning of land. Market values were used unless there were some restrictions or other factors associated with the land.
Independent registered valuer/ Management valuation	June 2020	Construction Costs based on recent contract prices and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments
Independent registered valuer	June 2023	Market based evidence

mption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied,

rament to determine the fair value of property, plant and equipment using either

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

9. INFRASTRUCTURE

(a) Movements in Balances

Movement in the balances of each class of infrastructure between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Infrastructure -		
	roads	Footpaths	Drainage
	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2021	402,682,276	89,227,751	251,535,479
Additions	0	0	0
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	0	0	1,538,099
Impairment (losses) / reversals	0	(244,624)	(82,940)
Depreciation	(9,625,419)	(2,646,304)	(4,544,814)
Transfers	8,781,333	1,276,988	2,234,172
Balance at 30 June 2022	401,838,190	87,613,811	250,679,996
Comprises:			
Gross balance at 30 June 2022	690,529,142	125,969,768	359,325,954
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2022	(288,690,952)	(38,355,957)	(108,645,958)
Balance at 30 June 2022	401,838,190	87,613,811	250,679,996
Additions	0	0	0
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	0	0	0
Impairment (losses) / reversals	0	(276,885)	(17,165)
Depreciation	(9,772,660)	(2,334,920)	(3,013,473)
Transfers	2,146,529	3,170,711	420,980
Balance at 30 June 2023	394,212,059	88,172,717	248,070,338
Comprises:			
Gross balance at 30 June 2023	692,675,672	128,408,120	359,719,748
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023	(298,463,613)	(40,235,403)	(111,649,410)
Balance at 30 June 2023	394,212,059	88,172,717	248,070,338

Car Park	Bridges and Underpasses	Other Infrastructure	Lighting	Parks and Reserves	Work in Progress	Total Infrastructure
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
15,659,195	23,661,949	4,969,990	20,624,227	134,233,767	30,782,412	973,377,046
0	0	0	0	0	22,256,731	22,256,731
0	0	0	0	0	0	1,538,099
0	0	0	(172,795)	(1,563,943)	0	(2,064,302)
(419,857)	(391,986)	(129,338)	(1,260,450)	(3,247,378)	0	(22,265,546)
95,827	0	176,552	3,816,254	7,686,091	(24,067,217)	0
15,335,165	23,269,963	5,017,204	23,007,236	137,108,537	28,971,926	972,842,028
25,395,319	38,753,759	6,377,206	44,613,302	179,998,243	28,971,926	1,499,934,619
(10,060,154)	(15,483,796)	(1,360,002)	(21,606,066)	(42,889,706)	0	(527,092,591)
15,335,165	23,269,963	5,017,204	23,007,236	137,108,537	28,971,926	972,842,028
0	0	0	0	0	24,184,014	24,184,014
0	0	0	0	51,342,578	0	51,342,578
0	0	(66,141)	(12,459)	(387,971)	22,380	(738,241)
(423,833)	(383,813)	(133,751)	(1,308,218)	(3,299,299)	0	(20,669,967)
139,512	0	496,608	1,184,573	7,081,655	(14,640,568)	0
15,050,844	22,886,150	5,313,920	22,871,132	191,845,500	38,537,752	1,026,960,412
25,534,831	37,707,169	6,743,141	45,740,051	248,001,945	38,537,752	1,583,068,429
(10,483,987)	(14,821,019)	(1,429,221)	(22,868,919)	(56,156,445)	0	(556,108,017)
15,050,844	22,886,150	5,313,920	22,871,132	191,845,500	38,537,752	1,026,960,412

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

9. INFRASTRUCTURE (Continued)

(b) Carrying Value Measurements

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique
(i) Fair Value		
Infrastructure - roads	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost
Footpaths	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost
Drainage	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost
Car Park	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost
Bridges and Underpasses	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost
Other Infrastructure	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost
Lighting	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost
Parks and Reserves	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used to determine the fair val

Basis of Valuation	Date of Last Valuation	Inputs Used
Management valuation	June 2021	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
Management valuation	June 2021	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
Management valuation	June 2022	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
Management valuation	June 2021	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
Independent registered valuer/ Management valuation	June 2021	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
Management valuation	June 2021	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
Management valuation	June 2019	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
Management valuation	June 2023	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.

on utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they

lue of infrastructure using level 3 inputs.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

10. FIXED ASSETS

(a) Depreciation

Depreciation rates

Typical estimated useful lives for the different asset classes for the current and prior years are included in the table below:

Asset Class	Useful life
Buildings	10 to 100 years
Furniture and equipment	3 to 10 years
Plant and equipment	3 to 13 years
Library assets	8 to 12 years
Artworks	Nil
Infrastructure Assets:	
Roads/Traffic Management	30 to 100 years
Footpaths	10 to 100 years
Drainage	75 to 100 years
Car Parks	30 to 100 years
Bridges and Underpasses	70 to 100 years
Lighting	25 to 40 years
Other Infrastructure assets	10 to 70 years
Parks and Reserves:	
Fencing	15 to 30 years
Furniture and Amenities	10 to 50 years
Hard Landscaping	10 to 50 years
Irrigation	20 to 50 years
Marine	20 years
Park and POS Signage	15 to 20 years
Play space	20 years
POS Structure	20 to 100 years
Soft Landscaping	10 to 40 years
Sporting Infrastructure	10 to 50 years
Waste	10 years

(b) Fully Depreciated Assets in Use

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	\$	\$
The gross carrying value of assets held by the City which are currently in use yet fully depreciated are shown in the table below.		
Furniture and equipment	7,458,809	7,087,717
Plant and equipment	2,754,739	880,676
	<u>10,213,548</u>	<u>7,968,393</u>

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

10. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fixed assets

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value (as indicated), less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost, the asset is initially recognised at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for indicators of impairment annually.

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

Upon initial recognition, cost is determined as the amount paid (or other consideration given) to acquire the assets, plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets that are land, buildings and infrastructure acquired between scheduled revaluation dates of the asset class in accordance with the City's revaluation policy, are recognised at cost and disclosed as being at fair value as management believes cost approximates fair value. They are subject to subsequent revaluation at the next revaluation date consistent with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(4)*.

Revaluation

The fair value of land, buildings and infrastructure is determined at least every five years in accordance with the regulatory framework. This includes buildings and infrastructure items which were pre-existing improvements (i.e. vested improvements) on vested land acquired by the City.

At the end of each period, the carrying amount for each asset class is reviewed and, where appropriate, the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions consistent with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(2)* which requires land, buildings infrastructure, investment properties and vested improvements to be shown at fair value.

Revaluation (continued)

For property, plant and equipment and infrastructure, increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of asset classes are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same class of asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss. Subsequent increases are then recognised in profit or loss to the extent they reverse a net revaluation decrease previously recognised in profit or loss for the same class of asset.

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all property, plant and equipment and infrastructure, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

Depreciation on revaluation

When an item of property, plant and equipment and infrastructure is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is treated in one of the following ways:

- (i) The gross carrying amount is adjusted in a manner that is consistent with the revaluation of the carrying amount of the asset.
- (ii) Eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

Impairment

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains or losses on disposal

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the Statement of Comprehensive Income in the period in which they arise.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

11. LEASES

(a) Right-of-Use Assets

Movement in the balance of each class of right-of-use asset between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.	Note	Right-of-use assets - land and buildings	Right-of-use assets - plant and equipment	Right-of-use assets Total
		\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2021		6,556,901	445,450	7,002,350
Depreciation		(381,647)	(140,205)	(521,852)
Balance at 30 June 2022		6,175,254	305,245	6,480,498
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2022		7,305,850	463,898	7,769,748
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2022		(1,130,596)	(158,653)	(1,289,249)
Balance at 30 June 2022		6,175,254	305,245	6,480,498
Additions/ Net adjustments to Lease Liabilities		(136,091)	1,329,339	1,193,248
Depreciation		(411,687)	(178,186)	(589,873)
Balance at 30 June 2023		5,627,476	1,456,398	7,083,874
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2023		7,169,759	1,793,238	8,962,997
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023		(1,542,283)	(336,840)	(1,879,123)
Balance at 30 June 2023		5,627,476	1,456,398	7,083,874

The following amounts were recognised in the statement of comprehensive income during the period in respect of leases where the entity is the lessee:

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Depreciation on right-of-use assets	589,873	521,851
Finance charge on lease liabilities	29(b) (185,738)	(177,442)
Total amount recognised in the statement of comprehensive income	404,135	344,409
Total cash outflow from leases	(679,269)	(632,938)

(b) Lease Liabilities

Current	653,487	492,772
Non-current	6,742,665	6,203,663
29(b)	7,396,152	6,696,435

Secured liabilities and assets pledged as security

Lease liabilities are effectively secured, as the rights to the leased assets recognised in the financial statements revert to the lessor in the event of default.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Leases

At inception of a contract, the City assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the City uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts that are classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Details of individual lease liabilities required by regulations are provided at Note 29(b).

Right-of-use assets - measurement

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost (i.e. not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position). The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which are reported at fair value.

Refer to Note 10 under revaluation for details on the significant accounting policies applying to vested improvements.

Right-of-use assets - depreciation

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset, whichever is the shorter. Where a lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset, or the cost of the right-of-use asset reflects that the City anticipates to exercise a purchase option, the specific asset is depreciated over the useful life of the underlying asset.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

11. LEASES (Continued)

(c) Lessor - Property, Plant and Equipment Subject to Lease

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
The table below represents a maturity analysis of the undiscounted lease payments to be received after the reporting date.		
Less than 1 year	838,872	782,745
1 to 2 years	849,243	838,872
2 to 3 years	865,104	849,243
3 to 4 years	881,726	865,104
4 to 5 years	899,146	881,726
> 5 years	<u>5,201,156</u>	<u>6,100,302</u>
	9,535,247	10,317,992
Amounts recognised in profit or loss for Property, Plant and Equipment Subject to Lease		
Rental income	782,745	786,045

The City leases part of facilities and land to incorporated associations, community groups, government departments and other organisations with rental payable monthly, quarterly or annually. These leases are classified as operating leases as they do not transfer substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to the ownership of the assets.

Lease payments include CPI increases, percentage increases or market rates. At the end of the current leases, the City typically enters into new operating leases and therefore does not expect any impact from any reduction in residual value at the end of these leases. Expectations about the future residual values are reflected in the fair value of the properties.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City as Lessor

Upon entering into each contract as a lessor, the City assesses if the lease is a finance or operating lease.

The contract is classified as a finance lease when the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases not within this definition are classified as operating leases. Rental income received from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the specific lease.

Initial direct costs incurred in entering into an operating lease (eg legal cost, cost to setup) are included in the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

When a contract is determined to include lease and non-lease components, the City applies AASB 15 to allocate the consideration under the contract to each component.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

12. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	\$	\$
Current		
Trade payables	3,134,113	2,709,216
Other payables	292,660	317,462
Accrued expenses	4,066,351	4,266,327
Rates received in advance	3,465,895	3,336,241
Bonds and deposits held	2,282,393	2,269,505
	<u>13,241,412</u>	<u>12,898,751</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and any consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

Prepaid rates

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the City recognises income for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

13. OTHER LIABILITIES

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	\$	\$
Current		
Grants and contributions liabilities	5,484,255	4,313,050
Contract Liabilities	<u>1,221,867</u>	<u>1,221,867</u>
	6,706,122	5,534,917
Reconciliation of changes in contract liabilities		
Opening balance	1,221,867	1,221,867
Additions	0	0
Revenue from contracts with customers included as a contract liability at the start of the period	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	1,221,867	1,221,867
Reconciliation of changes in grant/contribution liabilities		
Opening balance	4,313,050	3,277,510
Additions	14,403,248	5,411,555
Revenue from Grants and Contributions held as a liability at the start of the period	<u>(13,232,043)</u>	<u>(4,376,015)</u>
	5,484,255	4,313,050
Expected satisfaction of grant/contribution liabilities		
Less than 1 year	<u>5,484,255</u>	<u>4,313,050</u>
	5,484,255	4,313,050

The City expects to satisfy the performance obligations, from contracts with customers unsatisfied at the end of the reporting period, within the next 12 months.

Performance obligations in relation to capital grant/contribution liabilities are satisfied as project milestones are met or completion of construction or acquisition of the asset.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Contract liabilities

Contract liabilities represent the City's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the City has received consideration from the customer.

Contract liabilities represent obligations which are not yet satisfied. Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

Grant/contribution liabilities

Grant/contribution liabilities represent the City's obligations to construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications to be controlled by the City which are yet to be satisfied. Grant/contribution liabilities are recognised as income when the obligations in the contract are satisfied.

Fair values for non-current capital grant/contribution liabilities, not expected to be extinguished within 12 months, are based on discounted cash flows of expected cashflows to satisfy the obligations using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 25) due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

14. BORROWINGS

	Note	2023			2022		
		Current	Non-current	Total	Current	Non-current	Total
Secured		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other loans		935,712	962,667	1,898,379	909,513	1,898,379	2,807,892
Total secured borrowings	29(a)	935,712	962,667	1,898,379	909,513	1,898,379	2,807,892

Secured liabilities and assets pledged as security

Loans are secured by a floating charge over the assets of the City of Joondalup.

The City of Joondalup has complied with the financial covenants of its borrowing facilities during the 2023 and 2022 years.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Borrowing costs

The City has elected to recognise borrowing costs as an expense when incurred regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature.

Borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 25) due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

Risk

Information regarding exposure to risk can be found at Note 23.

Details of individual borrowings required by regulations are provided at Note 29(a).

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

15. EMPLOYEE RELATED PROVISIONS

Employee Related Provisions

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Current provisions		
Employee benefit provisions		
Annual leave	4,679,402	4,588,627
Long service leave	6,565,922	6,425,430
Purchased leave	140,572	208,657
Sick Leave	955,380	982,117
Workers Compensation	4,126,737	3,137,004
	<u>16,468,013</u>	<u>15,341,835</u>
Total current employee related provisions	<u>16,468,013</u>	<u>15,341,835</u>
Non-current provisions		
Employee benefit provisions		
Long service leave	1,386,222	1,501,965
	<u>1,386,222</u>	<u>1,501,965</u>
Total non-current employee related provisions	<u>1,386,222</u>	<u>1,501,965</u>
Total employee related provisions	<u>17,854,235</u>	<u>16,843,800</u>

Provision is made for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries, annual leave and long service leave and associated on costs for services rendered up to the reporting date and recorded as an expense during the period the services are delivered.

Annual leave liabilities are classified as current, as there is no unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period. Assessments indicate that actual settlement of the liabilities is expected to occur as follows:

	Note	2023	2022
		\$	\$
Amounts are expected to be settled on the following basis:			
Less than 12 months after the reporting date		16,468,013	15,341,835
More than 12 months from reporting date		1,386,222	1,501,965
		<u>17,854,235</u>	<u>16,843,800</u>

Expected reimbursements of employee related provisions from other WA local governments included within other receivables

5	322,889	198,149
---	---------	---------

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Employee benefits

The City's obligations for employees' annual leave, long service leave and other employee leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the City's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The City's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position.

Other long-term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits provisions are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The City's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the City does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

16 OTHER PROVISIONS

	Other Provisions	Total
	\$	\$
Opening balance at 1 July 2022		
Current provisions	9,415	9,415
	<u>9,415</u>	<u>9,415</u>
Balance at 30 June 2023	<u>9,415</u>	<u>9,415</u>
Comprises		
Current	9,415	9,415
	<u>9,415</u>	<u>9,415</u>

Other provisions

Amounts which are expected to be paid out within 12 months of the reporting date are classified as current. Exact timing of payment of non-current obligations is unable to be reliably estimated as it is dependent on factors beyond the control of the local government.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the City has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

17. REVALUATION SURPLUS

	2023 Opening Balance	Total Movement on Revaluation	2023 Closing Balance	2022 Opening Balance	Total Movement on Revaluation	2022 Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revaluation surplus - Land - freehold land	127,878,068	0	127,878,068	127,133,289	744,779	127,878,068
Revaluation surplus - Buildings - specialised	141,089,543	0	141,089,543	141,089,543	0	141,089,543
Revaluation surplus - Artworks	0	255,758	255,758	0	0	0
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - roads	165,280,142	0	165,280,142	165,280,142	0	165,280,142
Revaluation surplus - Footpaths	79,464,052	0	79,464,052	79,464,052	0	79,464,052
Revaluation surplus - Drainage	165,440,145	0	165,440,145	163,902,046	1,538,099	165,440,145
Revaluation surplus - Car Park	4,741,097	0	4,741,097	4,741,097	0	4,741,097
Revaluation surplus - Bridges and Underpasses	26,379,892	0	26,379,892	26,379,892	0	26,379,892
Revaluation surplus - Other Infrastructure	1,718,757	0	1,718,757	1,718,757	0	1,718,757
Revaluation surplus - Lighting	6,647,764	0	6,647,764	6,647,764	0	6,647,764
Revaluation surplus - Parks and Reserves	98,865,736	51,342,578	150,208,314	98,865,736	0	98,865,736
	817,505,196	51,598,336	869,103,532	815,222,318	2,282,878	817,505,196
Revaluation surplus - Share from investments in Associates:-						
Tamala Park Regional Council Assets	1,060	0	1,060	1,060	0	1,060
Mindarie Regional Council Assets	8,754,628	1,710,608	10,465,236	5,397,916	3,356,712	8,754,628
	8,755,688	1,710,608	10,466,296	5,398,976	3,356,712	8,755,688
Total Revaluation Surplus	826,260,884	53,308,944	879,569,828	820,621,294	5,639,590	826,260,884

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

18. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash at the end of the reporting period is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

	Note	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
		\$	\$
Cash and cash equivalents	3	44,278,285	39,269,487

Restrictions

The following classes of financial assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used:

- Cash and cash equivalents	3	19,081,167	9,892,214
- Financial assets at amortised cost	4	107,380,000	101,210,000
		<u>126,461,167</u>	<u>111,102,214</u>

The restricted financial assets are a result of the following specific purposes to which the assets may be used:

Restricted reserve accounts	30	119,755,045	105,567,297
Grants and contributions liabilities	13	5,484,255	4,313,050
Contract liabilities	13	1,221,867	1,221,867
Total restricted financial assets		<u>126,461,167</u>	<u>111,102,214</u>

**(b) Reconciliation of Net Result to Net Cash Provided
By Operating Activities**

Net result		21,120,083	16,736,254
Non-cash items:			
Adjustments to fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		(4,607)	(4,996)
Depreciation/amortisation		30,205,721	32,865,308
(Profit)/loss on sale of asset		(170,097)	(116,390)
(Profit)/loss on sale of land held for resale		(2,993,238)	(2,869,862)
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables		105,513	(13,291,233)
(Increase)/decrease in other assets		(1,570,707)	244,424
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		31,437	(39,162)
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables		342,661	14,526,113
Increase/(decrease) in employee related provisions		1,010,435	623,212
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		(9,580,228)	(13,209,118)
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities		<u>38,496,972</u>	<u>35,464,550</u>

(c) Undrawn Borrowing Facilities

Credit Standby Arrangements

Bank overdraft limit		500,000	500,000
Credit card limit		47,000	47,000
Credit card balance at balance date		(17,053)	(20,711)
Total amount of credit unused		<u>529,947</u>	<u>526,289</u>

Loan facilities

Loan facilities - current		935,712	909,513
Loan facilities - non-current		962,667	1,898,379
Total facilities in use at balance date		<u>1,898,379</u>	<u>2,807,892</u>

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

19. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

(a) Contaminated site – Mindarie Regional Council Landfill site

The most recent 2021 Mandatory Auditor's Report (MAR) report recommended that further works were required to close out the following:

- The adequacy of the landfill gas monitoring network including confirmation of screening intervals.
- Assessment of the potential for off-site migration of landfill gas particularly with relation to preferential pathways.
- Ongoing assessment of landfill gas and groundwater as part of an ongoing site management plan to inform long term trends and to inform the need or otherwise for mitigation measures.
- The MAR noted further long-term assessment of PFAS (in addition to other COPCs in groundwater including arsenic, nickel, ammonia, benzene and pathogens) would be appropriate.

The October 2023 MAR reports on those further investigations completed and provides an update on the conditions of the source site and affected site. The MRC MAR report is required by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) in respect of the Tamala Park Waste Management Facility site.

The purpose of the 2023 MAR audit was to:

- Confirm that the investigations undertaken adequately characterized the contamination status of the site.
- Confirm whether potentially significant risks to human health, the environment or environmental values exist on-site or off-site.
- Confirm the suitability of the site for the current and proposed land uses.
- Recommend a site classification under the Contaminated Sites Act 2003

The MAR auditor has determined, based on the analysis contained in the assessed reports, that:

- Source Site: Remains suitable for ongoing use as a Class II landfill, subject to implementation of a site management plan to prevent exposure to landfill gas, soil and groundwater contamination
- Affected Site: Remains suitable for current use as a development "buffer zone". The site is situated to the north of the MRC landfill.

The MAR report summary of findings for the Source and Affected sites are listed below:

Source site:

- Soil – No soil investigations were completed in 2021 and 2023
- Groundwater – Groundwater results indicate impact to aquifer immediately below the landfill. Elevated levels of contaminants were above the relevant drinking water guidelines, some also exceeded the criteria for non-potable water use. No contaminants of potential concern (COPCs) were detected in samples collected from the onsite abstraction bore above the non-potable criteria.
- Landfill gas – The site is considered capable of generating a significant quantity of landfill gases and vapours. Methane was detected at elevated levels in boreholes outside the waste mass and along the northern wall of the landfill. The extraction system appears to be effectively mitigating methane with negligible detections outside of the extraction well network. There are indications of fugitive emissions through damages areas of the cap which would require repair and maintenance.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

19 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Affected site:

- Groundwater results indicate some contaminants above the relevant drinking water guidelines but were below criteria for non-potable water uses. Certain COPCs detected above drinking water criteria were considered to be a reflection of natural site conditions.
- No methane has been recorded in recent events at monitoring wells outside the site boundary.

Site management plan (SMP)

A SMP was developed and received by the MRC in May 2020 and updated in May 2022. The SMP was required to provide a management plan for the site to ensure that potential hazards associated with soil, landfill gas, and groundwater contaminants are appropriately managed for the site's continued use as a landfill facility and leachate management. There are no "results" associated with this SMP, it is an ongoing document that continues to evolve to address the comprehensive management of landfill gas and groundwater in light of the most recent information obtained from periodic tests results.

The October 2023 MAR report concludes that:

- The auditor is satisfied that the information contained in the reviewed reports, considered as a whole, is sufficient to inform the current site and surrounding site condition and restrictions that may be applicable.
- Expectations of concerted effort to improve future reporting and reports to comply with relevant standards and guidelines.
- The assessments were sufficient to define the potential extents and types of contaminated media with an appropriate level of confidence.
- Investigation methodologies were sufficient to assess and manage risk.
- Ongoing assessment of landfill gas and groundwater as part of an ongoing Site Management Plan should be undertaken to inform long term trends and to inform the need or otherwise for mitigation measures.

Based on the above, MRC has no new information indicating that an additional landfill rehabilitation provision is required to address any specific remediation requirements nor do the October 2023 MAR report recommend such action.

(b) Contaminated sites- other

Under the contaminated sites Act 2003, the City is required to report known and suspected contaminated sites to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER). In accordance with the Contaminated Sites Act 2003, DWER classifies these sites on the basis of the risk to human health, the environment and environmental values. Where sites are classified as contaminated - remediation required or possibly contaminated investigation required, the City may have a liability in respect of investigation or remediation expense.

During the year the City reported two suspected contaminated sites to DWER. These have been classified as "Possibly Contaminated Investigation is Required". The City is unable to assess the likely outcome of the classification process, and accordingly, it is not practicable to estimate the potential financial effect or to identify the uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of any outflows.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

20. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	\$	\$
Contracted for:		
- capital expenditure projects	6,808,795	15,795,272
	<u>6,808,795</u>	<u>15,795,272</u>
Payable:		
- not later than one year	6,808,795	15,795,272

21. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(a) Elected Member Remuneration

Fees, expenses and allowances to be paid or reimbursed to elected council members.

Note	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	Actual	Budget	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Mayor's annual allowance	140,701	140,701	138,367
Mayor's child care expenses	6,672	3,900	0
Mayor's other expenses	4,938	3,000	6,518
Mayor's annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	3,500	3,500
Mayor's travel and accommodation expenses	4,284	3,400	8,250
Mayor's conference/training	3,539	16,600	5,990
	<u>163,633</u>	<u>171,101</u>	<u>162,625</u>
Deputy Mayor's annual allowance	22,999	22,999	13,813
Deputy Mayor's meeting attendance fees	32,470	32,470	33,548
Deputy Mayor's other expenses	5,808	5,000	4,479
Deputy Mayor's annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	3,500	3,500
Deputy Mayor's travel and accommodation expenses	2,657	2,000	0
Deputy Mayor's conference/training	0	0	2,195
	<u>67,434</u>	<u>65,969</u>	<u>57,535</u>
All other council member's annual allowance	0	0	400,713
All other council member's meeting attendance fees	357,170	357,170	0
All other council member's All other council member expenses	8,925	8,600	4,355
All other council member's annual allowance for ICT expenses	38,500	38,500	0
All other council member's travel and accommodation expenses	49,727	24,700	0
All other council member's annual allowance for travel and accommodation expenses	0	0	11,952
All other council member's Conference and Training expenses	15,463	116,400	5,994
	<u>469,785</u>	<u>545,370</u>	<u>423,014</u>
21(b)	<u>700,852</u>	<u>782,440</u>	<u>643,174</u>

(b) Key Management Personnel (KMP) Compensation

The total of compensation paid to KMP of the City during the year are as follows:

Note	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
Short-term employee benefits	1,270,157	1,207,060
Post-employment benefits	148,569	119,649
Employee - other long-term benefits	161,639	139,046
Employee - termination benefits	0	67,861
Council member costs	700,852	643,174
	<u>2,281,217</u>	<u>2,176,790</u>

Short-term employee benefits

These amounts include all salary and fringe benefits awarded to KMP except for details in respect to fees and benefits paid to council members which may be separately found in the table above.

Post-employment benefits

These amounts are the current-year's cost of the City's superannuation contributions made during the year.

Other long-term benefits

These amounts represent annual leave and long service leave entitlements accruing during the year.

Termination benefits

These amounts represent termination benefits paid to KMP

Council member costs

These amounts represent payments of member fees, expenses, allowances and reimbursements during the year.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

21. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(c) Transactions with related parties

Transactions between related parties and the City are on normal commercial terms and conditions, no more favourable than those available to other parties, unless otherwise stated.

No outstanding balances or provisions for doubtful debts or guarantees exist in relation to related parties at year end.

In addition to KMP compensation above the following transactions occurred with related parties:

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
Mindarie Regional Council		
Sale of goods and services	181,501	158,711
Purchase of goods and services	6,067,198	6,980,601
Trade and other payables	117,844	108,887
Tamala Park Regional Council		
Distributions received	3,333,332	1,666,666
Reimbursements received	415,928	322,206
Payments made for settling GST liabilities	270,177	165,040
Trade and other receivables	129,087	22,587
Trade and other payables	142,107	96,456

Related Parties

The City's main related parties are as follows:

i. Key management personnel

Any person(s) having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any council member, are considered key management personnel and are detailed in Notes 21(a) and 21(b)

ii. Other Related Parties

An associate person of KMP employed by the City under normal employment terms and conditions.

Any entity that is controlled by or over which KMP, or close family members of KMP, have authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activity of the entity, directly or indirectly, are considered related parties in relation to the City.

iii. Entities subject to significant influence by the City

An entity that has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but does not have control over those policies, is an entity which holds significant influence. Significant influence may be gained by share ownership, statute or agreement.

The City has significant influence over Mindarie Regional council and Tamala Park Regional Council; as the City is party to agreements establishing the regional councils and is correspondingly represented on the Council's of these entities.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

22. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES

(a) Carrying amount of investment in associates

Set out in the table below are the associates of the City. All associates are measured using the equity method. Western Australia is the principal place of business for all associates.

Name of entity	% of ownership interest		2023	2022
	2023	2022	Actual	Actual
			\$	\$
Equity in Mindarie Regional Council	16.67%	16.67%	22,119,135	19,336,855
Equity in Tamala Park Regional Council	16.67%	16.67%	7,806,654	9,085,982
Total equity-accounted investments			29,925,789	28,422,837
Share of associates profit/(loss) from continuing operations				
Mindarie Regional Council			1,071,671	(2,108,605)
Tamala Park Regional Council			200,123	(162,601)
			1,271,794	(2,271,206)

(b) Mindarie Regional Council

The City of Joondalup, along with the City of Wanneroo, City of Perth, City of Stirling, City of Vincent, Town of Cambridge and Town of Victoria Park is a member of the Mindarie Regional Council. The City holds 1/6 share of the land and establishment costs of the refusal disposal facility.

The City has determined it has significant influence over the Regional Council despite holding less than 20 percent of the voting rights as the City has representation on Council and participates in policy-making decisions including the decisions regarding contributions and distributions

		2023	2022
	Note	Actual	Actual
Mindarie Regional Council Statement of Summarised comprehensive income			
		\$	\$
Total operating revenues		39,111,122	43,482,662
Total operating expenses		(32,681,096)	(56,134,290)
Net Result		6,430,026	(12,651,628)
Other comprehensive income			
Net change on revaluation of assets		10,263,654	20,140,272
Total comprehensive income for the period		16,693,680	7,488,644
The City's interest in Mindarie Regional Council's Total Comprehensive Income (1/6th share)			
Share of associate's profit/(loss) from ordinary activities	22(a)	1,071,671	(2,108,605)
Share of associate's other comprehensive income arising during the period	17	1,710,608	3,356,712
Share of associate's total comprehensive income arising during the period		2,782,279	1,248,107
Mindarie Regional Council Summarised statement of financial position			
Current Assets		64,273,412	50,281,492
Non-Current Assets		100,324,693	95,598,663
Total Assets		164,598,105	145,880,155
Current liabilities		(5,528,381)	(5,605,777)
Non-Current Liabilities		(26,354,914)	(24,253,247)
Total Liabilities		(31,883,295)	(29,859,024)
Net assets		132,714,810	116,021,131
The City's interest in Mindarie Regional Council Net assets (1/6th share)			
		22,119,135	19,336,855
Movement in Carrying Amount			
Carrying amount at 1 July		19,336,855	3,922,081
Share of associate's total comprehensive income arising during the period		2,782,279	1,248,107
Contribution to equity in associate		0	14,166,667
Carrying amount at 30 June		22,119,134	19,336,855

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

22. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES

(c) Tamala Park Regional Council

Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC) subsequently changed to Catalina Regional Council (CRC) on 1st August 2023 was established in January 2006 for the purpose of the development of the Tamala Park land jointly owned by seven local governments, including the City of Joondalup, which has 1/6 equity in the land.

The West Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) requested that a portion of this land be retained as "Bush Forever", which the commission was prepared to acquire and pay for. The "Bush Forever" land was disposed of by the joint owners to the WAPC in November 2006. The City of Joondalup's share of the proceeds of disposal was \$2,703,573 which was subsequently contributed to the TPRC as equity investment to be used for TPRC purposes.

The City has determined it has significant influence over the Regional Council despite holding less than 20 percent of the voting rights as the City has representation on Council and participates in policy-making decisions including the decisions regarding contributions and distributions

The current fair value of the equity is estimated at \$7,806,654. As per the audited financial statements of Tamala Park Regional Council for the year ended 30 June 2023, the City's share of Net result of operations was a profit of \$200,123. The City has recognised this profit in the Statement of Comprehensive Income in accordance with the equity method of accounting.

**Tamala Park Regional Council Statement of Summarised
Comprehensive Income**

Note	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Total operating revenues	2,192,146	322,628
Total operating expenses	(1,190,176)	(1,011,503)
Net Result	1,001,970	(688,875)
Other comprehensive income		
Net change on revaluation of assets	(6,353)	0
Total Comprehensive Income	995,617	(688,875)

**The City's interest in Tamala Park Regional Council's
Total Comprehensive Income (1/6th share)**

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Share of associate's total comprehensive income as above	165,936	(114,812)
Additional movement in Share of associate's profit/(loss) from ordinary activities	34,187	(47,789)
Share of associate's total comprehensive income arising during the period	200,123	(162,601)
22(a)		

**The Tamala Park Regional Council summarised statement of
Financial Position**

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Current Assets	44,873,314	53,079,035
Non-Current Assets	2,640,157	1,786,027
Total assets	47,513,471	54,865,062
Current liabilities	(559,922)	(216,486)
Non-Current Liabilities	(113,627)	(132,683)
Total liabilities	(673,549)	(349,169)
Net Assets	46,839,922	54,515,893
The City's interest in Tamala Park Regional Council Net Assets (1/6th share)	7,806,654	9,085,982

Movement in Carrying Value

Carrying amount at 1 July	9,085,982	9,161,548
Movement in Capital Contributions	2,269,808	2,075,906
Distributions Received	(3,749,260)	(1,988,872)
Share of associate's total comprehensive income arising during the period	200,123	(162,601)
22(a)		
Carrying amount at 30 June	7,806,654	9,085,982

(d) Contingent liabilities related to investments in associates

Refer to Note 19(a) for contingent liabilities relating to Mindarie Regional Council.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Investments in associates

An associate is an entity over which the City has significant influence, that is it has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but not control or joint control of those policies.

Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method. The equity method of accounting, is whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the City's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the City's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the City's profit or loss.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

23. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

This note explains the City's exposure to financial risks and how these risks could affect the City's future financial performance.

Risk	Exposure arising from	Measurement	Management
Market risk - interest rates	Long term borrowings at variable rates	Sensitivity analysis	Utilise fixed interest rate borrowings
Credit risk	Cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, financial assets and debt investments	Aging analysis Credit analysis	Diversification of bank deposits, credit limits. Investment policy
Liquidity risk	Borrowings and other liabilities	Rolling cash flow forecasts	Availability of committed credit lines and borrowing facilities

The City does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by the finance department under policies approved by the council. The finance department identifies, evaluates and manages financial risks in close co-operation with the operating divisions. Council have approved the overall risk management policy and provide policies on specific areas such as investment policy.

(a) Interest rate risk

Cash and cash equivalents

The City's main interest rate risk arises from cash and cash equivalents with variable interest rates, which exposes the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Short term overdraft facilities also have variable interest rates however these are repaid within 12 months, reducing the risk level to minimal.

Excess cash and cash equivalents are invested in fixed interest rate term deposits which do not expose the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Cash and cash equivalents required for working capital are held in variable interest rate accounts and non-interest bearing accounts. Carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents at the 30 June and the weighted average interest rate across all cash and cash equivalents, term deposits, and Treasury bonds held disclosed as financial assets at amortised cost are reflected in the table below.

	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Carrying Amounts	Fixed Interest Rate	Variable Interest Rate	Non Interest Bearing
	%	\$	\$	\$	\$
2023					
Cash and cash equivalents	4.30%	44,278,285	0	44,269,500	8,785
Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	4.43%	107,380,000	107,380,000	0	0
2022					
Cash and cash equivalents	0.45%	39,269,487	2,750,000	36,479,388	40,099
Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	3.00%	101,210,000	101,210,000	0	0

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

23 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest income from cash and cash equivalents as a result of changes in interest rates.

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates on profit or loss and equity*	442,695	364,794

* Holding all other variables constant

Borrowings

Borrowings are subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. The City manages this risk by borrowing long term and fixing the interest rate to the situation considered the most advantageous at the time of negotiation. The City does not consider there to be any interest rate risk in relation to borrowings. Details of interest rates applicable to each borrowing may be found at Note 29(a).

(b) Credit risk

Trade and Other Receivables

The City's major trade and other receivables comprise contractual non-statutory user fees and charges, grants, contributions and reimbursements. The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk – the risk that the debts may not be repaid. The City manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing debt recovery policies.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

The City applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade and other receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, receivables from grants, contributions and reimbursements are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security.

The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of trade and other receivables over a period of 36 months before 1 July 2022 or 1 July 2023 respectively and the corresponding historical losses experienced within this period. Historical credit loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors such as the ability of users to settle the receivables.

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2023 and 30th June 2022 for rates receivable was determined as follows:

	Current	More than 1 year past due	More than 2 years past due	More than 3 years past due	Total
30 June 2023					
Rates receivable					
Gross carrying amount	0	3,560,248	0	0	3,560,248
30 June 2022					
Rates receivable					
Gross carrying amount	0	3,466,759	0	0	3,466,759

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2023 and 30 June 2022 was determined as follows for trade receivables.

	Current	More than 30 days past due	More than 60 days past due	More than 90 days past due	Total
30 June 2023					
Trade and other receivables					
Gross carrying amount	1,135,938	28,500	1,690	21,682	1,187,810
Loss allowance	0	885	1,690	21,682	24,257
Trade and other receivables					
Gross carrying amount	2,892,142	36,910	27,703	11,605	2,968,360
Loss allowance	0	0	2,501	11,605	14,106

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

23. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) Credit risk

The loss allowances for Trade and other receivables as at 30 June reconcile to the opening loss allowances as follows:

	Trade receivables		Other receivables		Contract Assets	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Opening loss allowance as at 1 July	14,106	26,026	0	0	0	0
Receivables written off during the year as uncollectible	21,757	11,606	0	0	0	0
Unused amount reversed	(11,606)	(23,526)	0	0	0	0
Closing loss allowance at 30 June	24,257	14,106	0	0	0	0

Trade and other receivables are written off where there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. Indicators that there is no reasonable expectation of recovery include, amongst others, the failure of a debtor to engage in a repayment plan with the City, and a failure to make contractual payments for a period of greater than 120 days past due.

Impairment losses on rates and statutory receivables, trade and other receivables are presented as net impairment losses within other expenditure. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the same line item.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

23. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(c) Liquidity risk

Payables and borrowings

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – that is the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due. The City manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer. Payment terms can be extended and overdraft facilities drawn upon if required and disclosed in Note 18(c).

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of the City's payables and borrowings are set out in the liquidity table below. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Due within 1 year	Due between 1 & 5 years	Due after 5 years	Total contractual cash flows	Carrying values
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>2023</u>					
Trade and other payables	13,241,412	0	0	13,241,412	13,241,412
Lease liabilities	872,301	2,990,001	4,901,612	8,763,914	7,396,152
Borrowings	979,875	979,875	0	1,959,750	1,898,379
	<u>15,093,588</u>	<u>3,969,876</u>	<u>4,901,612</u>	<u>23,965,076</u>	<u>22,535,943</u>
<u>2022</u>					
Trade and other payables	12,898,751	0	0	12,898,751	12,898,751
Lease liabilities	669,655	2,928,890	4,801,719	8,400,264	6,696,435
Borrowings	979,875	1,959,750	0	2,939,625	2,807,892
	<u>14,548,281</u>	<u>4,888,640</u>	<u>4,801,719</u>	<u>24,238,640</u>	<u>22,403,078</u>

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

24. EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

There were no material events after 30 June 2023 that require inclusion in the notes to the financial statements.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

25. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Goods and services tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

b) Current and non-current classification

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

c) Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this annual financial report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar. Amounts are presented in Australian Dollars.

d) Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the City applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statements that has a material effect on the statement of financial position, an additional (third) Statement of Financial Position as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial report is presented.

e) Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this annual financial report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

f) Superannuation

The City contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the City contributes are defined contribution plans.

g) Fair value of assets and liabilities

Fair value is the price that the City would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

h) Interest revenue

Interest revenue is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset measured at amortised cost except for financial assets that subsequently become credit-impaired. For credit-impaired financial assets the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (after deduction of the loss allowance).

i) Fair value hierarchy

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

Level 1

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

Valuation techniques

The City selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the City are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

Market approach

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

Income approach

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

Cost approach

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of the service capacity of an asset.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the City gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

j) Impairment of assets

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the City's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other Standard.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

26. FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY

(a) Service objectives and descriptions

City operations as disclosed in this financial report encompass the following service orientated functions and activities.

Objective	Description
<p>Governance To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of limited resources.</p>	Governance relates to elected members costs and other costs that relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific City Services.
<p>General purpose funding To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.</p>	Rates income and expenditure, Grants Commission and pensioner deferred rates interest.
<p>Law, order, public safety To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.</p>	Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention including the animal control and other aspects of public safety.
<p>Health To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.</p>	Prevention and treatment of human illnesses, including inspection of premises/food control, immunisation and child health services.
<p>Education and welfare To provide services to disadvantaged persons, family, the elderly, children and youth.</p>	Provision, management and support services for families, children and the aged and disabled within the community, including pre-school playgroups, day and after school care, assistance to schools and senior citizens support groups. Provision of aged persons units and resident funded units.
<p>Housing Provision of housing and leased accommodation</p>	Provision of housing and leased accommodation where the City acts as landlord.
<p>Community amenities To provide services required by the community.</p>	Town planning and development, rubbish collection services, stormwater drainage, the provision of public conveniences, bus shelters, roadside furniture and litter control.
<p>Recreation and culture To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources to help the social wellbeing of the community.</p>	Provision of facilities and support for organisations concerned with leisure time activities and sport, support for the performing and creative arts. This includes maintenance of halls, aquatic centres, recreation and community centres, parks, gardens, sports grounds and the operation of libraries.
<p>Transport To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.</p>	Construction, maintenance and cleaning of streets, roads, bridges, drainage works, footpaths, parking facilities, traffic signs and the City works operation centre, including development, plant purchase and maintenance.
<p>Economic services To help promote the City and its economic well being.</p>	Rural services, pest control and the implementation of building controls.
<p>Other property and services To monitor and control Council's overheads and operating accounts.</p>	Public works overheads, plant/vehicle operations, sundry and other outlays that cannot be assigned to one of the preceding programs

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

26. FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY (Continued)

(b) Income and expenses

	2023	2022
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
Income excluding grants, subsidies and contributions and capital grants, subsidies and contributions		
Governance	4,289,050	2,884,887
General purpose funding	112,201,557	102,478,980
Law, order, public safety	3,477,921	3,415,995
Health	414,098	458,872
Education and welfare	72,633	73,735
Community amenities	23,953,897	23,799,004
Recreation and culture	11,581,900	10,402,731
Transport	811,715	829,061
Economic services	1,087,741	1,269,879
Other property and services	1,043,159	940,771
	<u>158,933,671</u>	<u>146,553,915</u>
Grants, subsidies and contributions and capital grants, subsidies and contributions		
Governance	633	65,963
General purpose funding	5,326,595	4,748,180
Law, order, public safety	67,278	174,286
Health	4,380	18,060
Education and welfare	44,227	59,251
Community amenities	666,172	639,925
Recreation and culture	4,389,938	6,872,810
Transport	9,257,102	10,400,018
Economic services	29,469	5,469
Other property and services	527,525	731,560
	<u>20,313,319</u>	<u>23,715,522</u>
Total Income	<u>179,246,990</u>	<u>170,269,437</u>
Expenses		
Governance	(6,387,848)	(8,202,860)
General purpose funding	(3,124,881)	(3,213,367)
Law, order, public safety	(4,047,625)	(3,559,411)
Health	(1,663,850)	(1,648,678)
Education and welfare	(2,088,194)	(2,148,036)
Community amenities	(25,750,333)	(25,698,346)
Recreation and culture	(51,203,514)	(48,613,329)
Transport	(29,219,644)	(30,310,544)
Economic services	(2,869,002)	(2,549,570)
Other property and services	(31,772,016)	(27,589,041)
Total expenses	<u>(158,126,907)</u>	<u>(153,533,182)</u>
Net result for the period	<u>21,120,083</u>	<u>16,736,255</u>
(c) Total Assets		
Governance	177,330	339,894
General purpose funding	37,360,485	32,766,220
Law, order, public safety	5,490,024	5,343,746
Health	424,366	371,768
Education and welfare	6,522,165	6,373,544
Community amenities	67,692,662	52,050,892
Recreation and culture	418,919,759	360,118,257
Transport	887,430,293	880,770,365
Economic services	29,553,941	37,387,255
Other property and services	155,228,411	156,430,290
	<u>1,608,799,436</u>	<u>1,531,952,231</u>

This page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

27. RATING INFORMATION

(a) General Rates

RATE TYPE		Rate in	Number	2022/23
Rate Description	Basis of valuation	\$	of	Actual
			Properties	Rateable
				Value*
				\$
Gross rental valuations				
Residential Improved		6.2668	56,725	1,210,151,280
Residential Vacant		11.7391	1,029	18,610,120
Commercial Improved		6.9784	962	292,859,168
Commercial Vacant		11.7391	22	1,614,250
Industrial Improved		6.3464	389	26,809,323
Industrial Vacant		11.7391	3	191,000
Unimproved valuations				
Residential		1.0869	1	1,610,000
Rural		1.0818	2	1,780,000
Total general rates			59,133	1,553,625,141
Minimum payment				
\$				
Minimum payment				
Gross rental valuations				
Residential Improved		850	4,348	54,245,446
Residential Vacant		929	410	2,612,250
Commercial Improved		929	45	443,854
Industrial Improved		929	2	24,125
Total minimum payments			4,805	57,325,675
Total general rates and minimum payments				
			63,938	1,610,950,816
Specified Area Rates				
		Rate in		
		\$		
Iluka		0.727	1,982	55,531,430
Burns Beach		0.401	1,325	41,095,080
Harbour Rise		0.674	518	20,303,160
Woodvale Waters		0.597	138	3,722,420
Total amount raised from rates (excluding general rates)			3,963	120,652,090
Discounts				
COVID Discount Commercial				
COVID Discount Industrial				
Total Rates				
Rate instalment interest				
Rate overdue interest				

The rate revenue was recognised from the rate record as soon as practicable after the City resolved to impose the information in the record was current and correct.

*Rateable Value at time of raising of rate.

2022/23 Actual Rate Revenue	2022/23 Actual Reassessed Rates	2022/23 Actual Total Revenue	2022/23 Budget Rate Revenue	2022/23 Budget Reassessed Rate	2022/23 Budget Total Revenue	2021/22 Actual Total Revenue
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		0			0	
75,837,758	391,922	76,229,681	75,837,759	250,000	76,087,759	71,120,077
2,184,661	(52,550)	2,132,111	2,184,661	0	2,184,661	2,095,340
20,436,884	119,245	20,556,129	20,436,884	0	20,436,884	19,586,945
189,498	(28,891)	160,607	189,498	0	189,498	168,508
1,701,427	28,133	1,729,560	1,701,427	0	1,701,427	1,640,651
22,422	(9,190)	13,232	22,422	0	22,422	14,492
17,499	0	17,499	17,499	0	17,499	16,812
19,256	0	19,256	19,256	0	19,256	18,500
100,409,406	448,670	100,858,075	100,409,406	250,000	100,659,406	94,661,325
3,695,800	0	3,695,800	3,695,800	0	3,695,800	5,316,750
380,890	0	380,890	380,890	0	380,890	390,180
41,805	0	41,805	41,805	0	41,805	47,379
1,858	0	1,858	1,858	0	1,858	1,858
4,120,353	0	4,120,353	4,120,353	0	4,120,353	5,756,167
104,529,759	448,670	104,978,428	104,529,759	250,000	104,779,759	100,417,492
403,536	1,327	404,863	403,536	0	403,536	399,142
164,916	316	165,232	164,916	0	164,916	147,674
136,762	105	136,867	136,763	0	0	145,835
22,225	0	22,225	22,225	0	0	16,515
727,439	1,749	729,188	727,440	0	568,452	709,166
		(151,050)			(151,050)	(302,400)
		(29,400)			(29,325)	(58,500)
		105,527,166			105,167,836	100,765,758
		585,392				583,581
		121,429				130,389

se rates in the financial year as well as when the rate record was amended to

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

28. DETERMINATION OF SURPLUS OR DEFICIT

Note	2022/23	2022/23	2021/22
	(30 June 2023 Carried Forward)	Budget (30 June 2023 Carried Forward)	(30 June 2022 Carried Forward)
	\$	\$	\$
(a) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities			
The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with <i>Financial Management Regulation 32</i> .			
Adjustments to operating activities			
Less: Profit on asset disposals	(199,178)	(1,436,831)	(170,565)
Movement in pensioner deferred rates and other (non-current)	(210,875)	0	(66,929)
Movement in employee benefit provisions (non-current)	(115,743)	100,000	82,067
Less: Catalina Estate - Profit on sale of Land	(2,993,238)	0	(2,869,868)
Movement of Inventory	83,701	0	442,990
Add: Loss on disposal of assets	29,081	94,759	54,175
Add: Depreciation	30,205,721	32,132,620	32,865,308
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	26,799,469	30,890,548	30,337,179
(b) Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates			
The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with <i>Financial Management Regulation 32</i> to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.			
Adjustments to net current assets			
Less: Reserve accounts	30 (119,755,045)	(77,085,208)	(105,567,297)
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year			
- Current portion of borrowings	14 935,712	935,712	909,513
- Current portion of developer contributions held in reserve	1,221,867	0	1,221,867
- Current portion of lease liabilities	11(b) 653,487	291,713	492,772
Total adjustments to net current assets	(116,943,979)	(75,857,783)	(102,943,145)
Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity			
Total current assets	158,492,268	109,643,301	147,278,683
Less: Total current liabilities	(38,014,161)	(33,781,595)	(35,187,203)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	(116,943,979)	(75,857,783)	(102,943,145)
Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates	3,534,128	3,923	9,148,335

This page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

29. BORROWING AND LEASE LIABILITIES

(a) Borrowings

Purpose	Loan Number	New Loans		Actual	
		Principal at 1 July 2021	During 2021-22	Principal Repayments During 2021-22	Principal at 30 June 2022
Warwick Hockey Facility	9	\$ 952,547	\$ 0	\$ (952,547)	\$ 0
Reid Promenade Multi Storey Car Park	7	3,691,939	0	(884,047)	2,807,892
Total		4,644,486	0	(1,836,594)	2,807,892
Total Borrowings		4,644,486	0	(1,836,594)	2,807,892

Loan repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

Borrowing Finance Cost Payments

Purpose	Note	Loan Number	Institution	Interest Rate	Date final payment is due
Warwick Hockey Facility					
Reid Promenade Multi Storey Car Park		7	WATC	2.85%	8/05/2025
Total					

Total Finance Cost Payments

* WA Treasury Corporation

			Budget			
New Loans During 2022- 23	Principal Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 30 June 2023	Principal at 1 July 2022	New Loans During 2022-23	Principal Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 30 June 2023
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	(909,513)	1,898,379	2,807,892	0	(909,513)	1,898,379
0	(909,513)	1,898,379	2,807,892	0	(909,513)	1,898,379
0	(909,513)	1,898,379	2,807,892	0	(909,513)	1,898,379

Actual for year ending 30 June 2023	Budget for year ending 30 June 2023	Actual for year ending 30 June 2022
\$	\$	\$
0	0	(18,577)
(82,276)	(82,275)	(113,185)
(82,276)	(82,275)	(131,762)
(82,276)	(82,275)	(131,762)

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

29. BORROWING AND LEASE LIABILITIES (Continued)

(b) Lease Liabilities

Purpose	Note	Actual New Leases / Adjustments			Actual
		Principal at 1 July 2021	During 2021-22	Principal Repayments During 2021-22	Principal at 30 June 2022
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Gym Cardio Equipment - 2		342,953	0	(115,630)	227,323
Spin Bike		103,105	0	(20,121)	82,984
Operation Works Depot Land		6,255,268	450,605	(319,745)	6,386,128
Performance Cardio		0	0	0	0
Bio Circuit		0	0	0	0
Pavi Flooring		0	0	0	0
Plate Loaded Equipment		0	0	0	0
Free Weights		0	0	0	0
Gym Accessories		0	0	0	0
Pin Loaded		0	0	0	0
Total Lease Liabilities	11(b)	6,701,326	450,605	(455,496)	6,696,435

Lease Finance Cost Payments

Purpose	Note	Lease Number	Institution	Interest Rate	Date final payment is due
Gym Cardio Equipment - 2			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	2.75%	22/05/2024
Spin Bike			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.00%	31/03/2026
Operation Works Depot Land			Water Corporation	2.62%	22/06/2027
Performance Cardio			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030
Bio Circuit			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030
Pavi Flooring			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030
Plate Loaded Equipment			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030
Free Weights			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030
Gym Accessories			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030
Pin Loaded			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030
Total Finance Cost Payments					

			Budget			
New Leases/Adjust ments During 2022-23	Principal Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 30 June 2023	Principal at 1 July 2022	New Leases During 2022-23	Principal Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 30 June 2023
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
0	(118,811)	108,512	108,129	0	(108,129)	0
0	(20,927)	62,057	89,707	0	(21,264)	68,443
(136,091)	(319,745)	5,930,292	5,280,765	0	(258,672)	5,022,093
198,277	(5,078)	193,198	0	0	0	0
214,900	(5,504)	209,395	0	0	0	0
21,828	(559)	21,269	0	0	0	0
305,520	(7,825)	297,694	0	0	0	0
149,311	(3,824)	145,487	0	0	0	0
76,680	(1,964)	74,717	0	0	0	0
362,824	(9,293)	353,531	0	0	0	0
<u>1,193,249</u>	<u>(493,531)</u>	<u>7,396,153</u>	<u>5,478,601</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(388,065)</u>	<u>5,090,536</u>

Actual for year ending 30 June 2023	Budget for year ending 30 June 2023	Actual for year ending 30 June 2022	Lease Term - Months
\$	\$	\$	
(6,251)	(16,934)	(9,431)	36
(3,318)	(2,981)	(4,123)	60
(163,882)	(224,961)	(163,888)	240
(1,833)	0	0	84
(1,986)	0	0	84
(202)	0	0	84
(2,824)	0	0	84
(1,380)	0	0	84
(709)	0	0	84
(3,353)	0	0	84
<u>(185,738)</u>	<u>(244,876)</u>	<u>(177,442)</u>	

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

30. RESERVE ACCOUNTS	2023	2023	2023	2023
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	Opening	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	Closing
	Balance			Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by legislation/agreement				
(a) Non-current long service leave	1,182,192	0	(72,027)	1,110,165
(b) Capital works Carried Forward Reserve	12,145,885	10,202,339	(9,834,009)	12,514,215
(c) Cash in lieu of Parking Reserve	1,367,735	46,458	0	1,414,193
(d) Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility Reserve	17,033,904	587,890	0	17,621,794
(e) Marmion Car Park Reserve	183,105	0	(183,105)	0
(f) Parking Facility Reserve	4,157,567	2,007,647	(1,010,499)	5,154,715
(g) Percy Doyle Infrastructure Reserve	85,705	361,825	0	447,530
(h) Public Art Reserve	312,049	0	0	312,049
(i) Specified area rating - Harbour Rise reserve	9,878	181	(9,140)	919
(j) Specified area rating - Iluka reserve	8,692	241	(3,207)	5,726
(k) Specified area rating - Woodvale Waters reserve	3,506	76	(2,515)	1,067
(l) Specified area rating - Burns Beach reserve	6,087	15,814	0	21,901
(m) Strategic Asset Reserve	10,070,030	19,896,669	(7,661,323)	22,305,376
(n) Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve	17,986,195	4,000,886	0	21,987,081
(o) Asset Renewal Reserve	35,799,490	2,101,189	(10,339,882)	27,560,795
(p) Waste Management Reserve	5,215,277	4,082,242	0	9,297,519
	<u>105,567,297</u>	<u>43,303,457</u>	<u>(29,115,707)</u>	<u>119,755,045</u>

All reserves are supported by cash and cash equivalents and financial assets at amortised cost and are restricted within equity as f

In accordance with council resolutions or adopted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves ar

2023 Budget Opening Balance	2023 Budget Transfer to	2023 Budget Transfer (from)	2023 Budget Closing Balance	2022 Actual Opening Balance	2022 Actual Transfer to	2022 Actual Transfer (from)	2022 Actual Closing Balance
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1,340,008	100,000	0	1,440,008	1,240,008	0	(57,816)	1,182,192
10,908,521	0	(10,711,908)	196,613	10,718,554	9,524,141	(8,096,810)	12,145,885
1,147,020	8,635	0	1,155,655	1,362,003	5,732	0	1,367,735
17,030,036	128,206	0	17,158,242	16,962,052	71,852	0	17,033,904
183,105	0	0	183,105	183,105	0	0	183,105
3,903,665	2,309,845	(991,898)	5,221,612	3,400,845	1,796,137	(1,039,415)	4,157,567
85,688	354,141	(200,000)	239,829	85,346	359	0	85,705
312,049	0	(262,049)	50,000	262,049	50,000	0	312,049
9,245	0	(9,245)	0	9,378	500	0	9,878
4,534	0	(4,534)	0	18,079	56	(9,443)	8,692
2,515	0	(2,515)	0	2,760	7,983	(7,237)	3,506
6,110	0	(6,110)	0	8,329	30	(2,272)	6,087
7,291,446	9,502,451	(11,698,579)	5,095,318	14,722,778	52,065	(4,704,813)	10,070,030
17,982,765	1,473,731	0	19,456,496	16,247,638	1,738,557	0	17,986,195
33,026,293	416,860	(13,573,320)	19,869,833	29,350,875	12,195,903	(5,747,288)	35,799,490
4,725,245	2,293,252	0	7,018,497	16,198,403	3,183,541	(14,166,667)	5,215,277
97,958,245	16,587,121	(37,460,158)	77,085,208	110,772,202	28,626,856	(33,831,761)	105,567,297

Reserve accounts.

re set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

30 RESERVE ACCOUNTS (Continued)

Name of reserve account Restricted by legislation/agreement	Purpose of the reserve account
(a) Non-current long service leave	Created in 2012/13 to facilitate the funding of the non-current portion of long service leave liabilities to City employees.
(b) Capital works Carried Forward Reserve	Created in 2006-07 to hold unspent capital works funds carried forward to subsequent financial year(s). The transfer to accumulated surplus is to fund capital works previously carried forward.
(c) Cash in lieu of Parking Reserve	Created in 1993/94 with funds previously held in Trust Fund. Represents funds received from developers in lieu of providing car parking. Funds transferred from the reserve will be utilised to fund future car parking requirements. Funds transferred to the reserve includes interest.
(d) Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility Reserve	Created in 2000-01 to assist with the design and development of a regional performing arts facility in the Joondalup City Centre. The reserve was renamed in 2005-06 and again in 2009-10 to more appropriately reflect its intent. The transfer from Reserve was mainly to fund the Jinan Garden, at Lot 1001, Teakle Court. The transfer from accumulated surplus represents interest.
(e) Marmion Car Park Reserve	Created in 2013-14 to receive the State Government's contribution and the unspent portion of City of Joondalup funds for the construction of a car park next to the Marmion Angling and Aquatic Club.
(f) Parking Facility Reserve	Created in 2008-09 to hold the operating surpluses arising from the paid parking in the Joondalup City Centre to be applied in the development and provision of facilities and services, both parking and non parking, in the Joondalup City Centre. The transfer from accumulated surplus represents parking operating surplus and interest. Transfer to accumulated surplus is to fund repayments on the \$8,500,000 loan taken in 2014-15 to construct the Reid Promenade Car Park.
(g) Percy Doyle Infrastructure Reserve	Created in 2020-21 for the purposes of providing new infrastructure and improving existing infrastructure at Percy Doyle Reserve. Transfer from accumulated surplus represents initial funding to establish the reserve and interest.
(h) Public Art Reserve	Created in 2012-13 for the purpose of providing for the commissioning and purchase of public art works. Transfer from accumulated surplus represents funding for this purpose
(i) Specified area rating - Harbour Rise reserve	The reserve was created to hold unspent funds levied for the purpose of undertaking enhanced landscaping services in the Harbour Rise specified area. Transfer from accumulated surplus represents interest. Transfers from the reserve are to fund works undertaken in the Harbour Rise specified area.
(j) Specified area rating - Iluka reserve	The reserve was created to hold unspent funds levied for the purpose of undertaking enhanced landscaping services in the Iluka specified area. Transfer from accumulated surplus represents unspent funds levied during the year and interest.
(k) Specified area rating - Woodvale Waters reserve	The reserve was created to hold unspent funds levied for the purpose of undertaking enhanced landscaping services in the Woodvale specified area. Transfers from the reserve are to fund works undertaken in the Woodvale area. Transfers from accumulated surplus represents interest.
(l) Specified area rating - Burns Beach reserve	The reserve was created to hold unspent funds levied for the purpose of undertaking enhanced landscaping services in the Burns Beach specified area. Transfer from accumulated surplus represents unspent funds levied during the year and interest.
(m) Strategic Asset Reserve	The reserve was created in 2010-11 from the merger of the old Strategic Asset Management and Asset Replacement Reserves, and is intended to fund the acquisition and development of new and renewal of existing City infrastructure and building assets. The transfer from accumulated surplus represents interest. Transfer from reserve was for the funding of various capital works projects including Joondalup City Centre lighting.
(n) Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve	This reserve was created in 2013-14 to receive the City of Joondalup's share of the dividends from the proceeds of the sales of Tamala Park land to be held and subsequently applied for the purpose of investing in income producing facilities, to build significant one-off community facilities and to assist with the cash flow requirements of developing significant infrastructure assets aligned to the 10 Year Strategic Financial Plan. The transfer from accumulated surplus represents interest.
(o) Asset Renewal Reserve	Created in 2008-09 by consolidating the Heavy Vehicle, Light Vehicle and Plant Replacement reserves with the purpose of supporting the funding of vehicle, plant and equipment purchases. The transfer from accumulated surplus represents interest. Renamed to its current name in 2019-20.
(p) Waste Management Reserve	Renamed in 2009-10 and its purpose updated. The reserve is to fund and support waste management services including but not limited to refuse collection, waste management initiatives and

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

31. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required to be held in trust and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

	<u>1 July 2022</u>	<u>Amounts In</u>	<u>Amounts Out</u>	<u>30 June 2023</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Duffy House Funds	103,673	0	(103,673)	0
Connolly Residents Association	86,110	1,227	0	87,337
	<u>189,783</u>	<u>1,227</u>	<u>(103,673)</u>	<u>87,337</u>



Auditor General

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT 2023 City of Joondalup

To the Council of the City of Joondalup

Opinion

I have audited the financial report of the City of Joondalup (City) which comprises:

- the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2023, and the Statement of Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and Statement of Financial Activity for the year then ended
- Notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In my opinion, the financial report is:

- based on proper accounts and records
- presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of the operations of the City for the year ended 30 June 2023 and its financial position at the end of that period
- in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report section below.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Other information

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) is responsible for the preparation and the Council for overseeing the other information. The other information is the information in the entity's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2023, but not the financial report and my auditor's report.

My opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial report, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive it, I will read it and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement in this information, I am required to communicate the matter to the CEO and Council and request them to correct the misstated information. If the misstated information is not corrected, I may need to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report.

Responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer and Council for the financial report

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the City is responsible for:

- keeping proper accounts and records
- preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the requirements of the Act and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards
- managing internal control as required by the CEO to ensure the financial report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the CEO is responsible for:

- assessing the City's ability to continue as a going concern
- disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern
- using the going concern basis of accounting unless the State Government has made decisions affecting the continued existence of the City.

The Council is responsible for overseeing the City's financial reporting process.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report

As required by the *Auditor General Act 2006*, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report. The objectives of my audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.

A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located on the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website. This description forms part of my auditor's report and can be found at https://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf.

My independence and quality management relating to the report on the financial report

I have complied with the independence requirements of the *Auditor General Act 2006* and the relevant ethical requirements relating to assurance engagements. In accordance with *ASQM 1 Quality Management for Firms that Perform Audits or Reviews of Financial Reports and Other Financial Information, or Other Assurance or Related Services Engagements*, the Office of the Auditor General maintains a comprehensive system of quality management including documented policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Matters relating to the electronic publication of the audited financial report

This auditor's report relates to the financial report of the City of Joondalup for the year ended 30 June 2023 included in the annual report on the City's website. The City's management is responsible for the integrity of the City's website. This audit does not provide assurance on the integrity of the City's website. The auditor's report refers only to the financial report. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the annual report. If users of the financial report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from publication on a website, they are advised to contact the City to confirm the information contained in the website version.



Sandra Labuschagne
Deputy Auditor General
Delegate of the Auditor General for Western Australia
Perth, Western Australia
1 December 2023



Eucalyptus caesia



T: 08 9400 4000
E: info@joondalup.wa.gov.au
90 Boas Avenue Joondalup WA 6027
PO Box 21 Joondalup WA 6919
joondalup.wa.gov.au



This document is available in alternative formats upon request.

CITY OF JOONDALUP
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement by Chief Executive Officer	2
Statement of Comprehensive Income	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Statement of Changes in Equity	5
Statement of Cash Flows	6
Statement of Financial Activity	7
Notes to the Financial Report	8
Independent Auditor's Report	51



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

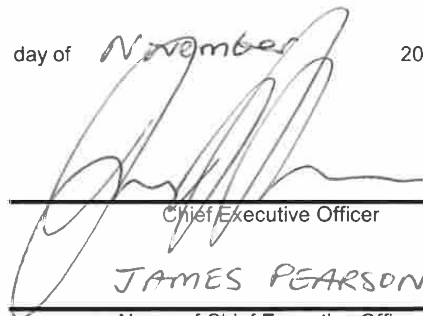
*Local Government Act 1995
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*

STATEMENT BY CEO

The accompanying financial report of the City of Joondalup has been prepared in compliance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995* from proper accounts and records to present fairly the financial transactions for the reporting period ended 30 June 2023 and the financial position as at 30 June 2023.

At the date of signing this statement the particulars included in the financial report are not misleading or inaccurate.

Signed on the 30th day of November 2023



Chief Executive Officer
JAMES PEARSON

Name of Chief Executive Officer



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget \$	2022 Actual \$
Revenue				
Rates	2(a),27	105,527,166	105,326,824	100,765,757
Grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	10,733,091	3,035,034	10,506,403
Fees and charges	2(a)	42,031,725	42,474,492	40,871,218
Interest revenue	2(a)	6,444,819	1,252,345	942,843
Other revenue	2(a)	3,454,381	362,000	3,798,536
		168,191,182	152,450,695	156,884,757
Expenses				
Employee costs	2(b)	(66,639,170)	(68,399,625)	(62,011,632)
Materials and contracts		(53,628,849)	(56,458,391)	(48,677,996)
Utility charges		(5,756,266)	(5,949,025)	(5,808,545)
Depreciation	10(a)	(30,205,721)	(32,132,620)	(32,865,308)
Finance costs	2(b)	(268,014)	(327,150)	(309,204)
Insurance		(1,599,806)	(1,666,704)	(1,535,116)
		(158,097,826)	(164,933,515)	(151,207,801)
		10,093,356	(12,482,820)	5,676,956
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	9,580,228	11,100,320	13,209,118
Profit on asset disposals		199,178	1,436,831	170,565
Loss on asset disposals		(29,081)	(94,759)	(54,175)
Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	4(b)	4,607	0	4,996
Share of net profit of associates accounted for using the equity method	22(a)	1,271,795	0	(2,271,206)
		11,026,727	12,442,392	11,059,298
Net result for the period	26(b)	21,120,083	(40,428)	16,736,254
Other comprehensive income for the period				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	17	51,598,336	0	2,282,878
Share of other comprehensive income of associates accounted for using the equity method	17, 22(b)	1,710,608	0	3,356,712
Total other comprehensive income for the period	17	53,308,944	0	5,639,590
Total comprehensive income for the period		74,429,027	(40,428)	22,375,844

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	2023 \$	2022 \$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	44,278,285	39,269,487
Trade and other receivables	5	3,391,478	4,979,660
Other financial assets	4(a)	107,380,000	101,210,000
Inventories	6	760,689	708,427
Other assets	7	2,681,816	1,111,109
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		158,492,268	147,278,683
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Trade and other receivables	5	2,317,264	2,106,389
Other financial assets	4(b)	101,862	97,255
Inventories	6	2,699,325	2,059,599
Investment in associate	22(a)	29,925,789	28,422,837
Property, plant and equipment	8(a)	381,218,642	372,664,942
Infrastructure	9(a)	1,026,960,412	972,842,028
Right-of-use assets	11(a)	7,083,874	6,480,498
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		1,450,307,168	1,384,673,548
TOTAL ASSETS		1,608,799,436	1,531,952,231
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	12	13,241,412	12,898,751
Other liabilities	13	6,706,122	5,534,917
Lease liabilities	11(b)	653,487	492,772
Borrowings	14	935,712	909,513
Employee related provisions	15	16,468,013	15,341,835
Other provisions	16	9,415	9,415
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		38,014,161	35,187,203
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Lease liabilities	11(b)	6,742,665	6,203,663
Borrowings	14	962,667	1,898,379
Employee related provisions	15	1,386,222	1,501,965
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		9,091,554	9,604,007
TOTAL LIABILITIES		47,105,715	44,791,210
NET ASSETS		1,561,693,721	1,487,161,021
EQUITY			
Retained surplus		562,368,848	555,332,842
Reserve accounts	30	119,755,045	105,567,295
Revaluation surplus	17	879,569,828	826,260,884
TOTAL EQUITY		1,561,693,721	1,487,161,021

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	RETAINED SURPLUS	RESERVE ACCOUNTS	REVALUATION SURPLUS	TOTAL EQUITY
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance as at 1 July 2021		533,361,385	110,772,200	820,621,294	1,464,785,177
Comprehensive income for the period					
Net result for the period		16,736,254	0	0	16,736,254
Other comprehensive income for the period	17	0	0	5,639,590	5,639,590
Total comprehensive income for the period		16,736,254	0	5,639,590	22,375,844
Transfers from reserve accounts	30	33,831,761	(33,831,761)	0	0
Transfers to reserve accounts	30	(28,626,856)	28,626,856	0	0
Transfer from Trust Funds		30,298	0	0	30,298
Balance as at 30 June 2022		555,332,842	105,567,295	826,260,884	1,487,161,021
Comprehensive income for the period					
Net result for the period		21,120,083	0	0	21,120,083
Other comprehensive income for the period	17	0	0	53,308,944	53,308,944
Total comprehensive income for the period		21,120,083	0	53,308,944	74,429,027
Transfers from reserve accounts	30	29,115,707	(29,115,707)	0	0
Transfers to reserve accounts	30	(43,303,457)	43,303,457	0	0
Transfer from Trust Funds	31	103,673	0	0	103,673
Balance as at 30 June 2023		562,368,848	119,755,045	879,569,828	1,561,693,721

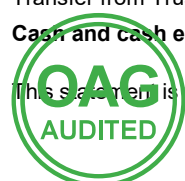
This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	2023 Actual \$	2022 Actual \$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Rates		105,408,875	100,897,986
Grants, subsidies and contributions		12,513,642	8,640,874
Fees and charges		42,041,876	40,859,297
Interest revenue		6,444,819	942,843
Goods and services tax received		(319,906)	419,595
Other revenue		461,143	928,674
		<u>166,550,448</u>	<u>152,689,269</u>
Payments			
Employee costs		(65,699,057)	(60,227,300)
Materials and contracts		(54,730,334)	(49,344,554)
Utility charges		(5,756,266)	(5,808,545)
Finance costs		(268,014)	(309,204)
Insurance paid		(1,599,806)	(1,535,116)
		<u>(128,053,477)</u>	<u>(117,224,719)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	18(b)	<u>38,496,971</u>	<u>35,464,550</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Net Proceeds/(payments) from financial assets at amortised cost - Term deposits		(6,170,000)	26,440,000
Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	8(a)	(16,751,152)	(13,031,955)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	9(a)	(24,184,014)	(22,256,731)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		10,751,433	14,244,658
Net Distributions from investments in associates - Tamala Park Regional Council		3,749,260	1,988,872
Equity Investment - Mindarie Regional Council		0	(14,166,667)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant & equipment		415,670	471,727
		<u>(32,188,803)</u>	<u>(6,310,096)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		<u>(32,188,803)</u>	<u>(6,310,096)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Repayment of borrowings	29(a)	(909,513)	(1,836,594)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	29(b)	(493,531)	(455,496)
		<u>(1,403,044)</u>	<u>(2,292,090)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		<u>(1,403,044)</u>	<u>(2,292,090)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash held		4,905,125	26,862,364
Cash at beginning of year		39,269,487	12,376,825
Transfer from Trust Fund	31	103,673	30,298
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	18(a)	<u>44,278,285</u>	<u>39,269,487</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget \$	2022 Actual \$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Revenue from operating activities				
Rates	27	105,527,166	105,326,824	100,765,757
Grants, subsidies and contributions		10,733,091	3,035,034	10,506,403
Fees and charges		42,031,725	42,474,492	40,871,218
Interest revenue		6,444,819	1,252,345	942,843
Other revenue		3,454,381	362,000	3,798,536
Profit on asset disposals		199,178	1,436,831	170,565
		<u>168,390,360</u>	<u>153,887,526</u>	<u>157,055,322</u>
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee costs		(66,639,170)	(68,399,625)	(62,011,632)
Materials and contracts		(53,628,849)	(56,458,391)	(48,677,996)
Utility charges		(5,756,266)	(5,949,025)	(5,808,545)
Depreciation		(30,205,721)	(32,132,620)	(32,865,308)
Finance costs		(268,014)	(327,150)	(309,204)
Insurance		(1,599,806)	(1,666,704)	(1,535,116)
Loss on asset disposals		(29,081)	(94,759)	(54,175)
		<u>(158,126,907)</u>	<u>(165,028,274)</u>	<u>(151,261,976)</u>
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	28(a)	26,799,469	30,890,548	30,337,179
Amount attributable to operating activities		<u>37,062,921</u>	<u>19,749,800</u>	<u>36,130,525</u>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from investing activities				
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		9,580,228	11,100,320	13,209,118
Proceeds from disposal of assets		415,669	1,916,500	471,727
Net Distributions from investments in associates - Tamala Park Regional Council	22(b)	3,749,260	1,333,333	1,988,872
		<u>13,745,157</u>	<u>14,350,153</u>	<u>15,669,717</u>
Outflows from investing activities				
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	8(a)	(16,751,152)	(5,633,048)	(13,031,955)
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	9(a)	(24,184,013)	(48,207,162)	(22,256,731)
Equity Investment - Mindarie Regional Council		0	0	(14,166,667)
		<u>(40,935,165)</u>	<u>(53,840,210)</u>	<u>(49,455,353)</u>
Amount attributable to investing activities		<u>(27,190,008)</u>	<u>(39,490,057)</u>	<u>(33,785,636)</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from financing activities				
Transfers from reserve accounts	30	29,115,707	37,460,158	33,831,761
Transfer from Trust Fund	31	103,673	115,172	30,298
		<u>29,219,380</u>	<u>37,575,330</u>	<u>33,862,059</u>
Outflows from financing activities				
Repayment of borrowings	29(a)	(909,513)	(909,513)	(1,836,594)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	29(b)	(493,531)	(388,065)	(455,496)
Transfers to reserve accounts	30	(43,303,457)	(16,587,121)	(28,626,856)
		<u>(44,706,501)</u>	<u>(17,884,699)</u>	<u>(30,918,946)</u>
Amount attributable to financing activities		<u>(15,487,121)</u>	<u>19,690,631</u>	<u>2,943,113</u>
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT				
Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year	28(b)	9,148,335	53,549	3,860,336
Amount attributable to operating activities		37,062,921	19,749,800	36,130,525
Amount attributable to investing activities		(27,190,008)	(39,490,057)	(33,785,636)
Amount attributable to financing activities		(15,487,121)	19,690,631	2,943,113
Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates	28(b)	<u>3,534,128</u>	<u>3,923</u>	<u>9,148,338</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report comprises general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* prescribe that the financial report be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 31 of the financial report.

Judgements and estimates

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings, and infrastructure.
- estimation uncertainties made in relation to lease accounting

Initial application of accounting standards

During the current year, the following new or revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations were applied for the first time.

- AASB 2020-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Annual Improvements 2018-2020 and Other Amendments
- AASB 2020-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current - Deferral of Effective Date
- AASB 2021-7a Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [general editorials]
- AASB 2022-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Illustrative Examples for Not-for-Profit Entities accompanying AASB 15

These amendments have no material impact on the current annual financial report

New accounting standards for application in future years

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2014-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture
- AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current
- AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates
This standard will result in a terminology change for significant accounting policies
- AASB 2021-7c Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [deferred AASB 10 and AASB 128 amendments in AASB 2014-10 apply]
- AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback
- AASB 2022-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Non-current Liabilities with Covenants
- AASB 2022-7 Editorial Corrections to Australian Accounting Standards and Repeal of Superseded and Redundant Standards
- AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities

The amendment may result in changes to the fair value of non-financial assets. The impact is yet to be quantified. Except as described above these amendments are not expected to have any material impact on the financial report on initial application.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES

(a) Revenue

Contracts with customers

Recognition of revenue is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns/Refunds/Warranties	Timing of revenue recognition
Grants, subsidies and contributions	Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations
Fees and charges - licences, registrations, approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	On payment of the licence, registration or approval
Fees and charges - waste management entry fees	Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites	Single point in time	Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided	None	On entry to facility
Other revenue - private works	Contracted private works	Single point in time	Monthly in arrears	None	At point of service

Consideration from contracts with customers is included in the transaction price.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue recognised during the year under each basis of recognition by nature of goods or services is provided in the table below:

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Nature	Contracts with customers	Capital grant/contributions	Statutory Requirements	Other	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Rates	0	0	105,527,166	0	105,527,166
Grants, subsidies and contributions	448,423	0	0	10,284,668	10,733,091
Fees and charges	12,132,479	0	29,899,246	0	42,031,725
Interest revenue	0	0	0	6,444,819	6,444,819
Other revenue	3,405,768	0	0	48,613	3,454,381
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	0	9,580,228	0	0	9,580,228
Total	15,986,670	9,580,228	135,426,412	16,778,100	177,771,410

For the year ended 30 June 2022

Nature	Contracts with customers	Capital grant/contributions	Statutory Requirements	Other	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Rates	0	0	100,765,757	0	100,765,757
Grants, subsidies and contributions	850,737	0	0	9,655,666	10,506,403
Fees and charges	11,016,576	0	29,854,642	0	40,871,218
Interest revenue	0	0	0	942,843	942,843
Other revenue	3,232,305	0	0	566,231	3,798,536
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	0	13,209,118	0	0	13,209,118
Total	15,099,618	13,209,118	130,620,399	11,164,740	170,093,875

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)

(a) Revenue (Continued)	2023	2022
Note	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
Interest revenue		
Interest on reserve account funds	3,308,437	399,696
Other interest revenue	3,136,382	543,147
	6,444,819	942,843
Fees and charges relating to rates receivable		
Charges on instalment plan	585,392	583,581
The 2023 original budget estimate in relation to: Charges on instalment plan was \$590,000		
Other revenue		
Miscellaneous	461,142	928,674
Profit on sale of Tamala Park land	2,993,238	2,869,862
	3,454,381	3,798,536
(b) Expenses		
Auditors remuneration and other audit costs		
- Audit of the Annual Financial Report for current FY	136,000	99,700
- Additional Annual Financial Report audit fees incurred for the previous years	21,906	26,240
- Certifications including grant acquittals incurred for the previous year	13,050	9,870
- Other related audit costs like bank confirmations, legal confirmations etc	3,150	160
	174,106	135,970
Employee Costs		
Employee benefit costs	62,198,646	58,130,353
Other employee costs	4,440,525	3,881,279
	66,639,171	62,011,632
Finance costs		
Interest and financial charges paid/payable for lease liabilities and financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	268,014	309,204
	268,014	309,204

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Note	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Cash at bank and on hand	44,278,285	39,269,487
Total cash and cash equivalents	44,278,285	39,269,487
Held as		
- Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	25,197,118	29,377,273
- Restricted cash and cash equivalents	19,081,167	9,892,214
	44,278,285	39,269,487

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

Restricted financial assets

Restricted financial asset balances are not available for general use by the local government due to externally imposed restrictions. Restrictions are specified in an agreement, contract or legislation. This applies to reserve accounts, unspent grants, subsidies and contributions and unspent loans that have not been fully expended in the manner specified by the contributor, legislation or loan agreement and for which no liability has been recognised.

4. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
(a) Current assets		
Financial assets at amortised cost	107,380,000	101,210,000
	107,380,000	101,210,000
Other financial assets at amortised cost		
Term deposits	107,380,000	101,210,000
	107,380,000	101,210,000
Held as		
- Restricted other financial assets at amortised cost	18(a) 107,380,000	101,210,000
	107,380,000	101,210,000
(b) Non-current assets		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	101,862	97,255
	101,862	97,255
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		
Units in Local Government House Trust - opening balance	97,255	92,259
Movement attributable to fair value increment	4,607	4,996
Units in Local Government House Trust - closing balance	101,862	97,255

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The City classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Fair values of financial assets at amortised cost are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest receivable on those assets is either close to current market rates or the assets are of a short term nature. Non-current financial assets at amortised cost fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current market rates. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 25) due to the observable market rates).

Interest received is presented under cashflows from operating activities in the Statement of Cash Flows where it is earned from financial assets that are held for cash management purposes.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

The City has elected to classify the following financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

- debt investments which do not qualify for measurement at either amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income.
- equity investments which the City has elected to recognise as fair value gains and losses through profit or loss.

Impairment and risk

Information regarding impairment and exposure to risk can be found at Note 23.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

5. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Note	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Current		
Rates and statutory receivables	1,565,873	1,558,519
Sundry receivables	864,921	2,770,212
GST receivable	984,941	665,035
Allowance for credit losses of trade receivables	23(b) (24,257)	(14,106)
	3,391,478	4,979,660
Non-current		
Pensioner's rates and ESL deferred	1,994,375	1,908,240
Long service leave - due from other Councils	15 322,889	198,149
	2,317,264	2,106,389

Disclosure of opening and closing balances related to contracts with customers

Information about receivables from contracts with customers along with financial assets and associated liabilities arising from transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non financial assets is:	30 June 2023	30 June 2022
Note	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
Trade and other receivables from contracts with customers	333,643	2,369,176
Allowance for credit losses of trade receivables	5 (24,257)	(14,106)
Total trade and other receivables from contracts with customers	309,386	2,355,070

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates and statutory receivables

Rates and statutory receivables are non-contractual receivables arising from statutory requirements and include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other statutory charges or fines.

Rates and statutory receivables are recognised when the taxable event has occurred and can be measured reliably.

Trade receivables

Trade receivables are amounts receivable from contractual arrangements with customers for goods sold, services performed or grants or contributions with sufficiently specific performance obligations as part of the ordinary course of business.

Other receivables

Other receivables are amounts receivable from contractual arrangements with third parties other than contracts with customers including grants for the construction of recognisable non financial assets.

Measurement

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of the transaction price, unless they contain a significant financing component, and are to be recognised at fair value.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the City measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

Impairment and risk exposure

Information about the impairment of trade receivables and their exposure to credit risk and interest rate risk can be found in Note 23.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

6. INVENTORIES

	Note	2023	2022
		\$	\$
Current			
Inventories		143,556	174,993
Land held for resale		90,442	90,442
Assets held for transfer (Note 1)		2	2
Tamala Park Regional Council - Land held for sale (Note 2)		526,689	442,990
		760,689	708,427
Non-current			
Land held for resale			
Tamala Park Regional Council - Land held for sale (Note 2)		2,699,325	2,059,599
		2,699,325	2,059,599

The following movements in inventories occurred during the year:

Balance at beginning of year	2,768,026	2,312,912
Inventories expensed during the year	(3,379,580)	(2,556,250)
Additions to inventory	4,071,568	3,011,364
Balance at end of year	3,460,014	2,768,026

Note 1- Assets held for transfer comprises: Two lots of land to be transferred to Development WA for the Ocean Reef Marina development. The two lots were originally recognised and presented at a combined cost of \$554,785. They are now held at their net realisable value, following revaluation in 2019-20. The land was presented in the 2018-19 financial year at a combined fair value of \$63,077,000 following revaluation in 2017. In addition peripheral assets previously held at a value of \$6,598,000 (\$2,745,000 buildings and \$3,853,000 infrastructure) relevant to the development are also held at net realisable value.

Note 2 - This land relates to the Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC's) subsequently changed to Catalina Regional Council (CRC) on 1st August 2023 which was established in January 2006 for the purpose of the development of the Tamala Park land jointly owned by seven local governments, including the City of Joondalup.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land held for resale

Land held for development and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development.

Land held for resale (Continued)

Borrowing costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed onto the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the council's intentions to release for sale.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

7. OTHER ASSETS

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Other assets - current		
Prepayments	485,602	738,765
Accrued income	2,196,214	372,344
	<u>2,681,816</u>	<u>1,111,109</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other current assets

Other non-financial assets include prepayments which represent payments in advance of receipt of goods or services or that part of expenditure made in one accounting period covering a term extending beyond that period.

CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(a) Movements in Balances

Movement in the balances of each class of property, plant and equipment between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Land	Buildings - specialised	Total land and buildings	Furniture and equipment	Plant and equipment	Artworks	Work in progress	Library Assets	Total property, plant and equipment
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2021	114,464,596	214,615,220	329,079,816	1,057,569	15,580,757	885,886	18,250,282	2,024,840	366,879,150
Additions	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,764,876	267,079	13,031,955
Disposals	0	0	0	0	(355,337)	0	0	0	(355,337)
Catalina Tip Site and Refuse Facility Buffer Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	1,122,783	0	1,122,783	0	0	0	0	0	1,122,783
Impairment (losses) / reversals	0	0	0	0	0	(26,300)	0	(192,936)	(219,236)
Depreciation	0	(4,413,745)	(4,413,745)	(431,485)	(2,435,970)	0	0	(513,173)	(7,794,373)
Transfers	0	6,996	6,996	436,704	2,199,577	68,300	(2,939,640)	228,063	0
Balance at 30 June 2022	115,587,379	210,208,471	325,795,850	1,062,788	14,989,027	927,886	28,075,518	1,813,873	372,664,942
Comprises:									
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2022	115,587,379	317,436,304	433,023,683	8,716,078	26,841,177	927,886	28,075,518	4,939,084	502,523,426
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2022	0	(107,227,833)	(107,227,833)	(7,653,290)	(11,852,150)	0	0	(3,125,211)	(129,858,484)
Balance at 30 June 2022	115,587,379	210,208,471	325,795,850	1,062,788	14,989,027	927,886	28,075,518	1,813,873	372,664,942
Additions	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,451,136	300,016	16,751,152
Disposals	0	0	0	0	(245,572)	0	0	0	(245,572)
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	0	0	0	0	0	255,758	0	0	255,758
Impairment (losses) / reversals	0	(162,742)	(162,742)	0	0	(23,720)	(22,380)	0	(208,842)
Depreciation	0	(4,424,193)	(4,424,193)	(485,741)	(2,620,912)	0	0	(467,950)	(7,998,796)
Transfers	0	1,728,118	1,728,118	656,868	1,364,075	45,440	(4,127,803)	333,302	0
Balance at 30 June 2023	115,587,379	207,349,654	322,937,033	1,233,915	13,486,618	1,205,364	40,376,471	1,979,241	381,218,642
Comprises:									
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2023	115,587,379	318,888,238	434,475,617	9,372,946	27,071,628	1,205,364	40,376,471	5,572,402	518,074,428
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023	0	(111,538,584)	(111,538,584)	(8,139,031)	(13,585,010)	0	0	(3,593,161)	(136,855,786)
Balance at 30 June 2023	115,587,379	207,349,654	322,937,033	1,233,915	13,486,618	1,205,364	40,376,471	1,979,241	381,218,642

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

(b) Carrying Value Measurements

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique	Basis of Valuation	Date of Last Valuation	Inputs Used
(i) Fair Value					
Land and buildings					
Land	2	Market approach using recent observable market data for similar properties	Independent registered valuer/ Management valuation	June 2020	Price per hectare, with reference to current zoning of land. Market values were used unless there were some restrictions or other factors associated with the land.
Buildings - specialised	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuer/ Management valuation	June 2020	Construction Costs based on recent contract prices and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments
Artworks					
Artworks	2	Valuer inspection and appraisal	Independent registered valuer	June 2023	Market based evidence

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used by the local government to determine the fair value of property, plant and equipment using either level 2 or level 3 inputs.

(ii) Cost

Plant and Equipment, Furniture and Equipment and Library Assets are measured at cost.

CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

9. INFRASTRUCTURE

(a) Movements in Balances

Movement in the balances of each class of infrastructure between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Infrastructure - roads	Footpaths	Drainage	Car Park	Bridges and Underpasses	Other Infrastructure	Lighting	Parks and Reserves	Work in Progress	Total Infrastructure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2021	402,682,276	89,227,751	251,535,479	15,659,195	23,661,949	4,969,990	20,624,227	134,233,767	30,782,412	973,377,046
Additions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,256,731	22,256,731
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	0	0	1,538,099	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,538,099
Impairment (losses) / reversals	0	(244,624)	(82,940)	0	0	0	(172,795)	(1,563,943)	0	(2,064,302)
Depreciation	(9,625,419)	(2,646,304)	(4,544,814)	(419,857)	(391,986)	(129,338)	(1,260,450)	(3,247,378)	0	(22,265,546)
Transfers	8,781,333	1,276,988	2,234,172	95,827	0	176,552	3,816,254	7,686,091	(24,067,217)	0
Balance at 30 June 2022	401,838,190	87,613,611	250,679,996	15,335,165	23,269,963	5,017,204	23,007,236	137,108,537	28,971,926	972,842,028
Comprises:										
Gross balance at 30 June 2022	690,529,142	125,969,768	359,325,954	25,395,319	38,753,759	6,377,206	44,613,302	179,998,243	28,971,926	1,499,934,619
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2022	(288,690,952)	(38,356,157)	(108,645,958)	(10,060,154)	(15,483,796)	(1,360,002)	(21,606,066)	(42,889,706)	0	(527,092,591)
Balance at 30 June 2022	401,838,190	87,613,611	250,679,996	15,335,165	23,269,963	5,017,204	23,007,236	137,108,537	28,971,926	972,842,028
Additions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,184,014	24,184,014
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51,342,578	0	51,342,578
Impairment (losses) / reversals	0	(276,885)	(17,165)	0	0	(66,141)	(12,459)	(387,971)	22,380	(738,241)
Depreciation	(9,772,660)	(2,334,920)	(3,013,473)	(423,833)	(383,813)	(133,751)	(1,308,218)	(3,299,299)	0	(20,669,967)
Transfers	2,146,529	3,170,711	420,980	139,512	0	496,608	1,184,573	7,081,655	(14,840,568)	0
Balance at 30 June 2023	394,212,059	88,172,717	248,070,338	15,050,844	22,886,150	5,313,920	22,871,132	191,845,500	38,537,752	1,026,960,412
Comprises:										
Gross balance at 30 June 2023	692,675,672	128,408,120	359,719,748	25,534,831	37,707,169	6,743,141	45,740,051	248,001,945	38,537,752	1,583,068,429
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023	(298,463,613)	(40,235,403)	(111,649,410)	(10,483,987)	(14,821,019)	(1,429,221)	(22,868,919)	(56,156,445)	0	(556,108,017)
Balance at 30 June 2023	394,212,059	88,172,717	248,070,338	15,050,844	22,886,150	5,313,920	22,871,132	191,845,500	38,537,752	1,026,960,412

CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

9. INFRASTRUCTURE (Continued)

(b) Carrying Value Measurements

(i) Fair Value	Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique	Basis of Valuation	Date of Last Valuation	Inputs Used
	Infrastructure - roads	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Management valuation	June 2021	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
	Footpaths	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Management valuation	June 2021	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
	Drainage	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Management valuation	June 2022	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
	Car Park	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Management valuation	June 2021	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
	Bridges and Underpasses	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuer/ Management valuation	June 2021	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
	Other Infrastructure	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Management valuation	June 2021	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
	Lighting	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Management valuation	June 2019	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.
	Parks and Reserves	3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Management valuation	June 2023	Construction costs and current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessments.

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used to determine the fair value of infrastructure using level 3 inputs.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

10. FIXED ASSETS

(a) Depreciation

Depreciation rates

Typical estimated useful lives for the different asset classes for the current and prior years are included in the table below:

Asset Class	Useful life
Buildings	10 to 100 years
Furniture and equipment	3 to 10 years
Plant and equipment	3 to 13 years
Library assets	8 to 12 years
Artworks	Nil
Infrastructure Assets:	
Roads/Traffic Management	30 to 100 years
Footpaths	10 to 100 years
Drainage	75 to 100 years
Car Parks	30 to 100 years
Bridges and Underpasses	70 to 100 years
Lighting	25 to 40 years
Other Infrastructure assets	10 to 70 years
Parks and Reserves:	
Fencing	15 to 30 years
Furniture and Amenities	10 to 50 years
Hard Landscaping	10 to 50 years
Irrigation	20 to 50 years
Marine	20 years
Park and POS Signage	15 to 20 years
Play space	20 years
POS Structure	20 to 100 years
Soft Landscaping	10 to 40 years
Sporting Infrastructure	10 to 50 years
Waste	10 years

(b) Fully Depreciated Assets in Use

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	\$	\$
The gross carrying value of assets held by the City which are currently in use yet fully depreciated are shown in the table below.		
Furniture and equipment	7,458,809	7,087,717
Plant and equipment	2,754,739	880,676
	<u>10,213,548</u>	<u>7,968,393</u>

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

10. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fixed assets

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value (as indicated), less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost, the asset is initially recognised at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for indicators of impairment annually.

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

Upon initial recognition, cost is determined as the amount paid (or other consideration given) to acquire the assets, plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets that are land, buildings and infrastructure acquired between scheduled revaluation dates of the asset class in accordance with the City's revaluation policy, are recognised at cost and disclosed as being at fair value as management believes cost approximates fair value. They are subject to subsequent revaluation at the next revaluation date consistent with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(4)*.

Revaluation

The fair value of land, buildings and infrastructure is determined at least every five years in accordance with the regulatory framework. This includes buildings and infrastructure items which were pre-existing improvements (i.e. vested improvements) on vested land acquired by the City.

At the end of each period, the carrying amount for each asset class is reviewed and, where appropriate, the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions consistent with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(2)* which requires land, buildings infrastructure, investment properties and vested improvements to be shown at fair value.

Revaluation (continued)

For property, plant and equipment and infrastructure, increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of asset classes are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same class of asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss. Subsequent increases are then recognised in profit or loss to the extent they reverse a net revaluation decrease previously recognised in profit or loss for the same class of asset.

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all property, plant and equipment and infrastructure, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

Depreciation on revaluation

When an item of property, plant and equipment and infrastructure is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is treated in one of the following ways:

- (i) The gross carrying amount is adjusted in a manner that is consistent with the revaluation of the carrying amount of the asset.
- (ii) Eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

Impairment

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains or losses on disposal

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the Statement of Comprehensive Income in the period in which they arise.

CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

11. LEASES

(a) Right-of-Use Assets

Movement in the balance of each class of right-of-use asset between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Right-of-use assets - land and buildings \$	Right-of-use assets - plant and equipment \$	Right-of-use assets Total \$
Balance at 1 July 2021	6,556,901	445,450	7,002,350
Depreciation	(381,647)	(140,205)	(521,852)
Balance at 30 June 2022	6,175,254	305,245	6,480,499
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2022	7,305,850	463,898	7,769,748
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2022	(1,130,596)	(158,653)	(1,289,249)
Balance at 30 June 2022	6,175,254	305,245	6,480,499
Additions/ Net adjustments to Lease Liabilities	(136,091)	1,329,339	1,193,248
Depreciation	(411,687)	(178,186)	(589,873)
Balance at 30 June 2023	5,627,476	1,456,398	7,083,874
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2023	7,169,759	1,793,238	8,962,997
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023	(1,542,283)	(336,840)	(1,879,123)
Balance at 30 June 2023	5,627,476	1,456,398	7,083,874

The following amounts were recognised in the statement of comprehensive income during the period in respect of leases where the entity is the lessee:

	2023 Actual \$	2022 Actual \$
Depreciation on right-of-use assets	589,873	521,851
Finance charge on lease liabilities	29(b) (185,738)	(177,442)
Total amount recognised in the statement of comprehensive income	404,135	344,409
Total cash outflow from leases	(679,269)	(632,938)

(b) Lease Liabilities

Current	653,487	492,772
Non-current	6,742,665	6,203,663
29(b)	7,396,152	6,696,435

Secured liabilities and assets pledged as security

Lease liabilities are effectively secured, as the rights to the leased assets recognised in the financial statements revert to the lessor in the event of default.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Leases

At inception of a contract, the City assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the City uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts that are classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Details of individual lease liabilities required by regulations are provided at Note 29(b).

Right-of-use assets - measurement

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost (i.e. not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position). The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which are reported at fair value.

Refer to Note 10 under revaluation for details on the significant accounting policies applying to vested improvements.

Right-of-use assets - depreciation

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset, whichever is the shorter. Where a lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset, or the cost of the right-of-use asset reflects that the City anticipates to exercise a purchase option, the specific asset is depreciated over the useful life of the underlying asset.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

11. LEASES (Continued)

(c) Lessor - Property, Plant and Equipment Subject to Lease

	2023	2022
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
The table below represents a maturity analysis of the undiscounted lease payments to be received after the reporting date.		
Less than 1 year	838,872	782,745
1 to 2 years	849,243	838,872
2 to 3 years	865,104	849,243
3 to 4 years	881,726	865,104
4 to 5 years	899,146	881,726
> 5 years	5,201,156	6,100,302
	<u>9,535,247</u>	<u>10,317,992</u>
Amounts recognised in profit or loss for Property, Plant and Equipment Subject to Lease		
Rental income	782,745	786,045

The City leases part of facilities and land to incorporated associations, community groups, government departments and other organisations with rental payable monthly, quarterly or annually. These leases are classified as operating leases as they do not transfer substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to the ownership of the assets.

Lease payments include CPI increases, percentage increases or market rates. At the end of the current leases, the City typically enters into new operating leases and therefore does not expect any impact from any reduction in residual value at the end of these leases. Expectations about the future residual values are reflected in the fair value of the properties.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City as Lessor

Upon entering into each contract as a lessor, the City assesses if the lease is a finance or operating lease.

The contract is classified as a finance lease when the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases not within this definition are classified as operating leases. Rental income received from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the specific lease.

Initial direct costs incurred in entering into an operating lease (eg legal cost, cost to setup) are included in the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

When a contract is determined to include lease and non-lease components, the City applies AASB 15 to allocate the consideration under the contract to each component.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

12. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	\$	\$
Current		
Trade payables	3,134,113	2,709,216
Other payables	292,660	317,462
Accrued expenses	4,066,351	4,266,327
Rates received in advance	3,465,895	3,336,241
Bonds and deposits held	2,282,393	2,269,505
	<u>13,241,412</u>	<u>12,898,751</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and any consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

Prepaid rates

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the City recognises income for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

13. OTHER LIABILITIES

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	\$	\$
Current		
Grants and contributions liabilities	5,484,255	4,313,050
Contract Liabilities	1,221,867	1,221,867
	<u>6,706,122</u>	<u>5,534,917</u>
Reconciliation of changes in contract liabilities		
Opening balance	1,221,867	1,221,867
Additions	0	0
Revenue from contracts with customers included as a contract liability at the start of the period	0	0
	<u>1,221,867</u>	<u>1,221,867</u>
The City expects to satisfy the performance obligations, from contracts with customers unsatisfied at the end of the reporting period, within the next 12 months.		
Reconciliation of changes in grant/contribution liabilities		
Opening balance	4,313,050	3,277,510
Additions	14,403,248	5,411,555
Revenue from Grants and Contributions held as a liability at the start of the period	(13,232,043)	(4,376,015)
	<u>5,484,255</u>	<u>4,313,050</u>
Expected satisfaction of grant/contribution liabilities		
Less than 1 year	5,484,255	4,313,050
	<u>5,484,255</u>	<u>4,313,050</u>

Performance obligations in relation to capital grant/contribution liabilities are satisfied as project milestones are met or completion of construction or acquisition of the asset.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Contract liabilities

Contract liabilities represent the City's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the City has received consideration from the customer.

Contract liabilities represent obligations which are not yet satisfied. Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

Grant/contribution liabilities

Grant/contribution liabilities represent the City's obligations to construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications to be controlled by the City which are yet to be satisfied. Grant/contribution liabilities are recognised as income when the obligations in the contract are satisfied.

Fair values for non-current capital grant/contribution liabilities, not expected to be extinguished within 12 months, are based on discounted cash flows of expected cashflows to satisfy the obligations using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 25) due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

14. BORROWINGS

	Note	2023			2022		
		Current	Non-current	Total	Current	Non-current	Total
Secured		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other loans		935,712	962,667	1,898,379	909,513	1,898,379	2,807,892
Total secured borrowings	29(a)	935,712	962,667	1,898,379	909,513	1,898,379	2,807,892

Secured liabilities and assets pledged as security

Loans are secured by a floating charge over the assets of the City of Joondalup.

The City of Joondalup has complied with the financial covenants of its borrowing facilities during the 2023 and 2022 years.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Borrowing costs

The City has elected to recognise borrowing costs as an expense when incurred regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature.

Borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 25) due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

Risk

Information regarding exposure to risk can be found at Note 23.

Details of individual borrowings required by regulations are provided at Note 29(a).

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

15. EMPLOYEE RELATED PROVISIONS

Employee Related Provisions

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Current provisions		
Employee benefit provisions		
Annual leave	4,679,402	4,588,627
Long service leave	6,565,922	6,425,430
Purchased leave	140,572	208,657
Sick Leave	955,380	982,117
Workers Compensation	4,126,737	3,137,004
	<u>16,468,013</u>	<u>15,341,835</u>
Total current employee related provisions	16,468,013	15,341,835
Non-current provisions		
Employee benefit provisions		
Long service leave	1,386,222	1,501,965
	<u>1,386,222</u>	<u>1,501,965</u>
Total non-current employee related provisions	1,386,222	1,501,965
Total employee related provisions	<u>17,854,235</u>	<u>16,843,800</u>

Provision is made for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries, annual leave and long service leave and associated on costs for services rendered up to the reporting date and recorded as an expense during the period the services are delivered.

Annual leave liabilities are classified as current, as there is no unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period. Assessments indicate that actual settlement of the liabilities is expected to occur as follows:

	Note	2023	2022
		\$	\$
Amounts are expected to be settled on the following basis:			
Less than 12 months after the reporting date		16,468,013	15,341,835
More than 12 months from reporting date		1,386,222	1,501,965
		<u>17,854,235</u>	<u>16,843,800</u>

Expected reimbursements of employee related provisions from other WA local governments included within other receivables

5	322,889	198,149
---	---------	---------

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Employee benefits

The City's obligations for employees' annual leave, long service leave and other employee leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the City's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The City's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position.

Other long-term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits provisions are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The City's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the City does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

16 OTHER PROVISIONS

	Other Provisions	Total
	\$	\$
Opening balance at 1 July 2022		
Current provisions	9,415	9,415
	<u>9,415</u>	<u>9,415</u>
Balance at 30 June 2023	<u>9,415</u>	<u>9,415</u>
Comprises		
Current	9,415	9,415
	<u>9,415</u>	<u>9,415</u>

Other provisions

Amounts which are expected to be paid out within 12 months of the reporting date are classified as current. Exact timing of payment of non-current obligations is unable to be reliably estimated as it is dependent on factors beyond the control of the local government.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the City has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

17. REVALUATION SURPLUS

	2023 Opening Balance	Total Movement on Revaluation	2023 Closing Balance	2022 Opening Balance	Total Movement on Revaluation	2022 Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revaluation surplus - Land - freehold land	127,878,068	0	127,878,068	127,133,289	744,779	127,878,068
Revaluation surplus - Buildings - specialised	141,089,543	0	141,089,543	141,089,543	0	141,089,543
Revaluation surplus - Artworks	0	255,758	255,758	0	0	0
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - roads	165,280,142	0	165,280,142	165,280,142	0	165,280,142
Revaluation surplus - Footpaths	79,464,052	0	79,464,052	79,464,052	0	79,464,052
Revaluation surplus - Drainage	165,440,145	0	165,440,145	163,902,046	1,538,099	165,440,145
Revaluation surplus - Car Park	4,741,097	0	4,741,097	4,741,097	0	4,741,097
Revaluation surplus - Bridges and Underpasses	26,379,892	0	26,379,892	26,379,892	0	26,379,892
Revaluation surplus - Other Infrastructure	1,718,757	0	1,718,757	1,718,757	0	1,718,757
Revaluation surplus - Lighting	6,647,764	0	6,647,764	6,647,764	0	6,647,764
Revaluation surplus - Parks and Reserves	98,865,736	51,342,578	150,208,314	98,865,736	0	98,865,736
	817,505,196	51,598,336	869,103,532	815,222,318	2,282,878	817,505,196
Revaluation surplus - Share from investments in Associates:-						
Tamala Park Regional Council Assets	1,060	0	1,060	1,060	0	1,060
Mindarie Regional Council Assets	8,754,628	1,710,608	10,465,236	5,397,916	3,356,712	8,754,628
	8,755,688	1,710,608	10,466,296	5,398,976	3,356,712	8,755,688
Total Revaluation Surplus	826,260,884	53,308,944	879,569,828	820,621,294	5,639,590	826,260,884

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

18. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash at the end of the reporting period is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

	Note	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
		\$	\$
Cash and cash equivalents	3	44,278,285	39,269,487

Restrictions

The following classes of financial assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used:

- Cash and cash equivalents	3	19,081,167	9,892,214
- Financial assets at amortised cost	4	107,380,000	101,210,000
		<u>126,461,167</u>	<u>111,102,214</u>

The restricted financial assets are a result of the following specific purposes to which the assets may be used:

Restricted reserve accounts	30	119,755,045	105,567,297
Grants and contributions liabilities	13	5,484,255	4,313,050
Contract liabilities	13	1,221,867	1,221,867
Total restricted financial assets		<u>126,461,167</u>	<u>111,102,214</u>

**(b) Reconciliation of Net Result to Net Cash Provided
By Operating Activities**

Net result		21,120,083	16,736,254
Non-cash items:			
Adjustments to fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		(4,607)	(4,996)
Depreciation/amortisation		30,205,721	32,865,308
(Profit)/loss on sale of asset		(170,097)	(116,390)
(Profit)/loss on sale of land held for resale		(2,993,238)	(2,869,862)
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables		105,513	(13,291,233)
(Increase)/decrease in other assets		(1,570,707)	244,424
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		31,437	(39,162)
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables		342,661	14,526,113
Increase/(decrease) in employee related provisions		1,010,435	623,212
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		(9,580,228)	(13,209,118)
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities		<u>38,496,972</u>	<u>35,464,550</u>

(c) Undrawn Borrowing Facilities

Credit Standby Arrangements

Bank overdraft limit	500,000	500,000
Credit card limit	47,000	47,000
Credit card balance at balance date	(17,053)	(20,711)
Total amount of credit unused	<u>529,947</u>	<u>526,289</u>

Loan facilities

Loan facilities - current	935,712	909,513
Loan facilities - non-current	962,667	1,898,379
Total facilities in use at balance date	<u>1,898,379</u>	<u>2,807,892</u>

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

19. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

(a) Contaminated site – Mindarie Regional Council Landfill site

The most recent 2021 Mandatory Auditor's Report (MAR) report recommended that further works were required to close out the following:

- The adequacy of the landfill gas monitoring network including confirmation of screening intervals.
- Assessment of the potential for off-site migration of landfill gas particularly with relation to preferential pathways.
- Ongoing assessment of landfill gas and groundwater as part of an ongoing site management plan to inform long term trends and to inform the need or otherwise for mitigation measures.
- The MAR noted further long-term assessment of PFAS (in addition to other COPCs in groundwater including arsenic, nickel, ammonia, benzene and pathogens) would be appropriate.

The October 2023 MAR reports on those further investigations completed and provides an update on the conditions of the source site and affected site. The MRC MAR report is required by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) in respect of the Tamala Park Waste Management Facility site.

The purpose of the 2023 MAR audit was to:

- Confirm that the investigations undertaken adequately characterized the contamination status of the site.
- Confirm whether potentially significant risks to human health, the environment or environmental values exist on-site or off-site.
- Confirm the suitability of the site for the current and proposed land uses.
- Recommend a site classification under the Contaminated Sites Act 2003

The MAR auditor has determined, based on the analysis contained in the assessed reports, that:

- Source Site: Remains suitable for ongoing use as a Class II landfill, subject to implementation of a site management plan to prevent exposure to landfill gas, soil and groundwater contamination
- Affected Site: Remains suitable for current use as a development "buffer zone". The site is situated to the north of the MRC landfill.

The MAR report summary of findings for the Source and Affected sites are listed below:

Source site:

- Soil – No soil investigations were completed in 2021 and 2023
- Groundwater – Groundwater results indicate impact to aquifer immediately below the landfill. Elevated levels of contaminants were above the relevant drinking water guidelines, some also exceeded the criteria for non-potable water use. No contaminants of potential concern (COPCs) were detected in samples collected from the onsite abstraction bore above the non-potable criteria.
- Landfill gas – The site is considered capable of generating a significant quantity of landfill gases and vapours. Methane was detected at elevated levels in boreholes outside the waste mass and along the northern wall of the landfill. The extraction system appears to be effectively mitigating methane with negligible detections outside of the extraction well network. There are indications of fugitive emissions through damages areas of the cap which would require repair and maintenance.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

19 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Affected site:

- Groundwater results indicate some contaminants above the relevant drinking water guidelines but were below criteria for non-potable water uses. Certain COPCs detected above drinking water criteria were considered to be a reflection of natural site conditions.
- No methane has been recorded in recent events at monitoring wells outside the site boundary.

Site management plan (SMP)

A SMP was developed and received by the MRC in May 2020 and updated in May 2022. The SMP was required to provide a management plan for the site to ensure that potential hazards associated with soil, landfill gas, and groundwater contaminants are appropriately managed for the site's continued use as a landfill facility and leachate management. There are no "results" associated with this SMP, it is an ongoing document that continues to evolve to address the comprehensive management of landfill gas and groundwater in light of the most recent information obtained from periodic tests results.

The October 2023 MAR report concludes that:

- The auditor is satisfied that the information contained in the reviewed reports, considered as a whole, is sufficient to inform the current site and surrounding site condition and restrictions that may be applicable.
- Expectations of concerted effort to improve future reporting and reports to comply with relevant standards and guidelines.
- The assessments were sufficient to define the potential extents and types of contaminated media with an appropriate level of confidence.
- Investigation methodologies were sufficient to assess and manage risk.
- Ongoing assessment of landfill gas and groundwater as part of an ongoing Site Management Plan should be undertaken to inform long term trends and to inform the need or otherwise for mitigation measures.

Based on the above, MRC has no new information indicating that an additional landfill rehabilitation provision is required to address any specific remediation requirements nor do the October 2023 MAR report recommend such action.

(b) Contaminated sites- other

Under the contaminated sites Act 2003, the City is required to report known and suspected contaminated sites to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER). In accordance with the Contaminated Sites Act 2003, DWER classifies these sites on the basis of the risk to human health, the environment and environmental values. Where sites are classified as contaminated - remediation required or possibly contaminated investigation required, the City may have a liability in respect of investigation or remediation expense.

During the year the City reported two suspected contaminated sites to DWER. These have been classified as "Possibly Contaminated Investigation is Required". The City is unable to assess the likely outcome of the classification process, and accordingly, it is not practicable to estimate the potential financial effect or to identify the uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of any outflows.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

20. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Contracted for:		
- capital expenditure projects	6,808,795	15,795,272
	<u>6,808,795</u>	<u>15,795,272</u>
Payable:		
- not later than one year	6,808,795	15,795,272

21. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(a) Elected Member Remuneration

Fees, expenses and allowances to be paid or reimbursed to elected council members.

Note	2023 Actual	2023 Budget	2022 Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Mayor's annual allowance	140,701	140,701	138,367
Mayor's child care expenses	6,672	3,900	0
Mayor's other expenses	4,938	3,000	6,518
Mayor's annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	3,500	3,500
Mayor's travel and accommodation expenses	4,284	3,400	8,250
Mayor's conference/training	3,539	16,600	5,990
	<u>163,633</u>	<u>171,101</u>	<u>162,625</u>
Deputy Mayor's annual allowance	22,999	22,999	13,813
Deputy Mayor's meeting attendance fees	32,470	32,470	33,548
Deputy Mayor's other expenses	5,808	5,000	4,479
Deputy Mayor's annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	3,500	3,500
Deputy Mayor's travel and accommodation expenses	2,657	2,000	0
Deputy Mayor's conference/training	0	0	2,195
	<u>67,434</u>	<u>65,969</u>	<u>57,535</u>
All other council member's annual allowance	0	0	400,713
All other council member's meeting attendance fees	357,170	357,170	0
All other council member's All other council member expenses	8,925	8,600	4,355
All other council member's annual allowance for ICT expenses	38,500	38,500	0
All other council member's travel and accommodation expenses	49,727	24,700	0
All other council member's annual allowance for travel and accommodation expenses	0	0	11,952
All other council member's Conference and Training expenses	15,463	116,400	5,994
	<u>469,785</u>	<u>545,370</u>	<u>423,014</u>
21(b)	<u>700,852</u>	<u>782,440</u>	<u>643,174</u>

(b) Key Management Personnel (KMP) Compensation

The total of compensation paid to KMP of the City during the year are as follows:

Note	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Short-term employee benefits	1,270,157	1,207,060
Post-employment benefits	148,569	119,649
Employee - other long-term benefits	161,639	139,046
Employee - termination benefits	0	67,861
Council member costs	700,852	643,174
	<u>2,281,217</u>	<u>2,176,790</u>

Short-term employee benefits

These amounts include all salary and fringe benefits awarded to KMP except for details in respect to fees and benefits paid to council members which may be separately found in the table above.

Post-employment benefits

These amounts are the current-year's cost of the City's superannuation contributions made during the year.

Other long-term benefits

These amounts represent annual leave and long service leave entitlements accruing during the year.

Termination benefits

These amounts represent termination benefits paid to KMP

Council member costs

These amounts represent payments of member fees, expenses, allowances and reimbursements during the year.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

21. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(c) Transactions with related parties

Transactions between related parties and the City are on normal commercial terms and conditions, no more favourable than those available to other parties, unless otherwise stated.

No outstanding balances or provisions for doubtful debts or guarantees exist in relation to related parties at year end.

In addition to KMP compensation above the following transactions occurred with related parties:

	2023	2022
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
Mindarie Regional Council		
Sale of goods and services	181,501	158,711
Purchase of goods and services	6,067,198	6,980,601
Trade and other payables	117,844	108,887
Tamala Park Regional Council		
Distributions received	3,333,332	1,666,666
Reimbursements received	415,928	322,206
Payments made for settling GST liabilities	270,177	165,040
Trade and other receivables	129,087	22,587
Trade and other payables	142,107	96,456

Related Parties

The City's main related parties are as follows:

i. Key management personnel

Any person(s) having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any council member, are considered key management personnel and are detailed in Notes 21(a) and 21(b)

ii. Other Related Parties

An associate person of KMP employed by the City under normal employment terms and conditions.

Any entity that is controlled by or over which KMP, or close family members of KMP, have authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activity of the entity, directly or indirectly, are considered related parties in relation to the City.

iii. Entities subject to significant influence by the City

An entity that has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but does not have control over those policies, is an entity which holds significant influence. Significant influence may be gained by share ownership, statute or agreement.

The City has significant influence over Mindarie Regional council and Tamala Park Regional Council; as the City is party to agreements establishing the regional councils and is correspondingly represented on the Council's of these entities.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

22. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES

(a) Carrying amount of investment in associates

Set out in the table below are the associates of the City. All associates are measured using the equity method. Western Australia is the principal place of business for all associates.

Name of entity	% of ownership interest		2023	2022
	2023	2022	Actual	Actual
			\$	\$
Equity in Mindarie Regional Council	16.67%	16.67%	22,119,135	19,336,855
Equity in Tamala Park Regional Council	16.67%	16.67%	7,806,654	9,085,982
Total equity-accounted investments			29,925,789	28,422,837
Share of associates profit/(loss) from continuing operations				
Mindarie Regional Council			1,071,671	(2,108,605)
Tamala Park Regional Council			200,123	(182,601)
			1,271,794	(2,271,206)

(b) Mindarie Regional Council

The City of Joondalup, along with the City of Wanneroo, City of Perth, City of Stirling, City of Vincent, Town of Cambridge and Town of Victoria Park is a member of the Mindarie Regional Council. The City holds 1/6 share of the land and establishment costs of the refusal disposal facility.

The City has determined it has significant influence over the Regional Council despite holding less than 20 percent of the voting rights as the City has representation on Council and participates in policy-making decisions including the decisions regarding contributions and distributions

Mindarie Regional Council Statement of Summarised comprehensive income	Note	2023	2022
		Actual	Actual
		\$	\$
Total operating revenues		39,111,122	43,482,662
Total operating expenses		(32,681,096)	(56,134,290)
Net Result		6,430,026	(12,651,628)
Other comprehensive income			
Net change on revaluation of assets		10,263,654	20,140,272
Total comprehensive income for the period		16,693,680	7,488,644
The City's interest in Mindarie Regional Council's Total Comprehensive Income (1/6th share)			
Share of associate's profit/(loss) from ordinary activities	22(a)	1,071,671	(2,108,605)
Share of associate's other comprehensive income arising during the period	17	1,710,608	3,356,712
Share of associate's total comprehensive income arising during the period		2,782,279	1,248,107
Mindarie Regional Council Summarised statement of financial position			
Current Assets		64,273,412	50,281,492
Non-Current Assets		100,324,693	95,598,663
Total Assets		164,598,105	145,880,155
Current liabilities		(5,528,381)	(5,605,777)
Non-Current Liabilities		(26,354,914)	(24,253,247)
Total Liabilities		(31,883,295)	(29,859,024)
Net assets		132,714,810	116,021,131
The City's interest in Mindarie Regional Council Net assets (1/6th share)			
		22,119,135	19,336,855
Movement in Carrying Amount			
Carrying amount at 1 July		19,336,855	3,922,081
Share of associate's total comprehensive income arising during the period		2,782,279	1,248,107
Contribution to equity in associate		0	14,166,667
Carrying amount at 30 June		22,119,134	19,336,855

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

22. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES

(c) Tamala Park Regional Council

Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC) subsequently changed to Catalina Regional Council (CRC) on 1st August 2023 was established in January 2006 for the purpose of the development of the Tamala Park land jointly owned by seven local governments, including the City of Joondalup, which has 1/6 equity in the land.

The West Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) requested that a portion of this land be retained as "Bush Forever", which the commission was prepared to acquire and pay for. The "Bush Forever" land was disposed of by the joint owners to the WAPC in November 2006. The City of Joondalup's share of the proceeds of disposal was \$2,703,573 which was subsequently contributed to the TPRC as equity investment to be used for TPRC purposes.

The City has determined it has significant influence over the Regional Council despite holding less than 20 percent of the voting rights as the City has representation on Council and participates in policy-making decisions including the decisions regarding contributions and distributions

The current fair value of the equity is estimated at \$7,806,654. As per the audited financial statements of Tamala Park Regional Council for the year ended 30 June 2023, the City's share of Net result of operations was a profit of \$200,123. The City has recognised this profit in the Statement of Comprehensive Income in accordance with the equity method of accounting.

**Tamala Park Regional Council Statement of Summarised
Comprehensive Income**

Note	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Total operating revenues	2,192,146	322,628
Total operating expenses	(1,190,176)	(1,011,503)
Net Result	1,001,970	(688,875)
Other comprehensive income		
Net change on revaluation of assets	(6,353)	0
Total Comprehensive Income	995,617	(688,875)

**The City's interest in Tamala Park Regional Council's
Total Comprehensive Income (1/6th share)**

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Share of associate's total comprehensive income as above	165,936	(114,812)
Additional movement in Share of associate's profit/(loss) from ordinary activities	34,187	(47,789)
Share of associate's total comprehensive income arising during the period	22(a) 200,123	(162,601)

**The Tamala Park Regional Council summarised statement of
Financial Position**

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Current Assets	44,873,314	53,079,035
Non-Current Assets	2,640,157	1,786,027
Total assets	47,513,471	54,865,062
Current liabilities	(559,922)	(216,486)
Non-Current Liabilities	(113,627)	(132,683)
Total liabilities	(673,549)	(349,169)

Net Assets 46,839,922 54,515,893

The City's interest in Tamala Park Regional Council Net Assets (1/6th share) 7,806,654 9,085,982

Movement in Carrying Value

Carrying amount at 1 July	9,085,982	9,161,548
Movement in Capital Contributions	2,269,808	2,075,906
Distributions Received	(3,749,260)	(1,988,872)
Share of associate's total comprehensive income arising during the period	22(a) 200,123	(162,601)
Carrying amount at 30 June	7,806,654	9,085,982

(d) Contingent liabilities related to investments in associates

Refer to Note 19(a) for contingent liabilities relating to Mindarie Regional Council.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Investments in associates

An associate is an entity over which the City has significant influence, that is it has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but not control or joint control of those policies.

Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method. The equity method of accounting, is whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the City's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the City's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the City's profit or loss.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

23. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

This note explains the City's exposure to financial risks and how these risks could affect the City's future financial performance.

Risk	Exposure arising from	Measurement	Management
Market risk - interest rates	Long term borrowings at variable rates	Sensitivity analysis	Utilise fixed interest rate borrowings
Credit risk	Cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, financial assets and debt investments	Aging analysis Credit analysis	Diversification of bank deposits, credit limits. Investment policy
Liquidity risk	Borrowings and other liabilities	Rolling cash flow forecasts	Availability of committed credit lines and borrowing facilities

The City does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by the finance department under policies approved by the council. The finance department identifies, evaluates and manages financial risks in close co-operation with the operating divisions. Council have approved the overall risk management policy and provide policies on specific areas such as investment policy.

(a) Interest rate risk

Cash and cash equivalents

The City's main interest rate risk arises from cash and cash equivalents with variable interest rates, which exposes the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Short term overdraft facilities also have variable interest rates however these are repaid within 12 months, reducing the risk level to minimal.

Excess cash and cash equivalents are invested in fixed interest rate term deposits which do not expose the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Cash and cash equivalents required for working capital are held in variable interest rate accounts and non-interest bearing accounts. Carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents at the 30 June and the weighted average interest rate across all cash and cash equivalents, term deposits, and Treasury bonds held disclosed as financial assets at amortised cost are reflected in the table below.

	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Carrying Amounts	Fixed Interest Rate	Variable Interest Rate	Non Interest Bearing
	%	\$	\$	\$	\$
2023					
Cash and cash equivalents	4.30%	44,278,285	0	44,269,500	8,785
Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	4.43%	107,380,000	107,380,000	0	0
2022					
Cash and cash equivalents	0.45%	39,269,487	2,750,000	36,479,388	40,099
Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	3.00%	101,210,000	101,210,000	0	0

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

23 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest income from cash and cash equivalents as a result of changes in interest rates.

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates on profit or loss and equity*	442,695	364,794

* Holding all other variables constant

Borrowings

Borrowings are subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. The City manages this risk by borrowing long term and fixing the interest rate to the situation considered the most advantageous at the time of negotiation. The City does not consider there to be any interest rate risk in relation to borrowings. Details of interest rates applicable to each borrowing may be found at Note 29(a).

(b) Credit risk

Trade and Other Receivables

The City's major trade and other receivables comprise contractual non-statutory user fees and charges, grants, contributions and reimbursements. The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk – the risk that the debts may not be repaid. The City manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing debt recovery policies.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

The City applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade and other receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, receivables from grants, contributions and reimbursements are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security.

The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of trade and other receivables over a period of 36 months before 1 July 2022 or 1 July 2023 respectively and the corresponding historical losses experienced within this period. Historical credit loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors such as the ability of users to settle the receivables.

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2023 and 30th June 2022 for rates receivable was determined as follows:

	Current	More than 1 year past due	More than 2 years past due	More than 3 years past due	Total
30 June 2023					
Rates receivable					
Gross carrying amount	0	3,560,248	0	0	3,560,248
30 June 2022					
Rates receivable					
Gross carrying amount	0	3,466,759	0	0	3,466,759

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2023 and 30 June 2022 was determined as follows for trade receivables.

	Current	More than 30 days past due	More than 60 days past due	More than 90 days past due	Total
30 June 2023					
Trade and other receivables					
Gross carrying amount	1,135,938	28,500	1,690	21,682	1,187,810
Loss allowance	0	885	1,690	21,682	24,257
Trade and other receivables					
Gross carrying amount	2,892,142	36,910	27,703	11,605	2,968,360
Loss allowance	0	0	2,501	11,605	14,106

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

23. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) Credit risk

The loss allowances for Trade and other receivables as at 30 June reconcile to the opening loss allowances as follows:

	Trade receivables		Other receivables		Contract Assets	
	2023 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Opening loss allowance as at 1 July	\$ 14,106	\$ 26,026	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Receivables written off during the year as uncollectible	21,757	11,606	0	0	0	0
Unused amount reversed	(11,606)	(23,526)	0	0	0	0
Closing loss allowance at 30 June	24,257	14,106	0	0	0	0

Trade and other receivables are written off where there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. Indicators that there is no reasonable expectation of recovery include, amongst others, the failure of a debtor to engage in a repayment plan with the City, and a failure to make contractual payments for a period of greater than 120 days past due.

Impairment losses on rates and statutory receivables, trade and other receivables are presented as net impairment losses within other expenditure. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the same line item.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

23. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(c) Liquidity risk

Payables and borrowings

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – that is the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due. The City manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer. Payment terms can be extended and overdraft facilities drawn upon if required and disclosed in Note 18(c).

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of the City's payables and borrowings are set out in the liquidity table below. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Due within 1 year	Due between 1 & 5 years	Due after 5 years	Total contractual cash flows	Carrying values
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2023					
Trade and other payables	13,241,412	0	0	13,241,412	13,241,412
Lease liabilities	872,301	2,990,001	4,901,612	8,763,914	7,396,152
Borrowings	979,875	979,875	0	1,959,750	1,898,379
	<u>15,093,588</u>	<u>3,969,876</u>	<u>4,901,612</u>	<u>23,965,076</u>	<u>22,535,943</u>
2022					
Trade and other payables	12,898,751	0	0	12,898,751	12,898,751
Lease liabilities	669,655	2,928,890	4,801,719	8,400,264	6,696,435
Borrowings	979,875	1,959,750	0	2,939,625	2,807,892
	<u>14,548,281</u>	<u>4,888,640</u>	<u>4,801,719</u>	<u>24,238,640</u>	<u>22,403,078</u>

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

24. EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

There were no material events after 30 June 2023 that require inclusion in the notes to the financial statements.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

25. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Goods and services tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

b) Current and non-current classification

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

c) Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this annual financial report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar. Amounts are presented in Australian Dollars.

d) Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the City applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statements that has a material effect on the statement of financial position, an additional (third) Statement of Financial Position as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial report is presented.

e) Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this annual financial report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

f) Superannuation

The City contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the City contributes are defined contribution plans.

g) Fair value of assets and liabilities

Fair value is the price that the City would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

h) Interest revenue

Interest revenue is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset measured at amortised cost except for financial assets that subsequently become credit-impaired. For credit-impaired financial assets the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (after deduction of the loss allowance).

i) Fair value hierarchy

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

Level 1

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

Valuation techniques

The City selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the City are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

Market approach

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

Income approach

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

Cost approach

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of the service capacity of an asset.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the City gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

j) Impairment of assets

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the City's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other Standard.

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

26. FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY

(a) Service objectives and descriptions

City operations as disclosed in this financial report encompass the following service orientated functions and activities.

Objective	Description
<p>Governance To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of limited resources.</p>	Governance relates to elected members costs and other costs that relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific City Services.
<p>General purpose funding To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.</p>	Rates income and expenditure, Grants Commission and pensioner deferred rates interest.
<p>Law, order, public safety To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.</p>	Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention including the animal control and other aspects of public safety.
<p>Health To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.</p>	Prevention and treatment of human illnesses, including inspection of premises/food control, immunisation and child health services.
<p>Education and welfare To provide services to disadvantaged persons, family, the elderly, children and youth.</p>	Provision, management and support services for families, children and the aged and disabled within the community, including pre-school playgroups, day and after school care, assistance to schools and senior citizens support groups. Provision of aged persons units and resident funded units.
<p>Housing Provision of housing and leased accommodation</p>	Provision of housing and leased accommodation where the City acts as landlord.
<p>Community amenities To provide services required by the community.</p>	Town planning and development, rubbish collection services, stormwater drainage, the provision of public conveniences, bus shelters, roadside furniture and litter control.
<p>Recreation and culture To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources to help the social wellbeing of the community.</p>	Provision of facilities and support for organisations concerned with leisure time activities and sport, support for the performing and creative arts. This includes maintenance of halls, aquatic centres, recreation and community centres, parks, gardens, sports grounds and the operation of libraries.
<p>Transport To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.</p>	Construction, maintenance and cleaning of streets, roads, bridges, drainage works, footpaths, parking facilities, traffic signs and the City works operation centre, including development, plant purchase and maintenance.
<p>Economic services To help promote the City and its economic well being.</p>	Rural services, pest control and the implementation of building controls.
<p>Other property and services To monitor and control Council's overheads and operating accounts.</p>	Public works overheads, plant/vehicle operations, sundry and other outlays that cannot be assigned to one of the preceding programs

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

26. FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY (Continued)

(b) Income and expenses

	2023	2022
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
Income excluding grants, subsidies and contributions and capital grants, subsidies and contributions		
Governance	4,289,050	2,884,887
General purpose funding	112,201,557	102,478,980
Law, order, public safety	3,477,921	3,415,995
Health	414,098	458,872
Education and welfare	72,633	73,735
Community amenities	23,953,897	23,799,004
Recreation and culture	11,581,900	10,402,731
Transport	811,715	829,061
Economic services	1,087,741	1,269,879
Other property and services	1,043,159	940,771
	<u>158,933,671</u>	<u>146,553,915</u>
Grants, subsidies and contributions and capital grants, subsidies and contributions		
Governance	633	65,963
General purpose funding	5,326,595	4,748,180
Law, order, public safety	67,278	174,286
Health	4,380	18,060
Education and welfare	44,227	59,251
Community amenities	666,172	639,925
Recreation and culture	4,389,938	6,872,810
Transport	9,257,102	10,400,018
Economic services	29,469	5,469
Other property and services	527,525	731,560
	<u>20,313,319</u>	<u>23,715,522</u>
Total Income	<u>179,246,990</u>	<u>170,269,437</u>
Expenses		
Governance	(6,387,848)	(8,202,860)
General purpose funding	(3,124,881)	(3,213,367)
Law, order, public safety	(4,047,625)	(3,559,411)
Health	(1,663,850)	(1,648,678)
Education and welfare	(2,088,194)	(2,148,036)
Community amenities	(25,750,333)	(25,698,346)
Recreation and culture	(51,203,514)	(48,613,329)
Transport	(29,219,644)	(30,310,544)
Economic services	(2,869,002)	(2,549,570)
Other property and services	(31,772,016)	(27,589,041)
Total expenses	<u>(158,126,907)</u>	<u>(153,533,182)</u>
Net result for the period	<u>21,120,083</u>	<u>16,736,255</u>
(c) Total Assets		
Governance	177,330	339,894
General purpose funding	37,360,485	32,766,220
Law, order, public safety	5,490,024	5,343,746
Health	424,366	371,768
Education and welfare	6,522,165	6,373,544
Community amenities	67,692,662	52,050,892
Recreation and culture	418,919,759	360,118,257
Transport	887,430,293	880,770,365
Economic services	29,553,941	37,387,255
Other property and services	155,228,411	156,430,290
	<u>1,608,799,436</u>	<u>1,531,952,231</u>

CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

27. RATING INFORMATION

(a) General Rates

RATE TYPE	Basis of valuation	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	2022/23 Actual Rateable Value*	2022/23 Actual Rate Revenue	2022/23 Actual Reassessed Rates	2022/23 Actual Total Revenue	2022/23 Budget Rate Revenue	2022/23 Budget Reassessed Rate	2022/23 Budget Total Revenue	2021/22 Actual Total Revenue
Gross rental valuations							0			0	
Residential Improved		6.2668	56,725	1,210,151,280	75,837,758	391,922	76,229,681	75,837,759	250,000	76,087,759	71,120,077
Residential Vacant		11.7391	1,029	18,610,120	2,184,661	(52,550)	2,132,111	2,184,661	0	2,184,661	2,095,340
Commercial Improved		6.9784	962	292,859,168	20,436,884	119,245	20,556,129	20,436,884	0	20,436,884	19,586,945
Commercial Vacant		11.7391	22	1,614,250	189,498	(28,891)	160,607	189,498	0	189,498	168,508
Industrial Improved		6.3464	389	26,809,323	1,701,427	28,133	1,729,560	1,701,427	0	1,701,427	1,640,651
Industrial Vacant		11.7391	3	191,000	22,422	(9,190)	13,232	22,422	0	22,422	14,492
Unimproved valuations											
Residential		1.0869	1	1,610,000	17,499	0	17,499	17,499	0	17,499	16,812
Rural		1.0818	2	1,780,000	19,256	0	19,256	19,256	0	19,256	18,500
Total general rates			59,133	1,553,625,141	100,409,406	448,670	100,858,075	100,409,406	250,000	100,659,406	94,661,325
Minimum payment											
Gross rental valuations											
Residential Improved		850	4,348	54,245,446	3,695,800	0	3,695,800	3,695,800	0	3,695,800	5,316,750
Residential Vacant		929	410	2,612,250	380,890	0	380,890	380,890	0	380,890	390,180
Commercial Improved		929	45	443,854	41,805	0	41,805	41,805	0	41,805	47,379
Industrial Improved		929	2	24,125	1,858	0	1,858	1,858	0	1,858	1,858
Total minimum payments			4,805	57,325,675	4,120,353	0	4,120,353	4,120,353	0	4,120,353	5,756,167
Total general rates and minimum payments			63,938	1,610,950,816	104,529,759	448,670	104,978,428	104,529,759	250,000	104,779,759	100,417,492
Specified Area Rates											
Iluka		0.727	1,982	55,531,430	403,536	1,327	404,863	403,536	0	403,536	399,142
Burns Beach		0.401	1,325	41,095,080	164,916	316	165,232	164,916	0	164,916	147,674
Harbour Rise		0.674	518	20,303,160	136,762	105	136,867	136,763	0	136,763	145,835
Woodvale Waters		0.597	138	3,722,420	22,225	0	22,225	22,225	0	22,225	16,515
Total amount raised from rates (excluding general rates)			3,963	120,652,090	727,439	1,749	729,188	727,440	0	568,452	709,166
Discounts											
COVID Discount Commercial							(151,050)			(151,050)	(302,400)
COVID Discount Industrial							(29,400)			(29,325)	(58,500)
Total Rates							105,527,166			105,167,836	100,765,758
Rate instalment interest							585,392				583,581
Rate overdue interest							121,429				130,389

The rate revenue was recognised from the rate record as soon as practicable after the City resolved to impose rates in the financial year as well as when the rate record was amended to ensure the information in the record was current and correct.

*Rateable Value at time of raising of rate.

CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

28. DETERMINATION OF SURPLUS OR DEFICIT

Note	2022/23	2022/23	2021/22
	(30 June 2023)	Budget (30 June 2023)	(30 June 2022)
	Carried Forward	Carried Forward	Carried Forward
	\$	\$	\$
(a) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities			
The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with <i>Financial Management Regulation 32</i> .			
Adjustments to operating activities			
	(199,178)	(1,436,831)	(170,565)
	(210,875)	0	(66,929)
	(115,743)	100,000	82,067
	(2,993,238)	0	(2,869,868)
	83,701	0	442,990
	29,081	94,759	54,175
10(a)	30,205,721	32,132,620	32,865,308
	26,799,469	30,890,548	30,337,179
(b) Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates			
The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with <i>Financial Management Regulation 32</i> to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.			
Adjustments to net current assets			
30	(119,755,045)	(77,085,208)	(105,567,297)
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year			
14	935,712	935,712	909,513
	1,221,867	0	1,221,867
11(b)	653,487	291,713	492,772
	(116,943,979)	(75,857,783)	(102,943,145)
Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity			
	158,492,268	109,643,301	147,278,683
	(38,014,161)	(33,781,595)	(35,187,203)
	(116,943,979)	(75,857,783)	(102,943,145)
	3,534,128	3,923	9,148,335

CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

29. BORROWING AND LEASE LIABILITIES

(a) Borrowings

Purpose	Loan Number	Actual						Budget				
		Principal at 1 July 2021	New Loans During 2021-22	Principal Repayments During 2021-22	Principal at 30 June 2022	New Loans During 2022-23	Principal Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 30 June 2023	Principal at 1 July 2022	New Loans During 2022-23	Principal Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 30 June 2023
Wanwick Hockey Facility	9	952,547	0	(952,547)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reid Promenade Multi Storey Car Park	7	3,691,939	0	(884,047)	2,807,892	0	(909,513)	1,898,379	2,807,892	0	(909,513)	1,898,379
Total		4,644,486	0	(1,836,594)	2,807,892	0	(909,513)	1,898,379	2,807,892	0	(909,513)	1,898,379
Total Borrowings		4,644,486	0	(1,836,594)	2,807,892	0	(909,513)	1,898,379	2,807,892	0	(909,513)	1,898,379

Loan repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

Borrowing Finance Cost Payments

Purpose	Note	Loan Number	Institution	Interest Rate	Date final payment is due	Actual for year ending 30 June 2023	Budget for year ending 30 June 2023	Actual for year ending 30 June 2022
Wanwick Hockey Facility						0	0	(18,577)
Reid Promenade Multi Storey Car Park		7	WATC	2.85%	8/05/2025	(82,276)	(82,275)	(113,185)
Total						(82,276)	(82,275)	(131,762)
Total Finance Cost Payments						(82,276)	(82,275)	(131,762)

* WA Treasury Corporation

CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

29. BORROWING AND LEASE LIABILITIES (Continued)

(b) Lease Liabilities

Purpose	Note	Actual						Budget				
		Principal at 1 July 2021	Actual New Leases / Adjustments During 2021-22	Principal Repayments During 2021-22	Principal at 30 June 2022	New Leases/Adjustments During 2022-23	Principal Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 30 June 2023	Principal at 1 July 2022	New Leases During 2022-23	Principal Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 30 June 2023
Gym Cardio Equipment - 2		342,953	0	(115,630)	227,323	0	(118,811)	108,512	108,129	0	(108,129)	0
Spin Bike		103,105	0	(20,121)	82,984	0	(20,927)	62,057	89,707	0	(21,264)	68,443
Operation Works Depot Land		6,255,268	450,605	(319,745)	6,386,128	(136,091)	(319,745)	5,930,292	5,280,765	0	(258,672)	5,022,093
Performance Cardio		0	0	0	0	198,277	(5,078)	193,198	0	0	0	0
Bio Circuit		0	0	0	0	214,900	(5,504)	209,395	0	0	0	0
Pavi Flooring		0	0	0	0	21,828	(559)	21,269	0	0	0	0
Plate Loaded Equipment		0	0	0	0	305,520	(7,825)	297,694	0	0	0	0
Free Weights		0	0	0	0	149,311	(3,824)	145,487	0	0	0	0
Gym Accessories		0	0	0	0	76,680	(1,964)	74,717	0	0	0	0
Pin Loaded		0	0	0	0	362,824	(9,293)	353,531	0	0	0	0
Total Lease Liabilities	11(b)	6,701,326	450,605	(455,496)	6,696,435	1,193,249	(493,531)	7,396,153	5,478,601	0	(388,065)	5,090,536
Lease Finance Cost Payments												
Purpose	Note	Lease Number	Institution	Interest Rate	Date final payment is due	Actual for year ending 30 June 2023	Budget for year ending 30 June 2023	Actual for year ending 30 June 2022	Lease Term - Months			
Gym Cardio Equipment - 2			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	2.75%	22/05/2024	(6,251)	(16,934)	(9,431)	36			
Spin Bike			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.00%	31/03/2026	(3,318)	(2,981)	(4,123)	60			
Operation Works Depot Land			Water Corporation	2.62%	22/06/2027	(163,882)	(224,961)	(163,888)	240			
Performance Cardio			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030	(1,833)	0	0	84			
Bio Circuit			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030	(1,986)	0	0	84			
Pavi Flooring			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030	(202)	0	0	84			
Plate Loaded Equipment			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030	(2,824)	0	0	84			
Free Weights			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030	(1,380)	0	0	84			
Gym Accessories			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030	(709)	0	0	84			
Pin Loaded			Maia Financial Pty Ltd	4.50%	18/04/2030	(3,353)	0	0	84			
Total Finance Cost Payments						(185,738)	(244,876)	(177,442)				

CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

30. RESERVE ACCOUNTS	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2022	2022	2022	2022
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	Opening	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	Closing	Opening	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	Closing	Opening	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	Closing
	Balance			Balance	Balance			Balance	Balance			Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by legislation/agreement												
(a) Non-current long service leave	1,182,192	0	(72,027)	1,110,165	1,340,008	100,000	0	1,440,008	1,240,008	0	(57,816)	1,182,192
(b) Capital works Carried Forward Reserve	12,145,885	10,202,339	(9,834,009)	12,514,215	10,908,521	0	(10,711,908)	196,613	10,718,554	9,524,141	(8,096,810)	12,145,885
(c) Cash in lieu of Parking Reserve	1,367,735	46,458	0	1,414,193	1,147,020	8,635	0	1,155,655	1,362,003	5,732	0	1,367,735
(d) Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility Reserve	17,033,904	587,890	0	17,621,794	17,030,036	128,206	0	17,158,242	16,962,052	71,852	0	17,033,904
(e) Marmion Car Park Reserve	183,105	0	(183,105)	0	183,105	0	0	183,105	183,105	0	0	183,105
(f) Parking Facility Reserve	4,157,567	2,007,647	(1,010,499)	5,154,715	3,903,665	2,309,845	(991,898)	5,221,612	3,400,845	1,796,137	(1,039,415)	4,157,567
(g) Percy Doyle Infrastructure Reserve	85,705	361,825	0	447,530	85,688	354,141	(200,000)	239,829	85,346	359	0	85,705
(h) Public Art Reserve	312,049	0	0	312,049	312,049	0	(262,049)	50,000	262,049	50,000	0	312,049
(i) Specified area rating - Harbour Rise reserve	9,878	181	(9,140)	919	9,245	0	(9,245)	0	9,378	500	0	9,878
(j) Specified area rating - Iluka reserve	8,692	241	(3,207)	5,726	4,534	0	(4,534)	0	18,079	56	(9,443)	8,692
(k) Specified area rating - Woodvale Waters reserve	3,506	76	(2,515)	1,067	2,515	0	(2,515)	0	2,760	7,983	(7,237)	3,506
(l) Specified area rating - Burns Beach reserve	6,087	15,814	0	21,901	6,110	0	(6,110)	0	8,329	30	(2,272)	6,087
(m) Strategic Asset Reserve	10,070,030	19,896,669	(7,661,323)	22,305,376	7,291,446	9,502,451	(11,698,579)	5,095,318	14,722,778	52,065	(4,704,813)	10,070,030
(n) Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve	17,986,195	4,000,886	0	21,987,081	17,982,765	1,473,731	0	19,456,496	16,247,638	1,738,557	0	17,986,195
(o) Asset Renewal Reserve	35,799,490	2,101,189	(10,339,882)	27,560,795	33,026,293	416,860	(13,573,320)	19,869,833	29,350,875	12,195,903	(5,747,288)	35,799,490
(p) Waste Management Reserve	5,215,277	4,082,242	0	9,297,519	4,725,245	2,293,252	0	7,018,497	16,198,403	3,183,541	(14,166,667)	5,215,277
	105,567,297	43,303,457	(29,115,707)	119,755,045	97,958,245	16,587,121	(37,460,158)	77,085,208	110,772,202	28,626,856	(33,831,761)	105,567,297

All reserves are supported by cash and cash equivalents and financial assets at amortised cost and are restricted within equity as Reserve accounts.

In accordance with council resolutions or adopted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

30 RESERVE ACCOUNTS (Continued)

Name of reserve account	Purpose of the reserve account
Restricted by legislation/agreement	
(a) Non-current long service leave	Created in 2012/13 to facilitate the funding of the non-current portion of long service leave liabilities to City employees.
(b) Capital works Carried Forward Reserve	Created in 2006-07 to hold unspent capital works funds carried forward to subsequent financial year(s). The transfer to accumulated surplus is to fund capital works previously carried forward.
(c) Cash in lieu of Parking Reserve	Created in 1993/94 with funds previously held in Trust Fund. Represents funds received from developers in lieu of providing car parking. Funds transferred from the reserve will be utilised to fund future car parking requirements. Funds transferred to the reserve includes interest.
(d) Joondalup Performing Arts and Cultural Facility Reserve	Created in 2000-01 to assist with the design and development of a regional performing arts facility in the Joondalup City Centre. The reserve was renamed in 2005-06 and again in 2009-10 to more appropriately reflect its intent. The transfer from Reserve was mainly to fund the Jinan Garden, at Lot 1001, Teakle Court. The transfer from accumulated surplus represents interest.
(e) Marmion Car Park Reserve	Created in 2013-14 to receive the State Government's contribution and the unspent portion of City of Joondalup funds for the construction of a car park next to the Marmion Angling and Aquatic Club.
(f) Parking Facility Reserve	Created in 2008-09 to hold the operating surpluses arising from the paid parking in the Joondalup City Centre to be applied in the development and provision of facilities and services, both parking and non parking, in the Joondalup City Centre. The transfer from accumulated surplus represents parking operating surplus and interest. Transfer to accumulated surplus is to fund repayments on the \$8,500,000 loan taken in 2014-15 to construct the Reid Promenade Car Park.
(g) Percy Doyle Infrastructure Reserve	Created in 2020-21 for the purposes of providing new infrastructure and improving existing infrastructure at Percy Doyle Reserve. Transfer from accumulated surplus represents initial funding to establish the reserve and interest.
(h) Public Art Reserve	Created in 2012-13 for the purpose of providing for the commissioning and purchase of public art works. Transfer from accumulated surplus represents funding for this purpose
(i) Specified area rating - Harbour Rise reserve	The reserve was created to hold unspent funds levied for the purpose of undertaking enhanced landscaping services in the Harbour Rise specified area. Transfer from accumulated surplus represents interest. Transfers from the reserve are to fund works undertaken in the Harbour Rise specified area.
(j) Specified area rating - Iluka reserve	The reserve was created to hold unspent funds levied for the purpose of undertaking enhanced landscaping services in the Iluka specified area. Transfer from accumulated surplus represents unspent funds levied during the year and interest.
(k) Specified area rating - Woodvale Waters reserve	The reserve was created to hold unspent funds levied for the purpose of undertaking enhanced landscaping services in the Woodvale specified area. Transfers from the reserve are to fund works undertaken in the Woodvale area. Transfers from accumulated surplus represents interest.
(l) Specified area rating - Burns Beach reserve	The reserve was created to hold unspent funds levied for the purpose of undertaking enhanced landscaping services in the Burns Beach specified area. Transfer from accumulated surplus represents unspent funds levied during the year and interest.
(m) Strategic Asset Reserve	The reserve was created in 2010-11 from the merger of the old Strategic Asset Management and Asset Replacement Reserves, and is intended to fund the acquisition and development of new and renewal of existing City infrastructure and building assets. The transfer from accumulated surplus represents interest. Transfer from reserve was for the funding of various capital works projects including Joondalup City Centre lighting.
(n) Tamala Park Land Sales Reserve	This reserve was created in 2013-14 to receive the City of Joondalup's share of the dividends from the proceeds of the sales of Tamala Park land to be held and subsequently applied for the purpose of investing in income producing facilities, to build significant one-off community facilities and to assist with the cash flow requirements of developing significant infrastructure assets aligned to the 10 Year Strategic Financial Plan. The transfer from accumulated surplus represents interest.
(o) Asset Renewal Reserve	Created in 2008-09 by consolidating the Heavy Vehicle, Light Vehicle and Plant Replacement reserves with the purpose of supporting the funding of vehicle, plant and equipment purchases. The transfer from accumulated surplus represents interest. Renamed to its current name in 2019-20.
(p) Waste Management Reserve	Renamed in 2009-10 and its purpose updated. The reserve is to fund and support waste management services including but not limited to refuse collection, waste management initiatives and

**CITY OF JOONDALUP
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

31. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required to be held in trust and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

	1 July 2022	Amounts In	Amounts Out	30 June 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Duffy House Funds	103,673	0	(103,673)	0
Connolly Residents Association	86,110	1,227	0	87,337
	<u>189,783</u>	<u>1,227</u>	<u>(103,673)</u>	<u>87,337</u>



Auditor General

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT 2023 City of Joondalup

To the Council of the City of Joondalup

Opinion

I have audited the financial report of the City of Joondalup (City) which comprises:

- the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2023, and the Statement of Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and Statement of Financial Activity for the year then ended
- Notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In my opinion, the financial report is:

- based on proper accounts and records
- presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of the operations of the City for the year ended 30 June 2023 and its financial position at the end of that period
- in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report section below.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Other information

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) is responsible for the preparation and the Council for overseeing the other information. The other information is the information in the entity's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2023, but not the financial report and my auditor's report.

My opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial report, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive it, I will read it and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement in this information, I am required to communicate the matter to the CEO and Council and request them to correct the misstated information. If the misstated information is not corrected, I may need to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report.

Responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer and Council for the financial report

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the City is responsible for:

- keeping proper accounts and records
- preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the requirements of the Act and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards
- managing internal control as required by the CEO to ensure the financial report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the CEO is responsible for:

- assessing the City's ability to continue as a going concern
- disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern
- using the going concern basis of accounting unless the State Government has made decisions affecting the continued existence of the City.

The Council is responsible for overseeing the City's financial reporting process.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report

As required by the *Auditor General Act 2006*, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report. The objectives of my audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.

A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located on the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website. This description forms part of my auditor's report and can be found at https://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf.

My independence and quality management relating to the report on the financial report

I have complied with the independence requirements of the *Auditor General Act 2006* and the relevant ethical requirements relating to assurance engagements. In accordance with ASQM 1 *Quality Management for Firms that Perform Audits or Reviews of Financial Reports and Other Financial Information, or Other Assurance or Related Services Engagements*, the Office of the Auditor General maintains a comprehensive system of quality management including documented policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Matters relating to the electronic publication of the audited financial report

This auditor's report relates to the financial report of the City of Joondalup for the year ended 30 June 2023 included in the annual report on the City's website. The City's management is responsible for the integrity of the City's website. This audit does not provide assurance on the integrity of the City's website. The auditor's report refers only to the financial report. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the annual report. If users of the financial report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from publication on a website, they are advised to contact the City to confirm the information contained in the website version.



Sandra Labuschagne
Deputy Auditor General
Delegate of the Auditor General for Western Australia
Perth, Western Australia
1 December 2023

ATTACHMENT

CITY OF JOONDALUP

PERIOD OF AUDIT: 30 JUNE 2023

FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE FINAL AUDIT

Index of findings	Potential impact on audit opinion	Rating			Prior year finding
		Significant	Moderate	Minor	
1. Incomplete fair value assessment of infrastructure assets	x		✓		✓
2. Delay in capitalisation of completed projects	x		✓		
3. Lack of documented valuation methodologies	x		✓		
4. Inadequate condition assessments and review of valuation inputs for Parks and Reserves	x		✓		
5. Stale cheques in Municipal and Trust bank reconciliations	x			✓	

Key to ratings

The Ratings in this management letter are based on the audit team's assessment of risks and concerns with respect to the probability and/or consequence of adverse outcomes if action is not taken. We give consideration to these potential adverse outcomes in the context of both quantitative impact (for example financial loss) and qualitative impact (for example inefficiency, non-compliance, poor service to the public or loss of public confidence).

Significant - Those findings where there is potentially a significant risk to the entity should the finding not be addressed by the entity promptly. A significant rating could indicate the need for a modified audit opinion in the current year, or in a subsequent reporting period if not addressed. However even if the issue is not likely to impact the audit opinion, it should be addressed promptly.

Moderate - Those findings which are of sufficient concern to warrant action being taken by the entity as soon as practicable.

Minor - Those findings that are not of primary concern but still warrant action being taken.

The ratings included are preliminary ratings and could be modified pending other findings being identified, rated and the consideration of them collectively on the ratings and any potential impact on the audit opinion.

ATTACHMENT**CITY OF JOONDALUP****PERIOD OF AUDIT: 30 JUNE 2023****FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE FINAL AUDIT****1. Incomplete fair value assessment of infrastructure assets****Finding**

We noted that for FY23, the City performed a high-level fair value assessment of land and buildings. This review did not include an assessment of the infrastructure asset classes (excluding parks and reserves), to determine whether these assets represent fair value at reporting date. Assessments are required by *AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement*, as well as Regulation 17A(4) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 (the Regulations). The City last completed independent valuations of the infrastructure assets in 2021 and 2022.

We acknowledge that following the amendments to the Regulations on 1 August 2023, set timeframes are now prescribed for revaluation of applicable non-financial assets by local government entities, alleviating the need for revaluations in the intervening years unless an entity chooses to do so. These changes are effective from FY24.

Rating: Moderate (2022: Significant)**Implication**

Without a robust assessment of the fair value of all asset classes during the intervening period between formal valuations, there is a risk that the fair value of these assets may not have been assessed adequately and in compliance with *AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement* and the Regulations.

Recommendation

Management should ensure that effective FY24, the City complies with the new valuation requirements per Regulation 17A(4B) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, which requires all local government entities to revalue their non-financial assets every 5 years, with an option to revalue the assets earlier if the entity chooses to do so.

Management Comment:

The City consistently conducts fair value assessments for all asset classes including infrastructure asset classes to ascertain their fair value at the reporting date, in accordance with AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement and Regulation 17A(4) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996. This has been the consistent practice in previous financial years as well. In addition to revaluation of Parks and Reserves assets, which form part of infrastructure assets, in FY 22-23 the City also undertook revaluations of a number of infrastructure asset classes in FY 21-22.

The City did not consider, in light of these, that the fair value of infrastructure asset classes differed materially from their reported carrying values and no further detailed assessment was considered necessary outside of the City's normal revaluation cycle for these asset classes.

It may be noted that the City undertook an additional fair value assessment for the Land and Buildings asset classes in FY22-23 specifically in response to a finding raised in the management letter for FY 21-22 that pertained to land and buildings reported values in that year. The outcomes of this assessment have served to validate the City's stated position in regard to the reported values of these assets in the previous financial year.

ATTACHMENT

CITY OF JOONDALUP

PERIOD OF AUDIT: 30 JUNE 2023

FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE FINAL AUDIT

The City notes the recent changes to the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 effective for FY 23-24 make this issue redundant.

Responsible Person: Manager Financial Services

Completion Date: Completed

ATTACHMENT**CITY OF JOONDALUP****PERIOD OF AUDIT: 30 JUNE 2023****FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE FINAL AUDIT****2. Delay in capitalisation of completed projects****Finding**

We noted that at 30 June 2023, 41 projects costing \$25m relating to construction of buildings had been completed, but were incorrectly reported as work in progress in the financial statements. In addition, based on our discussions with management on the status of infrastructure projects over \$500,000, there were 14 projects costing \$10.8m that had been completed prior to 30 June 2023 but had not been capitalised in a timely manner.

The delay in capitalisation of the completed projects resulted in an:

- understatement of depreciation for 2022-23 by approximately \$643,754
- understatement of buildings and overstatement of work in progress by \$24.95m
- understatement of infrastructure assets and overstatement of work in progress by at least \$10.84m.

These have been reported as estimated unadjusted misstatements.

Rating: Moderate**Implication**

Delays in the capitalisation of completed projects could potentially result in the material misstatement of assets and depreciation reported in the City's financial statements.

Recommendation

Management should regularly review the status of ongoing capital work projects and ensure that the assets are capitalised in a timely manner. Depreciation on completed projects should commence as soon as the assets are available for use in accordance with AASB 116 *Property, Plant & Equipment*.

Management Comment:

The City regularly assesses the progress of capitalised projects, although it is acknowledged that this process requires clearer documentation.

It has been communicated previously to the OAG that capitalisation does not occur automatically when construction is complete but only once all elements including asset component values – which require appropriate information from the contractor in a timely manner – are ready, as the City does not capitalise these as a single asset but as multiple components to facilitate appropriate depreciation at the component level. The City considers it appropriate to gather this information as fully as possible to support accurate component-level capitalisation and subsequent depreciation.

The possible depreciation shortfall noted in the finding is not material and has no impact on the reported values of infrastructure and property, plant & equipment of \$1.4 billion or the reported annual depreciation expense of \$30 million in the City's annual financial report for the year ended 30 June 2023.

Responsible Person: Manager Financial Services**Completion Date: Completed**

ATTACHMENT**CITY OF JOONDALUP****PERIOD OF AUDIT: 30 JUNE 2023****FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE FINAL AUDIT****3. Lack of documented valuation methodologies****Finding**

During FY23, management completed a formal internal valuation of Parks and Reserves, as required by Regulation 17A(4)(b) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996. These assets are valued using the cost approach which reflects the amount that would be currently required to replace the service capacity of an asset (often referred to as current replacement cost), adjusted for asset obsolescence.

We noted that the City did not have formally documented valuation methodologies for those asset classes that are valued by management. Based on our review of the underlying valuation calculations, we noted that the data used for calculation of the unit rates was not always appropriate. For example:

- the unit rates of most Parks and Reserves asset sub-classes were based on the average cost of the assets purchased/constructed over multiple years rather than the cost of the most recent asset acquisitions or projects.
- the unit rates of the Turf asset sub-class was based on the average cost of both capital works and internal maintenance projects, irrespective of the size of the projects.

We acknowledge that the impact of these inconsistencies in valuation methodology did not result in a material misstatement of the Parks and Reserve assets balance at 30 June 2023.

**Rating: Moderate
Implication**

In the absence of documented valuation methodologies that have been reviewed for compliance with the requirements of AASB 13 *Fair Value Measurements* and preferably peer-reviewed or reviewed by a professional valuer, there is a risk that the methodology may not be consistently applied across years or may not comply with the accounting standards.

Recommendation

We recommend that the valuation methodologies used by management for the internal valuation of specific asset classes should be well documented, reviewed for compliance with the requirements of AASB 13 *Fair Value Measurements* and professional valuation standards, and consistently applied.

Management Comment:

The City adheres to established international infrastructure asset management standards, subject to annual peer reviews for compliance since 2017. However, the City communicated to the OAG that the peer review for the year 2023 did not take place due to resource constraints, though the previously reviewed methodology remained in use, which was peer reviewed and endorsed. As this methodology has remained fundamentally the same, the City considers that a peer review, if it had been undertaken, would not have been likely to find inconsistencies in the City's approach.

The City does not agree with the OAG's understanding of renewal projects and how these are identified, and rates assessed for the purpose of determining appropriate unit costs to determine asset replacement costs during a revaluation exercise. The City has previously clarified to the OAG that designated "internal maintenance projects" involve asset replacements, occurring at various scales and subject to annual variations and are reasonable for consideration in assessment of asset replacement costs. That inclusion of these projects in

ATTACHMENT

CITY OF JOONDALUP

PERIOD OF AUDIT: 30 JUNE 2023

FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE FINAL AUDIT

such consideration does not result in material misstatement of asset values, as observed in the finding, would suggest that the City's approach is not fundamentally misconceived.

It is acknowledged that clearer documentation on the methodology and process is appropriate, and the City is progressing this.

Responsible Person: Manager Asset Management

Completion Date: December 2024

ATTACHMENT**CITY OF JOONDALUP****PERIOD OF AUDIT: 30 JUNE 2023****FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE FINAL AUDIT****4. Inadequate condition assessment and review of valuation inputs for Parks and Reserves****Finding**

Management completed a formal internal valuation of its Parks and Reserves assets at 30 June 2023. However, a comprehensive stocktake and condition assessment of individual assets within this asset class was not completed in accordance with the City's general practice. In addition, the key valuation inputs used in the valuation were not peer reviewed by an independent valuer, to assess whether they were reasonable and represented the fair value of the assets at reporting date.

Rating: Moderate**Implication**

A comprehensive stock-take and condition assessment of all assets that are subject to a formal valuation is essential to ensure that impaired or non-existent assets are identified and that the asset records used for the valuations are updated accordingly. In addition, without an independent review of the key valuation inputs used by management, there is a risk that the asset balances reported in the financial statements may be materially misstated.

Recommendation

We recommend that when non-financial asset classes are subject to a formal valuation as required by Regulation 17A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, a comprehensive stocktake and condition assessment of these assets should also be undertaken to ensure that asset impairments and updated asset useful lives are considered in the asset valuations.

In addition, where formal valuations are performed internally by management, an independent review of the valuation methodology and key valuation inputs is recommended to ensure that the methodology complies with the requirements of AASB 13 *Fair Value Measurements* and that the key valuation inputs represent the fair value of the assets at reporting date.

Management Comment:

In accordance with the signed memo 2021 Revaluation Schedule for Infrastructure Asset Classes, the City strategically plans inventory audits and condition assessments (IA&CA) to coincide with the cyclic valuation of each infrastructure asset class. Asset Management Services allocates annual budgets to fund these operational works.

Advice was provided to the OAG previously that the IA&CA for every Park & POS asset did not occur in 2023 due to resource constraints, exacerbated by the challenges of the current labour market. However, the City prioritised IA&CAs for all high-impact operational assets, such as playspaces, marine & estuarine, and irrigation assets. IA & CAs for remaining assets are in progress; however, as communicated to the OAG, assessments of condition are not only undertaken at the time of asset revaluation but monitored on a continual basis from ongoing feedback from maintenance and other similar activities.

Responsible Person: Manager Asset Management**Completion Date: December 2024**

ATTACHMENT**CITY OF JOONDALUP****PERIOD OF AUDIT: 30 JUNE 2023****FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE FINAL AUDIT****5. Stale cheques in Municipal and Trust bank reconciliations****Finding**

Both the municipal and trust bank reconciliations included outstanding cheques dating back to 2021 and 2018 respectively. There was a total of 86 stale cheques found on the municipal bank reconciliation with a total value of \$27,086. The trust bank reconciliation had 96 stale cheques with a total value of \$11,380.

Rating: Minor

Whilst not material in dollar terms, stale cheques may result in the City's cash balance not being an accurate reflection of the actual cash position at a point in time. In addition, the City may be in breach of the Unclaimed Money Act 1990.

Recommendation

To help ensure the City's cash position is accurately reflected, stale cheques should be either followed up or written-off accordingly. If unclaimed monies have been held for 6 years or more and the City has been unable to contact the relevant beneficiaries, the City should utilise the unclaimed monies facility offered by the WA Department of Treasury to ensure that the monies are treated correctly.

Management Comment:

It has been the City's consistent practice to write off – in the City's books – most outstanding that are older than 2 years. This was undertaken in the 2022-23 year as well during May 2023, when the City wrote off stale Municipal cheques as at 30 April 2023. Unpresented cheques dated 2021 will be addressed during the 2023-24 financial year, consistent with this practice.

This practice has not currently been applied to unpresented Trust cheques but the City has not considered these values material and determined it appropriate to retain these for longer.

The Cheques Act 1986, while defining what a "stale cheque" as one that is more than 15 months old, also does not mandate a bank to refuse a 'stale cheque' presented to it. Banks are at liberty to accept cheques presented for clearance even they are 'stale'. The City has had this experience more than once when the City's bank has honoured cheques well over 2 years old that the City had written off, as has already been communicated to the OAG.

The City is currently engaging its bank on the feasibility of not accepting cheques presented after a specific timeframe. Should this reach a successful conclusion, the City will run no further risk of stale cheques being presented.

The City questions the applicability of the Unclaimed Money Act 1990, and requests further clarification. It is the City's understanding that section 6 of the Act identifies unclaimed money as being money "...which represents a liquidated sum liable to be paid by a holder for 6 years after the date on which - (a) the money became payable by the holder; or (b) payment might have been demanded or enforced.

ATTACHMENT

CITY OF JOONDALUP

PERIOD OF AUDIT: 30 JUNE 2023

FINDINGS IDENTIFIED DURING THE FINAL AUDIT

The City considers that payment of a claim, or money owed to another party, discharges the City's liability in respect of such a claim. This includes payment by cheque issued to the address designated by a payee. The non-presentation of a cheque, in the City's view, does not constitute unclaimed money as envisaged in the Act.

Responsible Person: Manager Financial Services

Completion Date: Completed

Office of the Auditor General
Western Australia

Annual Financial Audit Exit Brief

City of Joondalup

Year ended 30 June 2023

28 November 2023



1. Introduction

Our audit was designed to enable the Auditor General to provide an opinion to Parliament on the financial statements of your City for the year ended 30 June 2023. The audit team have completed our audit and we intend to recommend to the Auditor General to issue an unqualified audit opinion.

The purpose of this brief is to advise management of the results of our audit and provide the opportunity to discuss the key issues prior to the issuing of the audit opinion.

We note that your financial statements were provided on 29th September 2023 and were ready for audit at that time. This information will be included in our Local Government results report to be tabled in Parliament.

2. Audit Coverage of Key Controls

As indicated in our Planning Summary presented at the entrance meeting, we obtained an understanding of the internal control environment to enable us to plan our audit and determine the nature, timing and extent of the testing required to be performed. Our understanding of the City's internal controls enabled us to sufficiently identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

As indicated in our Planning Summary presented at the entrance meeting, we tested the operating effectiveness of controls in detail within the Revenue and General Journals cycles.

The controls for the following business cycles were reconfirmed, as there had been no significant changes since they were last tested:

- Expenditure
- Property, plant & Equipment
- Infrastructure
- Payroll
- Cash and Financing
- Inventory

In addition, key areas of information systems controls were audited.

3. Issues Identified During the Audit

The following is a summary of the key issues identified during the audit. Detailed audit findings and recommendations for improvement have been discussed with your management.

FINDINGS	RATING			Prior year finding
	Significant	Moderate	Minor	
Reporting and Financial Control Issues				
1. Fair value assessment of infrastructure assets		✓		✓
2. Condition assessment and independent review of valuation inputs		✓		
3. Lack of documented valuation methodologies		✓		
4. Delay in capitalisation of completed projects		✓		
Information System Control Issue				
5. Cloud Vendor Assurance		✓		
6. Privileged Access Management		✓		
7. Classification of Information		✓		✓
8. Contracted Employee Management		✓		✓
9. Database Security		✓		✓
10. Data Loss Prevention		✓		✓
11. Management of Technical Vulnerabilities		✓		✓
12. Network Segregation		✓		✓
13. Business Continuity Plan		✓		✓
14. Human Resources - Onboarding Process			✓	✓
15. Remote Access Controls			✓	
16. Unsupported Systems			✓	✓
17. Network Device Management			✓	✓
18. Cyber Security Incident Management			✓	✓
19. Service Desk Categorisation			✓	✓
20. Risk Management			✓	✓
21. Reviews of Policies and Frameworks for Information Systems			✓	✓

4. Audit Outcomes Relating to Risks Identified During our Audit Planning

During the planning phase of the audit we identified the following issues and key areas of audit risk. The audit outcomes for these matters are listed below:

Details of Risk / Issue	Audit Outcomes
<p>Key changes to auditing standards that impact your entity for the first time this year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>ASA 315 Identifying and Assessing the Risks of Material Misstatement</i> <p>ASA 315 has been significantly enhanced to require a more robust risk assessment process and to promote consistency in application. The requirements also include obtaining understanding of the Information Technology (IT) environment and system of controls at the application level that support the preparation of the financial report.</p>	<p>Our IS audit team reviewed information such as policies and procedures related to the City's IT environment and system of controls, and interviewed IT staff to identify risks arising from the use of IT.</p>
<p>Audit findings reported in the previous audit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 Significant Financial Audit issue • 24 IS Audit issues (13 Moderate, 11 Minor) 	<p>We have reviewed actions taken by management to resolve the prior year findings. 14 IS findings were re-raised as they remained unresolved.</p>
<p>Local Government Reform changes that may impact for the first time this year:</p> <p>A second tranche of regulatory amendments to underpin the Model Financial Statements is underway which is expected to be introduced to the local government sector and available for use for FY23.</p>	<p>We are satisfied that the financial report complies with the new requirements.</p>
<p>Valuation of property, plant & equipment and infrastructure assets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Artworks and • Parks and reserves 	<p>We assessed the competence, capabilities and objectivity of the expert who undertook the valuation of the City's artwork.</p> <p>We also reviewed the valuation methodology and key valuation inputs used by management for the valuation of Parks & Reserves as well as the independent valuation of Artwork. We are satisfied that the valuation methodologies comply with the requirements of the relevant accounting standards.</p> <p>The overall result of the assessment was satisfactory.</p>

Details of Risk / Issue	Audit Outcomes
<p>Management's annual fair value assessment of assets in the intervening period between formal valuations</p>	<p>We reviewed management's annual fair value assessment of asset classes that had not been revalued this financial year, to assess whether the carrying value of the assets approximates their fair value.</p> <p>We have reported on the inadequacy of the fair value assessment for 2022-23, which did not include an assessment of most infrastructure assets, as required by AASB 13 <i>Fair Value Measurement</i>, and Regulation 17A(4)(b) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.</p> <p>We however acknowledge that following the amendments to the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 on 1 August 2023, set timeframes have now been prescribed on when a revaluation of applicable non-financial assets is to be performed by local government entities, thereby alleviating the need for revaluations in the intervening years. These changes are effective for the 2024 financial reporting period.</p>
<p>Restricted Reserve Accounts</p>	<p>We have reviewed transfers to the restricted reserve accounts and are satisfied that they were approved by Council. We have verified that the reserves were used in accordance with the intended purpose of the respective reserves.</p>
<p>The following financial statement items are derived from accounting estimates and hence will receive specific audit attention:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision for annual and long service leave • Useful lives of assets • Depreciation of property, plant and equipment • Fair value of assets • Impairment of assets 	<p>We confirmed the method and underlying data that management and where applicable, third parties used when determining critical accounting estimates were reasonable. This included considering the reasonableness of assumptions and corroborating representations.</p> <p>We have also reviewed management's annual assessment of asset impairment, useful lives and fair value at the end of the reporting period.</p>

Details of Risk / Issue	Audit Outcomes
Professional standards require us to consider two standard risks for all organisations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management override of controls • Fraudulent revenue recognition 	We confirm that the procedures undertaken by the audit team have addressed these standard risks that are required to be considered for all audits. Our procedures did not identify any instances of management override of controls or fraudulent revenue recognition.
Certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roads to Recovery (RTR) • Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program (LRCIP) • Pensioner Deferments 	We have completed the Pensioner Deferments certification. For FY23, the Commonwealth Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts, has agreed to allow entities to engage OAG accredited audit firms to undertake the LRCIP and RTR certifications, without the need for the OAG's involvement. Accordingly, we have not completed these certifications for FY23.
New financial management systems that impact for the first time this year	There were no new financial management systems this year.
Important changes in management or the control environment	There were no significant changes in management or the control environment that impacted the audit this year.

5. Information Systems – Maturity Model

As part of our information systems audit, we also completed a Capability Maturity Assessment of your Agency. A capability maturity model is a way of assessing how well developed and capable the established IT controls are and how well developed or capable they should be. A rating scale was used to evaluate your agency's capability and maturity levels in each of the audit focus areas. The scale ranges from 0 (non-existent) to 5 (optimized). The results agreed with your IT management are as follows:

Focus Area	2023 Rating	2022 Rating
Manage IT Risk	3	3
Information Security Framework	2	3
Human Resource Security	3	2
Manage Access	2	2
Endpoint Security	2	2
Network Security	2	2
Physical Security	3	3
Manage Change	2	2
Manage IT Operations	3	3
Manage Continuity	2	3

The above capability maturity ratings have been discussed with management. The number of categories in the CMM have changed compared to the previous year, to better enable the City to identify specific measures that can be taken to improve the IT environment.

6. Unadjusted Errors in the Financial Statements

The following errors and misstatements were identified in the financial statements during our audit but have not been adjusted. They have been included in the management representation letter as required by Auditing Standard ASA 320 "Materiality and audit adjustments".

Account	Reported balance \$	Actual balance \$	Variance \$
GST receivable	984,941	1,224,509	239,568
Accrued expenses	4,066,351	4,305,919	239,568
Accrued expenses incorrectly accounted exclusive of GST			

Account	Reported balance \$	Actual balance \$	Variance \$
Depreciation	30,205,721	30,849,475	643,754
Property, plant & equipment - WIP	40,376,471	15,424,249	(24,952,222)
Property, plant & equipment - Buildings	207,349,654	231,989,973	24,640,319
Infrastructure - WIP	38,537,752	27,698,289	(10,839,463)
Infrastructure - various asset classes	988,422,660	998,930,272	10,507,612
Late capitalisation of Property, Plant & Equipment (PP&E) and Infrastructure Work in Progress (WIP) resulting in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • overstatement of PP&E and Infrastructure WIP • understatement of Buildings and various Infrastructure asset carrying values • estimated understatement of depreciation 			
Inventories - Tamala Park land held for sale - current	526,689	2,796,813	2,270,124
Inventories - Tamala Park land held for sale - non current	2,699,325	429,201	(2,270,124)
Tamala Park land under construction incorrectly classified as non-current inventories due to differing expectations on whether the land will be sold in the next 12 months			
Materials and contracts	53,628,849	53,816,469	187,620
Retained surplus	562,368,848	562,556,468	187,620
Impact of uncorrected misstatement in FY22 on current year results			

8. Variations to the Indicative Audit Fee

We are pleased to advise that there will be no variation to the indicative audit fee.

9. Actions or Issues for Next Year's Audit

- Follow up of the financial and information systems audit findings